This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.

+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.

+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.

+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

English School-Classics

With Introductions and Notes.

EDITED BY FRANCIS STORR, B.A.,

CHIEF MASTER OF MODERN SUBJECTS IN MERCHANT TAYLORS' SCHOOL, LATE SCHOLAR OF TRINITY COLLEGE, CAMBRIDGE, AND BELL UNIVERSITY SCHOLAR.

Small 8vo.

THOMSON'S SEASONS: Winter.
With an Introduction to the Series, by the Rev. J. FRANCK BRIGHT, M.A., Fellow of University College, and Historical Lecturer in Balliol, New, and University Colleges, Oxford. *1s.*

COWPER'S TASK.
By FRANCIS STORR, B.A., Chief Master of Modern Subjects in Merchant Taylors' School. *2s.*
Part I. (Book I.—The Sofa; Book II.—The Timepiece.) *9d.* Part II. (Book III.—The Garden; Book IV.—The Winter Evening.) *9d.* Part III. (Book V.—The Winter Morning Walk; Book VI.—The Winter Walk at Noon.) *9d.*

SCOTT'S LAY OF THE LAST MINSTREL.
By J. SURTEES PHILLPOTTS, M.A., Head-Master of Bedford Grammar School. *2s. 6d.;* or in Four Parts, *9d.* each.

SCOTT'S LADY OF THE LAKE.
By R. W. TAYLOR, M.A., Assistant-Master at Rugby School. *2s.;* or in Three Parts, *9d.* each.

NOTES TO SCOTT'S WAVERLEY.
By H. W. EVE, M.A., Head-Master of University College School, London. *1s.*
WAVERLEY AND NOTES. *2s. 6d.*

TWENTY OF BACON'S ESSAYS.
By FRANCIS STORR, B.A. *1s.*

SIMPLE POEMS.
By W. E. MULLINS, M.A., Assistant-Master at Marlborough College. *8d.*

SELECTIONS FROM WORDSWORTH'S POEMS.
By H. H. TURNER, B.A., Scholar of Trinity College, Cambridge. *1s.*

WORDSWORTH'S EXCURSION: The Wanderer.
By H. H. TURNER, B.A., Scholar of Trinity College, Cambridge. *1s.*

MILTON'S PARADISE LOST.
By FRANCIS STORR, B.A.
Book I. *9d.* Book II. *9d.*

SELECTIONS FROM THE SPECTATOR.
By OSMUND AIRY, M.A., Assistant-Master at Wellington College. *1s.*

BROWNE'S RELIGIO MEDICI.
By W. P. SMITH, M.A., Assistant-Master at Winchester College. *1s.*

GOLDSMITH'S TRAVELLER AND DESERTED VILLAGE.
By C. SANKEY, M.A., Assistant-Master at Marlborough College. *1s.*

EXTRACTS FROM GOLDSMITH'S VICAR OF WAKEFIELD.
By C. SANKEY, M.A., Assistant-Master at Marlborough College. *1s.*

SELECTIONS FROM BURNS' POEMS.
By A. M. BELL, M.A., Balliol College, Oxford.

MACAULAY'S ESSAYS:
MOORE'S LIFE OF BYRON. By FRANCIS STORR, B.A. *9d.*
BOSWELL'S LIFE OF JOHNSON. By FRANCIS STORR, B.A. *9d.*
HALLAM'S CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY. By H. F. BOYD, late Scholar of Brasenose College, Oxford. *1s.*

SOUTHEY'S LIFE OF NELSON.
By W. E. MULLINS, M.A., Assistant-M ege.

*** The General Introduction to 's *Winter.*

• Rivingtons •

[B—513]

Rivington's Mathematical Series

Small 8vo.

By J. HAMBLIN SMITH, M.A.,

OF GONVILLE AND CAIUS COLLEGE, AND LATE LECTURER AT ST. PETER'S COLLEGE, CAMBRIDGE.

Algebra. Part I. 3*s.* Without Answers, 2*s.* 6*d.*

Key to Algebra. Part I. 9*s.*

Exercises on Algebra. Part I. 2*s.* 6*d.*

[Copies may be had without the Answers.]

Elementary Trigonometry. 4*s.* 6*d.*

Elementary Hydrostatics. 3*s.*

Elements of Geometry.

Containing Books 1 to 6, and portions of Books 11 and 12 of EUCLID, with Exercises and Notes. 3*s.* 6*d.*

Part I., containing Books 1 and 2 of EUCLID, *limp cloth,* 1*s.* 6*d.*, may be had separately.

Elementary Statics. 3*s.*

Arithmetic. 3*s.* 6*d.*

Key to Arithmetic. 9*s.*

Book of Enunciations

FOR HAMBLIN SMITH'S GEOMETRY, ALGEBRA, TRIGONOMETRY, STATICS, AND HYDROSTATICS. 1*s.*

By E. J. GROSS, M.A.,

FELLOW OF GONVILLE AND CAIUS COLLEGE, CAMBRIDGE.

Crown 8vo.

Algebra. Part II. 8*s.* 6*d.*

Kinematics and Kinetics. 5*s.* 6*d.*

By G. RICHARDSON, M.A.

ASSISTANT MASTER AT WINCHESTER COLLEGE, AND LATE FELLOW OF ST. JOHN'S COLLEGE, CAMBRIDGE.

Crown 8vo.

Geometrical Conic Sections. 4*s.* 6*d.*

A KEY

TO

ELEMENTARY TRIGONOMETRY

BY

J. HAMBLIN SMITH, M.A.

OF GONVILLE AND CAIUS COLLEGE,
AND LATE LECTURER AT ST. PETER'S COLLEGE, CAMBRIDGE

RIVINGTONS
WATERLOO PLACE, LONDON
Oxford and Cambridge
MDCCCLXXVI

[B—179]

PREFACE.

I HAVE to acknowledge most gratefully the assistance rendered me in the preparation of this book by Mr. T. H. Gascoigne, son of the Rev. T. Gascoigne, of Spondon House School, Derby. For the solutions of a few of the Problems I am indebted to Mr. Gaskin's *Trigonometrical Examples*, and to Mr. Hymers' *Trigonometry*. I shall be glad to receive corrections of errors that may be discovered in my work.

CAMBRIDGE, *October* 1876.

ELEMENTARY TRIGONOMETRY.

KEY.

EXAMPLES—I. (pp. 1, 2).

(1) 4 feet 6 inches = 54 inches; ∴ number is 54.

(2) 15 feet 2 inches = 182 inches; ∴ number is $182 \div 7$, or, 26.

(3) Unit of square measurement is $(192 \div 12)$ square inches, or, 16 square inches; ∴ unit of linear measurement is $\sqrt{16}$ inches, or, 4 inches.

(4) Unit of square measurement is $(1000 \div 40)$ square inches, or, 25 square inches; ∴ unit of linear measurement is $\sqrt{25}$ inches, or, 5 inches.

(5) Unit of cubic measurement is $(216 \div 8)$ cubic inches, or, 27 cubic inches; ∴ unit of linear measurement is $\sqrt[3]{27}$ inches, or, 3 inches.

(6) Unit of cubic measurement is $(2000 \div 16)$ cubic inches, or, 125 cubic inches; ∴ unit of linear measurement is $\sqrt[3]{125}$ inches, or, 5 inches.

(7) Measure of 1 yard is $\frac{1}{a}$;

∴ measure of 1 foot is $\frac{1}{3a}$;

∴ measure of b feet is $\frac{b}{3a}$.

(8) Length of line is (5×6) inches, or, 30 inches; $\therefore$ second unit is $(30 \div 4)$ inches, or, $7\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

(9) Length of line is 1 yard, or, 36 inches;
$\therefore$ second unit is $(36 \div 36)$ inches, or, 1 inch;
and third unit is $(36 \div 12)$ inches, or, 3 inches.

(10) The ratio is $3\frac{1}{4} : 3\frac{1}{2} \times 36$, or, $3\frac{1}{4} : 126$, or, $13 : 126 \times 4$, or, $13 : 504$.

(11) The measure of 1 yard is $\frac{c}{m}$;

$\therefore$ the measure of 1 foot is $\frac{c}{3m}$;

$\therefore$ the measure of n feet is $\frac{nc}{3m}$.

EXAMPLES—II. (p. 3).

(1) Length of other side $= \sqrt{(51)^2 - (24)^2}$ yards $= \sqrt{2601 - 576}$ yards $= \sqrt{2025}$ yards $= 45$ yards.

(2) Length of hypothenuse $= \sqrt{8^2 + 6^2}$ feet $= \sqrt{64 + 36}$ feet $= \sqrt{100}$ feet $= 10$ feet.

(3) Diagonal $= \sqrt{\{(225)^2 + (120)^2\}}$ yards $= \sqrt{65025}$ yards $= 255$ yards.

(4) Diagonal $= \sqrt{\{(300)^2 + (200)^2\}}$ yards $= \sqrt{130000}$ yards $= 360{\cdot}5 \ldots$ yards.

(5) Length $= \frac{2\frac{1}{2} \times 4840}{88}$ yards $= (2{\cdot}5 \times 55)$ yards $= 137{\cdot}5$ yards;

diagonal $= \sqrt{\{(137{\cdot}5)^2 + (88)^2\}}$ yards $= \sqrt{26650{\cdot}25}$ yards $= 163{\cdot}25$ yards, nearly.

(6) Let $x+y$, x, $x-y$ be the length of the sides in feet.

$$\text{Then } (x+y)^2 = x^2 + (x-y)^2,$$
$$\text{or, } x^2 + 2xy + y^2 = x^2 + x^2 - 2xy + y^2,$$
$$\text{or, } 4xy = x^2, \text{ and } \therefore x = 4y.$$

4

Hence $x + y = 5y$,
and $5y = 20$ feet, and $\therefore y = 4$ feet.
Hence the other sides are 16 feet and 12 feet.

(7) Proceeding as in Example (6), we get

$$x+y=5y\,;\ x=4y\,;\ x-y=3y.$$

Hence the sides are as $3y:4y:5y$, that is, as $3:4:5$.

(8) Let $AB=36$ feet, and $DE=27$ feet;

CA, CE being the two positions of the ladder.

Then since ACE is a right angle, $\angle ACB$, ECD, are together equal to a right angle.

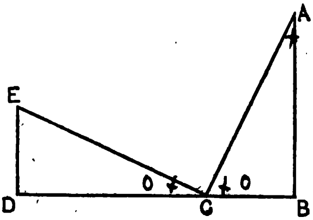


FIG. 1.

But $\angle^s ACB$, CAB are together equal to a right angle,

and $\therefore\ \angle ECD=\angle CAB$.

Hence in $\triangle$s ABC, CDE.

right $\angle ABC=$right $\angle CDE$, and $\angle CAB=\angle ECD$, and $AC=CE$;

$\therefore\ BC=ED$, and $AB=CD$; (EUCLID, I. XXVI.)

$\therefore$ width of street $=(27+36)$ feet $=63$ feet,

and length of ladder $=\sqrt{(27)^2+(36)^2}$ feet $=\sqrt{2025}$ feet $=45$ feet.

(9) Let $x=$length of each of the equal sides in feet.

Then $x^2+x^2=(12)^2$, or, $2x^2=144$, or, $x^2=72$, or, $x=6\sqrt{2}$.

(10) Diagonal$=\sqrt{25+25}$ inches $=\sqrt{50}$ inches $=5\sqrt{2}$ inches.

(11) Each side of square $=\sqrt{390625}$ feet $=625$ feet;

$\therefore$ diagonal$=\sqrt{\{(625)^2+(625)^2\}}$ feet$=\sqrt{\{2\,.\,(625)^2\}}$ feet$=625\sqrt{2}$. feet.

(12) AD bisects BC.

$\therefore\ AB=2.BD$.

Let $x=$measure of length of AD.

$$\text{Then } x^2=(13)^2-\left(\frac{13}{2}\right)^2$$

$$=(13)^2\{1-\tfrac{1}{4}\}=(13)^2\cdot\tfrac{3}{4}.$$

$$\therefore\ x=\frac{13\sqrt{3}}{2}.$$

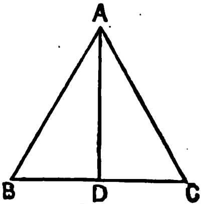


FIG 2.

(13) Taking the diagram in Example 12, let measure of AB be x.

Then $x^2=\frac{x^2}{4}+(15)^2$;

$\therefore\ 3x^2=4\times(15)^2$, or, $x^2=\frac{4\times(15)^2}{3}=\frac{4\times(15)^2\times 3}{9}$;

$\therefore\ x=\frac{2\times 15\sqrt{3}}{3}=10\sqrt{3}$.

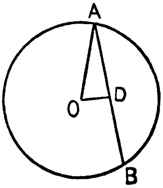


Fig. 3.

(14) OD, a perpendicular from the centre on the chord AB, bisects AB.

Let x = measure of OD in inches.

Then $x^2=(OA)^2-(AD)^2$

$=(37)^2-(35)^2=144$;

$\therefore$ distance $=\sqrt{144}$ inches $=12$ inches.

(15) Taking the diagram of Example (14).

Let measure of AD in inches be x.

Then $x^2=(181)^2-(180)^2=361$;

$\therefore\ x=19$, and $\therefore\ AB=(2\times 19)$ inches $=38$ inches.

(16) Taking the diagram of Example (14).

Let measure of AO in feet be x.

Then $x^2=(308)^2+(75)^2=100489$;

$\therefore\ x=317$, and $\therefore$ diameter $=(2\times 317)$ feet $=634$ feet.

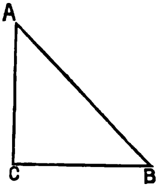


Fig. 4.

(17) $(AC)^2+(BC)^2=(AB)^2$.

$\therefore\ 2(AC)^2=(AB)^2$;

$\therefore\ \frac{(AC)^2}{(AB)^2}=\frac{1}{2}$;

$\therefore\ \frac{AC}{AB}=\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$.

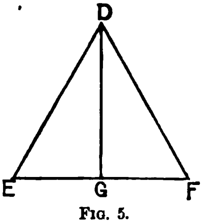


Fig. 5.

(18) Let x be the measure of EG.

Then $2x$ is the measure of ED;

and measure of $DG=\sqrt{(4x^2-x^2)}=\sqrt{3}\,.\,x$;

$\therefore\ EG:ED:DG=x:2x:\sqrt{3}\,.\,x$

$=1:2:\sqrt{3}$.

EXAMPLES—III. (p. 9).

(1) Circumference $=\frac{22\times 5}{7}$ feet $=\frac{110}{7}$ feet $=15\frac{5}{7}$ feet.

(2) Radius $=\frac{7\times 542\cdot 5}{44}$ feet $=\frac{3797\cdot 5}{44}$ feet $=86\cdot 306\dot{8}\dot{1}$ feet.

(3) Train goes in a second $\frac{22\times 12}{7}$ feet.

Rate in miles per hour $=\frac{22\times 12\times 60\times 60}{7\times 3\times 1760}=\frac{180}{7}=25\cdot\dot{7}1428\dot{5}$.

(4) Diameter in miles $=\frac{7\times 25000}{22}=7954\frac{6}{11}$.

(5) Circumference in miles $=\frac{22\times 883220}{7}=2775834\frac{2}{7}$.

(6) Radius in miles $=\frac{7\times 6850}{44}=\frac{23975}{22}=1089\frac{17}{22}$.

(7) Circumference in feet $=\frac{22\times 12\frac{1}{2}\times 2}{7}=\frac{22\times 25}{7}$;

$\therefore$ $\frac{1}{12}$ of circumference $=\frac{22\times 25}{12\times 7}$ feet $=6$ feet $6\frac{4}{7}$ inches.

(8) Circumference in feet $=\frac{22\times 21}{7}$;

$\therefore$ $\frac{5}{7}$ of circumference $=\frac{22\times 21\times 5}{7\times 7}$ feet $=47\frac{1}{7}$ feet.

(9) If x be the side of the square,

$(\text{diameter})^2=2x^2$;

$$\therefore\ x=\frac{\text{diameter}}{\sqrt{2}}=\frac{7\times 150}{22\times\sqrt{2}}\text{ feet}=\frac{7\times 150\times\sqrt{2}}{22\times\sqrt{2}\times\sqrt{2}}\text{ feet}=\frac{525\sqrt{2}}{22}\text{ feet.}$$

$$(10)\ x=\frac{\text{diameter}}{\sqrt{2}}=\frac{7\times 200}{22\times\sqrt{2}}\text{ feet}=\frac{7\times 200\times\sqrt{2}}{22\times 2}\text{ feet}=\frac{350\sqrt{2}}{11}\text{ feet.}$$

(11) Point goes in a minute $\frac{22\times 12\times 30}{7}$ feet.

Rate in miles per hour $=\frac{22\times 12\times 30\times 60}{7\times 1760\times 3}=\frac{90}{7}=12\frac{6}{7}$.

(12) End goes in a minute $\frac{22 \times 2 \times 15 \times 21}{7}$ feet.

$$\text{Rate in miles per hour} = \frac{22 \times 2 \times 15 \times 21 \times 60}{7 \times 3 \times 1760} = \frac{45}{2} = 22\tfrac{1}{2}.$$

EXAMPLES—IV. (p. 12).

(1)
$$\begin{array}{r|l} 60 & 5{\cdot} \\ \hline 60 & 16{\cdot}08\dot{3} \\ \hline & {\cdot}2680\dot{5} \end{array}$$
$\therefore$ $24^\circ.\,16'.\,5'' = 24^\circ{\cdot}2680\dot{5}$

(2)
$$\begin{array}{r|l} 60 & 43{\cdot} \\ \hline 60 & 2{\cdot}71\dot{6} \\ \hline & {\cdot}0452\dot{7} \end{array}$$
$\therefore$ $37^\circ.\,2'.\,43'' = 37^\circ{\cdot}0452\dot{7}.$

(3)
$$\begin{array}{r|l} 60 & 14{\cdot} \\ \hline 60 & 0{\cdot}2\dot{3} \\ \hline & {\cdot}003\dot{8} \end{array}$$
$\therefore$ $175^\circ.\,0'.\,14'' = 175{\cdot}003\dot{8}.$

(4)
$$\begin{array}{r|l} 60 & 28{\cdot} \\ \hline 60 & 5{\cdot}4\dot{6} \\ \hline & {\cdot}09\dot{1} \end{array}$$
$\therefore$ $5'.\,28'' = {\cdot}09\dot{1}^\circ.$

(5)
$$\begin{array}{r|l} 60 & 4{\cdot} \\ \hline & {\cdot}0\dot{6} \end{array}$$
$\therefore$ $375^\circ.\,4' = 375^\circ{\cdot}0\dot{6}.$

(6)
$$\begin{array}{r|l} 60 & 4{\cdot} \\ \hline 60 & 12{\cdot}0\dot{6} \\ \hline & {\cdot}20\dot{1} \end{array}$$
$\therefore$ $78^\circ.\,12'.\,4'' = 78^\circ{\cdot}20\dot{1}.$

EXAMPLES—V. (p. 13).

(1) $25^g.\,14'.\,25'' = 25_g{\cdot}1425.$

(2) $38^g.\,\ 4'.\,15'' = 38^g{\cdot}0415.$

(3) $214^g.\,3'.\,\ 7'' = 214^g{\cdot}0307.$

(4) $15'.\,7''{\cdot}45 = {\cdot}150745^g.$

(5) $425^g.\,13'.\,5''{\cdot}54 = 425^g{\cdot}130554.$

(6) $2^g.\,2'.\,2''{\cdot}22 = 2^g{\cdot}020222.$

EXAMPLES—VI. (p. 19).

(1) $27^\circ.\,15'.\,46'' = 27^\circ{\cdot}262\dot{7}$

$$\begin{array}{l} \quad\ 10 \\ \hline |\ 272{\cdot}62\dot{7} \\ \hline \ 30{\cdot}291975\ \ldots \end{array}$$

$\therefore$ $27^\circ.\,15'.\,46'' = 30^g.\,29'.\,19''{\cdot}75\ \ldots$

(2) $157^\circ.4'.9'' = 157^\circ\cdot 0691\dot{6}$

$$\begin{array}{r|l} & 10 \\ \hline 9 & 1570\cdot 691\dot{6} \\ \hline & 174\cdot 5212\dot{9}6\dot{2} \end{array}$$

$\therefore\ 157^\circ.\,4'.\,9'' = 174^{g}.\,52^{\backprime}.\,12^{\backprime\backprime}\cdot\dot{9}6\dot{2}$.

(3) $24'.\,18'' = 0^\circ\cdot 405$

$$\begin{array}{r|l} & 10 \\ \hline 9 & 4\cdot 05 \\ \hline & \cdot 45 \end{array}$$

$\therefore\ 24'.\,18'' = 45^{\backprime}$.

(4) $19^\circ.0'.18'' = 19^\circ\cdot 005$

$$\begin{array}{r|l} & 10 \\ \hline 9 & 190\cdot 05 \\ \hline & 21\cdot 1166\dot{6} \end{array}$$

$\therefore\ 19^\circ.\,0'.\,18'' = 21^{g}.\,11^{\backprime}.\,66^{\backprime\backprime}\cdot\dot{6}$.

(5) $143^\circ.9' = 143^\circ\cdot 15$

$$\begin{array}{r|l} & 10 \\ \hline 9 & 1431\cdot 5 \\ \hline & 159\cdot 0555\dot{5} \end{array}$$

$\therefore\ 143^\circ.\,9' = 159^{g}.\,5^{\backprime}.\,55^{\backprime\backprime}\cdot\dot{5}$.

(6) $28^\circ = 28^\circ$

$$\begin{array}{r|l} & 10 \\ \hline 9 & 280 \\ \hline & 31\cdot 1111\dot{1} \end{array}$$

$\therefore\ 28^\circ = 31^{g}.\,11'.\,11''\cdot\dot{1}$.

(7) $10^\circ.\,25'.\,48'' = 10^\circ\cdot 43$

$$\begin{array}{r|l} & 10 \\ \hline 9 & 104\cdot 3 \\ \hline & 11\cdot 5888\dot{8} \end{array}$$

$\therefore\ 10^\circ.\,25'.\,48'' = 11^{g}.\,58^{\backprime}.\,88^{\backprime\backprime}\cdot\dot{8}$.

$$(8)\ 27^{\circ}.\,38'.\,12''=27^{\circ}\cdot 63\dot{6}$$

$$\begin{array}{r|l} & 10 \\ \hline 9 & 276\cdot 3\dot{6} \\ \hline & 30\cdot 7\dot{0}7\dot{4} \end{array}$$

$$\therefore\ 27^{\circ}.\,38'.\,12''=30^{g}.\,70^{\backprime}.\,74^{\backprime\backprime}\cdot\dot{0}7\dot{4}.$$

$$(9)\ 300^{\circ}.\,15'.\,58''=300^{\circ}\cdot 266\dot{1}$$

$$\begin{array}{r|l} & 10 \\ \hline 9 & 3002\cdot 66\dot{1} \\ \hline & 333\cdot 6290\dot{1}23456789\dot{0} \end{array}$$

$$\therefore\ 300^{\circ}.\,15'.\,58''=333^{g}.\,62^{\backprime}.\,90^{\backprime\backprime}\cdot\dot{1}23456789\dot{0}.$$

$$(10)\ 422^{\circ}.\,7'.\,22''=422^{\circ}\cdot 122\dot{7}$$

$$\begin{array}{r|l} & 10 \\ \hline 9 & 4221\cdot 22\dot{7} \\ \hline & 469\cdot 0253\dot{0}8641975\dot{3} \end{array}$$

$$\therefore\ 422^{\circ}.\,7'.\,22''=469^{g}.\,2^{\backprime}.\,53^{\backprime\backprime}\cdot\dot{0}8641975\dot{3}.$$

EXAMPLES—VII. (p. 20).

$$(1)\ 19^{g}.\,45^{\backprime}.\,95^{\backprime\backprime}=19^{g}\cdot 4595$$

$$\begin{array}{lr|l} & & 9 \\ \hline & 10 & 175\cdot 1355 \\ \hline \text{degrees} & & 17\cdot 51355 \\ & & 60 \\ \hline \text{minutes} & & 30\cdot 81300 \\ & & 60 \\ \hline \text{seconds} & & 48\cdot 78000 \end{array}$$

$$\therefore\ 19^{g}.\,45^{\backprime}.\,95^{\backprime\backprime}=17^{\circ}.\,30'.\,48''\cdot 78.$$

$$(2)\ 124^{g}.\,5^{\backprime}.\,8^{\backprime\backprime}=124^{g}\cdot 0508$$

$$\begin{array}{lr|l} & & 9 \\ \hline & 10 & 1116\cdot 4572 \\ \hline \text{degrees} & & 111\cdot 64572 \\ & & 60 \\ \hline \text{minutes} & & 38\cdot 74320 \\ & & 60 \\ \hline \text{seconds} & & 44\cdot 59200 \end{array}$$

$$\therefore\ 124^{g}.\,5^{\backprime}.\,8^{\backprime\backprime}=111^{\circ}.\,38'.\,44''\cdot 592.$$

(3) $29^g.\,75' = 29^g{\cdot}75$

$$\begin{array}{lr}
 & 9 \\
10 \,| & \overline{\underline{267{\cdot}75}} \\
\text{degrees} & 26{\cdot}775 \\
 & 60 \\ \hline
\text{minutes} & 46{\cdot}500 \\
 & 60 \\ \hline
\text{seconds} & 30{\cdot}000
\end{array}$$

$\therefore\ 29^g.\,75' = 26^\circ.\,46'.\,30''.$

(4) $15^g.\,0'.\,15'' = 15^g{\cdot}0015$

$$\begin{array}{lr}
 & 9 \\
10 \,| & \overline{\underline{135{\cdot}0135}} \\
\text{degrees} & 13{\cdot}50135 \\
 & 60 \\ \hline
\text{minutes} & 30{\cdot}08100 \\
 & 60 \\ \hline
\text{seconds} & 4{\cdot}86000
\end{array}$$

$\therefore\ 15^g.\,0'.\,15'' = 13^\circ.\,30'.\,4''{\cdot}86.$

(5) $154^g.\,7'.\,24'' = 154^g{\cdot}0724$

$$\begin{array}{lr}
 & 9 \\
10 \,| & \overline{\underline{1386{\cdot}6516}} \\
\text{degrees} & 138{\cdot}66516 \\
 & 60 \\ \hline
\text{minutes} & 39{\cdot}90960 \\
 & 60 \\ \hline
\text{seconds} & 54{\cdot}57600
\end{array}$$

$\therefore\ 154g.\,7'.\,24'' = 138^\circ.\,39'.\,54''{\cdot}576.$

(6) $43^g = 43_g$

$$\begin{array}{lr}
 & 9 \\
10 \,| & \overline{\underline{387}} \\
\text{degrees} & 38{\cdot}7 \\
 & 60 \\ \hline
\text{minutes} & 42{\cdot}0
\end{array}$$

$\therefore\ 43^g = 38^\circ.\,42'.$

(7) $38^g.\,71'.\,20''\cdot3 = 38^g\cdot71203$

$$\begin{array}{lr} & 9 \\ \hline 10\,| & 348\cdot40827 \\ \hline \text{degrees} & 34\cdot840827 \\ & 60 \\ \hline \text{minutes} & 50\cdot449620 \\ & 60 \\ \hline \text{seconds} & 26\cdot977200 \end{array}$$

$\therefore\ 38^g.\,71'.\,20''\cdot3 = 34^\circ.\,50'.\,26''\cdot9772.$

(8) $50^g.\,76'.\,94''\cdot3 = 50^g\cdot76943$

$$\begin{array}{lr} & 9 \\ \hline 10\,| & 456\cdot92487 \\ \hline \text{degrees} & 45\cdot692487 \\ & 60 \\ \hline \text{minutes} & 41\cdot549220 \\ & 60 \\ \hline \text{seconds} & 32\cdot953200 \end{array}$$

$\therefore\ 50^g.\,76'.\,94''\cdot3 = 45^\circ.\,41'.\,32''\cdot9532.$

(9) $170^g.\,63'.\,27'' = 170^g\cdot6327$

$$\begin{array}{lr} & 9 \\ \hline 10\,| & 1535\cdot6943 \\ \hline \text{degrees} & 153\cdot56943 \\ & 60 \\ \hline \text{minutes} & 34\cdot16580 \\ & 60 \\ \hline \text{seconds} & 9\cdot94800 \end{array}$$

$\therefore\ 170^g.\,63'.\,27'' = 153^\circ.\,34'.\,9''\cdot948.$

(10) $324^g.\,13'.\,88''\cdot7 = 324^g\cdot13887$

$$\begin{array}{lr} & 9 \\ \hline 10\,| & 2917\cdot24983 \\ \hline \text{degrees} & 291\cdot724983 \\ & 60 \\ \hline \text{minutes} & 43\cdot498980 \\ & 60 \\ \hline \text{seconds} & 29\cdot938800 \end{array}$$

$\therefore\ 324^g.\,13'.\,88''\cdot7 = 291^\circ.\,43'.\,29''\cdot9388.$

EXAMPLES—VIII. (p. 21).

(1) Circular measure is $\frac{60\times\pi}{180}=\frac{\pi}{3}$.

(2) Circular measure is $\frac{22\cdot5\times\pi}{180}=\frac{\pi}{8}$.

(3) Circular measure is $\frac{11\cdot25\times\pi}{180}=\frac{\pi}{16}$.

(4) Circular measure is $\frac{270\times\pi}{180}=\frac{3\pi}{2}$.

(5) Circular measure is $\frac{315\times\pi}{180}=\frac{7\pi}{4}$.

(6) Circular measure is $\frac{24\frac{13}{60}\times\pi}{180}=\frac{1453\pi}{60\times180}=\frac{1453\pi}{10800}$.

(7) Circular measure is $\frac{95\frac{1}{3}\times\pi}{180}=\frac{286\times\pi}{180\times3}=\frac{143\pi}{270}$.

(8) Circular measure is $\frac{12\frac{304}{3600}\times\pi}{180}=\frac{43504\times\pi}{180\times3600}=\frac{2719\pi}{40500}$.

(9) Circular measure of each angle is $\frac{60\times\pi}{180}=\frac{\pi}{3}$.

(10) The angles are 90°, 45°, 45°, and of these the circular measures are $\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{\pi}{4}, \frac{\pi}{4}$.

EXAMPLES—IX. (p. 22).

(1) Measure in degrees is $\frac{\pi\times180}{2\times\pi}=90$.

(2) Measure in degrees is $\frac{\pi\times180}{3\times\pi}=60$.

(3) Measure in degrees is $\frac{\pi\times180}{4\times\pi}=45$.

(4) Measure in degrees is $\frac{\pi \times 180}{6 \times \pi} = 30$.

(5) Measure in degrees is $\frac{2\pi \times 180}{3 \times \pi} = 120$.

(6) Measure in degrees is $\frac{1 \times 180}{2 \times \pi} = \frac{90}{\pi}$.

(7) Measure in degrees is $\frac{1 \times 180}{3 \times \pi} = \frac{60}{\pi}$.

(8) Measure in degrees is $\frac{1 \times 180}{4 \times \pi} = \frac{45}{\pi}$.

(9) Measure in degrees is $\frac{1 \times 180}{6 \times \pi} = \frac{30}{\pi}$.

(10) Measure in degrees is $\frac{2 \times 180}{3 \times \pi} = \frac{120}{\pi}$.

EXAMPLES—X. (p. 22).

(1) Circular measure is $\frac{50 \times \pi}{200} = \frac{\pi}{4}$.

(2) Circular measure is $\frac{25 \times \pi}{200} = \frac{\pi}{8}$.

(3) Circular measure is $\frac{6{\cdot}25 \times \pi}{200} = \frac{\pi}{32}$.

(4) Circular measure is $\frac{250 \times \pi}{200} = \frac{5\pi}{4}$.

(5) Circular measure is $\frac{500 \times \pi}{200} = \frac{5\pi}{2}$.

(6) Circular measure is $\frac{13{\cdot}0505 \times \pi}{200} = {\cdot}0652525\pi$.

(7) Circular measure is $\frac{24{\cdot}150215 \times \pi}{200} = {\cdot}120751075\pi$.

(8) Circular measure is $\frac{125{\cdot}0013 \times \pi}{200} = {\cdot}6250065\pi$.

(9) Circular measure is $\frac{\cdot 03\times\pi}{200}=\cdot 00015\pi$.

(10) Circular measure is $\frac{\cdot 0005\times\pi}{200}=\cdot 0000025\pi$.

EXAMPLES—XI. (p. 22).

(1) Measure in grades is $\frac{\pi\times 200}{3\times\pi}=66\cdot\dot{6}$.

(2) Measure in grades is $\frac{\pi\times 200}{5\times\pi}=40$.

(3) Measure in grades is $\frac{\pi\times 200}{6\times\pi}=33\cdot\dot{3}$.

(4) Measure in grades is $\frac{2\pi\times 200}{3\times\pi}=133\cdot\dot{3}$.

(5) Measure in grades is $\frac{3\pi\times 200}{5\times\pi}=120$.

(6) Measure in grades is $\frac{1\times 200}{3\times\pi}=\frac{200}{3\pi}$.

(7) Measure in grades is $\frac{1\times 200}{5\times\pi}=\frac{40}{\pi}$.

(8) Measure in grades is $\frac{1\times 200}{8\times\pi}=\frac{25}{\pi}$.

(9) Measure in grades is $\frac{3\times 200}{5\times\pi}=\frac{120}{\pi}$.

(10) Measure in grades is $\frac{23\times 200}{10\times\pi}=\frac{460}{\pi}$.

EXAMPLES—XII. (p. 23).

(1) Measure $=22\frac{1}{2}\div 5=22\cdot 5\div 5=4\cdot 5$.

(2) Unit $=42\cdot 5^\circ\div 10=4\cdot 25^\circ$.

(3) Angle $=8\times 2^\circ$, or, 16°;

$\therefore$ larger unit $=16^\circ\div 5=3\frac{1}{5}^\circ$.

Then, smaller unit in terms of larger is $2\div 3\frac{1}{5}$, or, $\frac{5}{8}$,

and larger unit in terms of smaller is $3\frac{1}{5}\div 2$, or, $\frac{8}{5}$.

(4) Angle $= 7 \times 3^\circ$, or, 21°;

$\therefore$ larger unit $= 21^\circ \div 6 = 3\frac{1}{2}^\circ$.

Then, smaller unit in terms of larger is $3 \div 3\frac{1}{2}$, or, $\frac{6}{7}$,

and larger unit in terms of smaller is $3\frac{1}{2} \div 3$, or, $\frac{7}{6}$.

(5) Measure $= 42 \div 45 = \frac{14}{15}$.

(6) $13^\circ.\,13'.\,48'' = 47628''$,

$$14^g.\,7' = \frac{227934''}{5};$$

$\therefore$ ratio $= 47628 \times 5 : 227934 = 70 : 67$.

(7) $G : D = 10 : 9$, $\therefore$, $9G = 10D$, $\therefore$, $G = D + \frac{1}{9}D$.

(8) The angles of each triangle are 90°, 60°, 30°, because the line, drawn from any angle of an equilateral triangle to bisect the base, cuts the base at right angles, and bisects the vertical angle.

Expressed in grades the angles are 100^g, $66\frac{2}{3}^g$, $33\frac{1}{3}^g$.

(9) Let $x+y$, x, $x-y$ be the angles.

Then $x+y+x+x-y = 180^\circ$, or, $3x = 180^\circ$, or, $x = 60^\circ$.

(10)

$$\begin{array}{lr} & 39^g\cdot012 \\ & 9 \\ \hline 10\,| & 351\cdot108 \\ \hline \text{degrees} & 35\cdot1108 \\ & 60 \\ \hline \text{minutes} & 6\cdot6480 \\ & 60 \\ \hline \text{seconds} & 38\cdot8800 \end{array}$$

(11) Number of degrees in the angle $= \frac{m}{60}$.

Number of grades ,, $= \frac{m \times 10}{60 \times 9}$.

Number of French seconds ,, $= \frac{m \times 10 \times 100 \times 100}{60 \times 9} = \frac{5000m}{27}$.

(12) $5^\circ.\,33'.\,20'' = 20000''$; and $90^\circ = 324000''$;

$\therefore$ fraction $= \frac{20000}{5} \div 324000 = \frac{4000}{324000} = \frac{1}{81}$.

(13) Let x be the measure of the angle in degrees.

Then $\frac{10x}{9}$ is the measure of the angle in grades,

and $\frac{1}{x}+\frac{9}{10x}=1$, or, $10x=19$, or, $x=1{\cdot}9$;

$\therefore$ unit angle is $1{\cdot}9^\circ$.

(14) Let $x+y$, x, $x-y$ be the angles expressed in degrees.

Then $\frac{10(x+y)}{9}=x+(x-y)$;

or, $10x+10y=18x-9y$, and $\therefore\ x=\frac{19y}{8}$;

$\therefore$ the angles are $\frac{27y}{8}$, $\frac{19y}{8}$, $\frac{11y}{8}$,

and these are in the ratio 27 : 19 : 11.

(15) $\frac{180^\circ}{\sqrt{3}}=\frac{10\times180^{g.}}{9\times\sqrt{3}}=\frac{200^{g}}{\sqrt{3}}=\frac{200\sqrt{3}^{g.}}{3}=115^{g}.47'$ nearly.

(16) Let $x+y$, x, $x-y$ be the angles expressed in degrees.
Then $x+y+x+x-y=180^\circ$, or, $3x=180^\circ$, or, $x=60^\circ$.
Also $\frac{10}{9}(60-y):60+y=2:9$;
or, $600-10y=120+2y$, and $\therefore\ y=40^\circ$.
Hence the angles are 100°, 60°, 20°.

(17) Circumference : diameter $=360:2\times57{\cdot}29577$
$=180:57{\cdot}29577$
$=3{\cdot}14159\ldots:1$.

(18) The sum of the two angles is 90°, because the third angle is 90°.
Hence, dividing 90° into two parts proportional to 2 and 3, we have 36° and 54° for the angles.
$\therefore$ angles expressed in degrees are 90°, 54°, 36°.
" " grades are 100^{g}, 60^{g}, 40^{g}.
" " circular measure are $\frac{\pi}{2}$, $\frac{3\pi}{10}$, $\frac{\pi}{5}$.

(19) Angle : $360^\circ=13:27$;
$\therefore$ angle $=\frac{360\times13}{27}$ degrees $=\frac{40\times13}{3}$ degrees $=173\frac{1}{3}^\circ$.

(20) Angle : $400^g = 17 : 54$;

$$\therefore \text{angle} = \frac{400 \times 17}{54} \text{ grades} = 125\cdot\dot{9}2\dot{5} \text{ grades.}$$

(21) Angle subtended by an arc 18 inches long = unit of circular

$$\text{measure} = \frac{200}{\pi} \text{ grades;}$$

$$\therefore \text{angle subtended by an arc 24 inches long} = \frac{24 \times 200}{18 \times \pi} \text{ gr.} = \frac{800}{3\pi} \text{ gr.}$$

(22) 1st angle contains $\frac{2 \times 200}{\pi}$ grades, or, $\frac{400}{\pi}$ grades.

2d angle contains $\frac{10 \times 20}{9}$ grades, or, $\frac{200}{9}$ grades.

3d angle contains $\left(200 - \frac{400}{\pi} - \frac{200}{9}\right)$gr., or, $\frac{1600\pi - 3600}{9\pi}$ gr.

(23) Angle required $= \frac{7}{2}$ of $15°.39'.7'' = 54°.46'.54''\cdot5$.

(24) Circular measure $= \frac{11\cdot3 \times \pi}{200} = \frac{113 \times 355}{2000 \times 113} = \frac{71}{400} = \cdot1775$.

(25) Measure in degrees $= \frac{180 \times \pi^2}{\pi \times 9} = 20\pi$.

(26) Larger circumference = 400 times smaller circumference.
Then, since $\frac{1}{360}$th part of smaller circumference subtends an angle of 1° at the centre, it follows that $\frac{1}{400}$ of $\frac{1}{360}$th part of the larger circumference will subtend the same angle.

$$\therefore \text{part required} = \frac{1}{400 \times 360} = \frac{1}{144000}.$$

(27) 4 right angles $= 360° = 400^g = 2\pi^c$;

$$\therefore \text{the measure of } 1° \text{ will be } \frac{1}{360},$$

$$\text{the measure of } 1^g \text{ will be } \frac{1}{400},$$

$$\text{the measure of } 1^c \text{ will be } \frac{1}{2\pi}.$$

(28) Length of whole circumference of earth $= 7980\pi$ miles;

$\therefore$ length of 1 degree of meridian $= \dfrac{7980\pi}{360}$ miles $= \dfrac{133\pi}{6}$ miles.

(29) (1) $\dfrac{3}{2} \times 45^\circ = 67\tfrac{1}{2}^\circ$; $4 \times 45^\circ = 180^\circ$; $\pi \times 45^\circ = 45\pi^\circ$;

$\left(4n + \dfrac{1}{3}\right) \times 45^\circ = (n\,.\,180 + 15)^\circ$.

(2) $\dfrac{3}{2} \times \dfrac{\pi}{4} = \dfrac{3\pi}{8}$; $4 \times \dfrac{\pi}{4} = \pi$; $\pi \times \dfrac{\pi}{4} = \left(\dfrac{\pi}{2}\right)^2$;

$\left(4n + \dfrac{1}{3}\right) \times \dfrac{\pi}{4} = n\pi + \dfrac{\pi}{12}$.

(30) Number of degrees in the unit angle $= \dfrac{3 \times 180}{\pi}$;

$\therefore$ measure of an angle of $45^\circ = 45 \div \dfrac{3 \times 180}{\pi} = \dfrac{45 \times \pi}{3 \times 180} = \dfrac{\pi}{12}$.

(31) (1) Sum of angles $= (12 - 4)$ right angles $= 8$ right angles.
(EUCLID, I. XXXII., COR. 1.)

$\therefore$ each angle $= \dfrac{8 \times 90}{6}$ degrees $= 120^\circ$.

(2) Sum of angles $= (10 - 4)$ right angles $= 6$ right angles;

$\therefore$ each angle $= \dfrac{6 \times 90}{5}$ degrees $= 108^\circ$.

(32) (1) Each angle $= \dfrac{6 \times 100}{5}$ grades $= 120^g$.

(2) Each angle $= \dfrac{12 \times 100}{8}$ grades $= 150^g$.

(33) (1) Circular measure of each angle $= \dfrac{\pi}{3}$.

(2) Circular measure of each angle $= \dfrac{8 \times \pi}{6 \times 2} = \dfrac{2\pi}{3}$.

(34) Sum of all the angles $= (2n - 4)$ right angles;

$\therefore$ circular measure of each angle $= \dfrac{2n - 4}{n} \cdot \dfrac{\pi}{2} = \pi - \dfrac{2\pi}{n}$.

(35) Arc subtending an angle of $180^\circ = 18\pi$ feet.

$\therefore$ arc subtending an angle of $10^\circ = \dfrac{18\pi}{18}$ feet $= \pi$ feet.

2

B

(36) Let $2n$ and n be the number of sides in the polygons, respectively.

Each angle in first polygon contains $\frac{4n-4}{2n}$ right angles.

Each angle in second polygon contains $\frac{2n-4}{n}$ right angles.

$$\therefore \frac{4n-4}{2n} : \frac{2n-4}{n} = 3:2;$$

$$\therefore 4n-4=6n-12, \text{ or, } 2n=8, \text{ or, } n=4.$$

Hence the number of sides will be 8 and 4 respectively.

EXAMPLES—XIII. (p. 36).

(1) $\sin BAD=\frac{BD}{AB}$; $\cos BAD=\frac{AD}{AB}$; $\tan BAD=\frac{BD}{AD}$;

$\sin ABD=\frac{AD}{AB}$; $\cot ABD=\frac{BD}{AD}$; $\operatorname{cosec} ABD=\frac{AB}{AD}$;

$\sin BCD=\frac{BD}{BC}$; $\sin CBD=\frac{CD}{BC}$; $\tan BCD=\frac{DB}{DC}$.

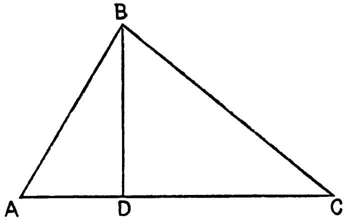


FIG. 6.

(2) $\frac{a}{b}=\sin A, \therefore a=b.\sin A,$

$\frac{a}{b}=\cos C, \therefore a=b.\cos C,$

$\frac{a}{c}=\tan A, \therefore a=c.\tan A,$

$\frac{a}{c}=\cot C, \therefore a=c.\cot C;$

and similarly for the rest of the Examples.

EXAMPLES—XIV. (p. 49).

(1) $\cos\alpha \,.\, \sin\gamma \,.\, \cos\delta = \cos 0^\circ \,.\, \sin 45^\circ \,.\, \cos 60^\circ = 1 \times \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \,.\, \frac{1}{2} = \frac{1}{2\sqrt{2}}.$

(2) $\sin\theta . \cos\frac{\pi}{4} . \operatorname{cosec}\delta = \sin 90^\circ \,.\, \cos 45^\circ \,.\, \operatorname{cosec} 60^\circ$

$$= 1 \times \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \times \frac{2}{\sqrt{3}} = \sqrt{\frac{2}{3}}.$$

(3) $\sin\frac{\pi}{2} + \cos\frac{\pi}{6} - \sec\alpha = \sin 90^\circ + \cos 30^\circ - \sec 0^\circ = 1 + \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} - 1 = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}.$

(4) $\sin\frac{\pi}{3} \,.\, \operatorname{cosec}\frac{\pi}{2} . \sec\delta = \sin 60^\circ . \operatorname{cosec} 90^\circ . \sec 60^\circ = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} \times 1 \times 2 = \sqrt{3}.$

(5) $(\sin\theta - \cos\theta + \operatorname{cosec}\beta)\left(\cos\theta + \sec\frac{\pi}{4} + \cot\delta\right)$

$$= (\sin 90^\circ - \cos 90^\circ + \operatorname{cosec} 30^\circ).(\cos 90^\circ + \sec 45^\circ + \cot 60^\circ)$$

$$= (1 - 0 + 2).\left(0 + \sqrt{2} + \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}\right) = 3 \times \left(\sqrt{2} + \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}\right) = 3\sqrt{2} + \sqrt{3}.$$

(6) $(\sin\delta - \sin\gamma)(\cos\beta + \cos\gamma) = (\sin 60^\circ - \sin 45^\circ)(\cos 30^\circ + \cos 45^\circ)$

$$= \left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} - \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\right)\left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} + \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\right) = \frac{3}{4} - \frac{1}{2} = \frac{1}{4},$$

$$\sin^2\beta = \sin^2 30^\circ = \frac{1}{2} \times \frac{1}{2} = \frac{1}{4}.$$

(7) $\cot^2\frac{\pi}{4} - \cot^2\frac{\pi}{6} = \cot^2 45^\circ - \cot^2 30^\circ = 1 - 3 = -2.$

$$\frac{\sin^2\frac{\pi}{6} - \sin^2\frac{\pi}{4}}{\sin^2\frac{\pi}{4} \cdot \sin^2\frac{\pi}{6}} = \frac{\frac{1}{4} - \frac{1}{2}}{\frac{1}{4} \cdot \frac{1}{2}} = \frac{-2}{1} = -2.$$

(8) $\left(\sin\frac{\pi}{6}+\cos\frac{\pi}{6}\right)\left(\sin\frac{\pi}{3}-\cos\frac{\pi}{3}\right)=\left(\frac{1}{2}+\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)\left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}-\frac{1}{2}\right)$

$$=\frac{3}{4}-\frac{1}{4}=\frac{1}{2}=\cos\frac{\pi}{3}.$$

(9) $\cos\frac{\pi}{3}\cdot\cos\frac{\pi}{6}=\frac{1}{2}\cdot\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}=\frac{\sqrt{3}}{4}.$

$$\frac{1}{2}\cos\left(\frac{\pi}{3}+\frac{\pi}{6}\right)+\frac{1}{2}\cos\left(\frac{\pi}{3}-\frac{\pi}{6}\right)=\frac{1}{2}\cos\frac{\pi}{2}+\frac{1}{2}\cos\frac{\pi}{6}$$

$$=\frac{1}{2}\times 0+\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}=\frac{\sqrt{3}}{4}.$$

(10) $\tan^2\frac{\pi}{3}-\tan^2\frac{\pi}{6}=3-\frac{1}{3}=\frac{8}{3}.$

$$\frac{\sin^2\frac{\pi}{3}-\sin^2\frac{\pi}{6}}{\cos^2\frac{\pi}{3}\cdot\cos^2\frac{\pi}{6}}=\frac{\frac{3}{4}-\frac{1}{4}}{\frac{1}{4}\cdot\frac{3}{4}}=\frac{8}{3}.$$

EXAMPLES—XV. (p. 52).

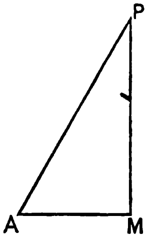


FIG. 7.

(1.) Let PM be the tower; A the place of observation.

Then $AM=200$ feet, and $\angle PAM=60°$.

Now $PM=AM.\tan PAM$

$=(200\times\sqrt{3})$ feet $=346{\cdot}4101\ldots$ feet.

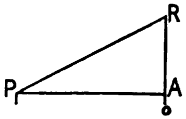


FIG. 8.

(2) Let RO be the tower; P the point of observation.

Then $AP=140$ feet, and $\angle RPA=30°$.

Now $RA=PA.\tan 30°$.

$=\frac{140}{\sqrt{3}}$ feet $=\frac{140\sqrt{3}}{3}$ feet $=80{\cdot}829037\ldots$ feet.

$\therefore\ RO=80{\cdot}829037\ldots$ feet $+\ 5$ feet $=85{\cdot}829037\ldots$ feet.

(3) Taking the diagram in Art. 87,

$$AB : BQ = \sqrt{3} : 1;$$

$$\therefore \tan SQR = \sqrt{3}, \text{ and } \therefore \angle SQR = 60°.$$

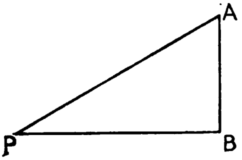


FIG. 9.

(4) Let AB be the steeple; P the point of observation.

Then $PB = 300$ feet, and $\angle APB = 30°$.

Then $AB = PB \cdot \tan APB$

$$= 300 \cdot \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} \text{ feet} = 100\sqrt{3} \text{ . feet}$$

$$= 173{\cdot}205 \ldots \text{ feet.}$$

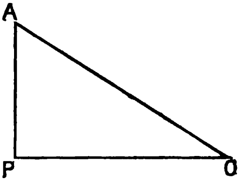


FIG. 10.

(5) Let AP be the rock; O the position of the ship.

Then $AP = 245$ feet; and $\angle AOP = 30°$.

Now $PO = AP \cdot \cot AOP$

$$= 245 \cdot \sqrt{3} \text{ ft.} = 424{\cdot}352 \ldots \text{ ft.}$$

(6) Let AB be the hill; C and D the positions of the milestones.

Then $DC = 1$ mile; $\angle ACB = 45°$;

$$\angle ADB = 30°.$$

Hence $\angle CAB = 45°$, and $AB = BC$.

Let x = height of hill in miles.

Then $AB = BD \cdot \tan ADB$

$$= (BC + CD) \cdot \tan 30°;$$

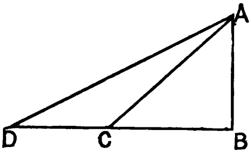


FIG. 11.

$$\therefore x = (x+1) \cdot \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}};$$

$$\therefore \sqrt{3} \cdot x = x + 1, \text{ or, } x = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}-1} = \frac{\sqrt{3}+1}{3-1} = \frac{\sqrt{3}+1}{2};$$

$$\therefore x = \frac{2{\cdot}732 \ldots}{2} \text{ miles} = 1{\cdot}366 \ldots \text{ miles.}$$

(7) Let AO be the flag-staff; PO the tower; M the point of observation.

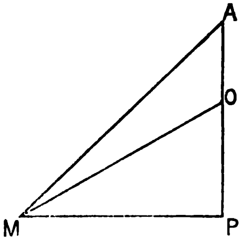


FIG. 12.

Then $PM=100$ feet; $\angle AMP=45°$; $\angle OMP=30°$.

$$\begin{aligned}\text{Then } AO&=AP-OP\\&=PM-PM.\tan OMP\\&=\left(100-100\cdot\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}\right)\text{ feet.}\\&=\frac{300-100\sqrt{3}}{3}\text{ feet}\\&=\frac{300-173\cdot205\ldots}{3}\text{ feet}=42\cdot265\ldots\text{ feet.}\end{aligned}$$

(8) Let AP be the tower; MO the column; MD parallel to OP.

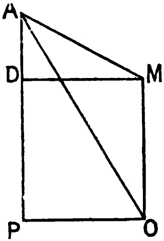


FIG. 13.

Then $\angle AMD=30°$, and $\angle AOP=60°$.

$$\text{Then } MD=OP=AP.\cot AOP=\frac{108}{\sqrt{3}}\text{ feet.}$$

$$\text{And } AD=MD.\tan AMD=\frac{108}{\sqrt{3}}\cdot\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}\text{ feet}$$

$$=\frac{108}{3}\text{ feet}=36\text{ feet.}$$

Hence $OM=AP-AD=(108-36)$ feet $=72$ feet.

(9.) Let AP be the tower; M and O the points of observation.

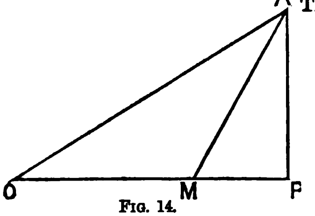


FIG. 14.

Then $\angle AMP=60°$; and $\angle AOP=30°$.

Let $x=$ height of tower in yards.

Now $\angle AMP=\angle AOP+\angle OAM$,

or, $60°=30°+\angle OAM$;

$\therefore\ \angle OAM=30°=\angle AOM$,

and $\therefore\ MA=OM=100$ yards.

$$\text{Then } AP=MA\,.\,\sin AMP=100\cdot\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\text{ yards}=50\sqrt{3}\text{ yards.}$$

(10) Taking the diagram in Art. 87.

$$\tan AQB = \frac{AB}{BQ} = \frac{10}{25} = \cdot 4\,;$$

$$\therefore \text{ altitude of the sun is } 25^\circ.$$

(11) The diagram represents a vertical section of the spire and tower.

Let x represent the height of the spire in feet.

Then $AM = x + 35 - 23 = x + 12$,

$BM = 60 + 17\tfrac{1}{2} = 77\cdot 5$,

and $\frac{x+12}{77\cdot 5} = \tan ABM = 1\cdot 5$;

$\therefore\ x + 12 = 116\cdot 25$, or, $x = 104\cdot 25$ feet.

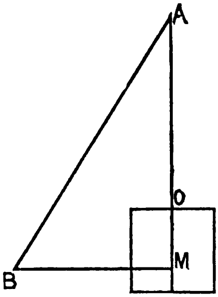


FIG. 15.

(12) Let OB be the height of the kite in yards.

Let AO be the string.

Then $OB = AO\,.\sin OAB$

$= \left(250 \times \frac{1}{2}\right)$yards $= 125$ yards.

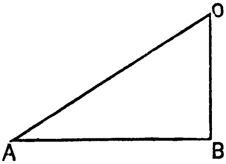


FIG. 16.

(13) Let AC be the rope ; AB the height of the house.

Then $\angle\, ACB = 40^\circ\,.\,30'$.

And $AC = \frac{AB}{\sin ACB} = \frac{60}{\cdot 65}$ feet $= 92\frac{4}{13}$ feet.

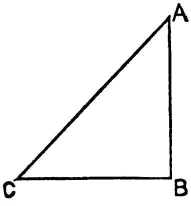


FIG. 17.

(14) Let AC be the tower; BC the breadth of the river.

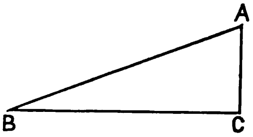


Fig. 18.

Then $\angle ABC = 20°$.

And $BC = \dfrac{AC}{\tan ABC}$

$= \dfrac{120}{\cdot 35}$ feet $= 342\frac{6}{7}$ feet.

(15) Taking the diagram of Art. 87.

Length of shadow $= QB = \dfrac{AB}{\tan AQB} = \dfrac{6}{\cdot 745}$ feet $= 8\cdot 053 \ldots$ feet.

Examples—XVI. (p. 57).

(1) $\cos\theta \cdot \tan\theta = \cos\theta \cdot \dfrac{\sin\theta}{\cos\theta} = \sin\theta.$

(2) $\sin\theta \cdot \cot\theta = \sin\theta \cdot \dfrac{\cos\theta}{\sin\theta} = \cos\theta.$

(3) $\sin a \cdot \sec a = \sin a \cdot \dfrac{1}{\cos a} = \dfrac{\sin a}{\cos a} = \tan a.$

(4) $\cos a \cdot \operatorname{cosec} a = \cos a \cdot \dfrac{1}{\sin a} = \dfrac{\cos a}{\sin a} = \cot a.$

(5) $(1 + \tan^2\theta) \cdot \cos^2\theta = \sec^2\theta \cdot \cos^2\theta = \dfrac{\cos^2\theta}{\cos^2\theta} = 1.$

(6) $(1 + \cot^2\theta) \cdot \sin^2\theta = \operatorname{cosec}^2\theta \cdot \sin^2\theta = \dfrac{\sin^2\theta}{\sin^2\theta} = 1.$

(7) $\dfrac{\tan^2 a}{1 + \tan^2 a} = \dfrac{\tan^2 a}{\sec^2 a} = \dfrac{\sin^2 a}{\cos^2 a} \cdot \cos^2 a = \sin^2 a.$

(8) $\dfrac{\operatorname{cosec}^2 a - 1}{\operatorname{cosec}^2 a} = 1 - \dfrac{1}{\operatorname{cosec}^2 a} = 1 - \sin^2 a = \cos^2 a.$

(9) $\tan x + \cot x = \dfrac{\sin x}{\cos x} + \dfrac{\cos x}{\sin x} = \dfrac{\sin^2 x + \cos^2 x}{\cos x \cdot \sin x} = \dfrac{1}{\cos x \cdot \sin x} = \sec x \cdot \operatorname{cosec} x.$

(10) $$\frac{\cos x\,.\,\operatorname{cosec}x\,.\,\tan x}{\sin x\,.\,\sec x\,.\,\cot x}=\frac{\cos x\cdot\dfrac{1}{\sin x}\cdot\dfrac{\sin x}{\cos x}}{\sin x\cdot\dfrac{1}{\cos x}\cdot\dfrac{\cos x}{\sin x}}=\frac{\cos x\,.\,\sin x\,.\,\cos x\,.\,\sin x}{\sin x\,.\,\sin x\,.\,\cos x\,.\,\cos x}=1.$$

(11) $$\cos x+\sin x\,.\,\tan x=\cos x+\frac{\sin^2 x}{\cos x}=\frac{\cos^2 x+\sin^2 x}{\cos x}=\frac{1}{\cos x}=\sec x.$$

(12) $$\frac{\cos\theta}{\tan\theta\,.\,\cot^2\theta}=\frac{\cos\theta}{\cot\theta}=\frac{\cos\theta\,.\,\sin\theta}{\cos\theta}=\sin\theta.$$

(13) $$(\cos^2\theta-1)(\cot^2\theta+1)=(\cos^2\theta-1)\,.\,\operatorname{cosec}^2\theta=-\sin^2\theta\times\frac{1}{\sin^2\theta}=-1.$$

(14) $$\cot^2 a-\cos^2 a=\frac{\cos^2 a}{\sin^2 a}-\cos^2 a=\cos^2 a\left(\frac{1}{\sin^2 a}-1\right)=\cos^2 a\cdot\frac{1-\sin^2 a}{\sin^2 a}$$
$$=\cos^2 a\cdot\frac{\cos^2 a}{\sin^2 a}=\cot^2 a\,.\,\cos^2 a.$$

(15) $$\sec^2 a\,.\,\operatorname{cosec}^2 a=\sec^2 a(1+\cot^2 a)=\sec^2 a+\sec^2 a\cdot\frac{\cos^2 a}{\sin^2 a}$$
$$=\sec^2 a+\operatorname{cosec}^2 a.$$

(16) $$\sin^2\phi+\sin^2\phi\,.\,\tan^2\phi=\sin^2\phi(1+\tan^2\phi)=\sin^2\phi\,.\,\sec^2\phi=\tan^2\phi.$$

(17) $$\cot^2\phi\,.\,\sin^2\phi+\sin^2\phi=\sin^2\phi(\cot^2\phi+1)=\sin^2\phi\,.\,\operatorname{cosec}^2\phi=1.$$

(18) $$\sec^2\phi-1=\tan^2\phi=\frac{\sin^2\phi}{\cos^2\phi}=\sin^2\phi\,.\,\sec^2\phi.$$

(19) $$2\operatorname{versin}\phi-\operatorname{versin}^2\phi=2(1-\cos\phi)-(1-\cos\phi)^2$$
$$=2-2\cos\phi-1+2\cos\phi-\cos^2\phi=1-\cos^2\phi=\sin^2\phi.$$

(20) $$\frac{\sec\theta-1}{\sec\theta}=1-\frac{1}{\sec\theta}=1-\cos\theta=\operatorname{versin}\theta.$$

EXAMPLES—XVII. (p. 60).

(1) Let PAM be an angle whose cosine is c. Draw PM perpendicular to AM. Then if AP be represented by 1, AM will be represented by c, and PM will be represented by $\sqrt{1-c^2}$. Then, denoting $\angle PAM$ by A,

$$\sin A=\frac{PM}{AP}=\frac{\sqrt{1-c^2}}{1}=\sqrt{1-\cos^2 A}$$

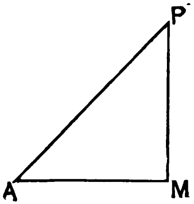


FIG. 19.

$$\tan A=\frac{PM}{AM}=\frac{\sqrt{1-c^2}}{c}=\frac{\sqrt{1-\cos^2 A}}{\cos A}$$

$$\sec A=\frac{AP}{AM}=\frac{1}{c}=\frac{1}{\cos A}$$

$$\operatorname{cosec} A=\frac{AP}{PM}=\frac{1}{\sqrt{1-c^2}}=\frac{1}{\sqrt{1-\cos^2 A}}$$

$$\cot A=\frac{AM}{PM}=\frac{c}{\sqrt{1-c^2}}=\frac{\cos A}{\sqrt{1-\cos^2 A}}$$

(2) Let PAM be an angle whose cosecant is c.

Constructing a diagram as in Example (1), the measures of AP, PM, AM may be taken as c, 1, $\sqrt{c^2-1}$ respectively.

$$\text{Then } \sin A=\frac{PM}{AP}=\frac{1}{c}=\frac{1}{\operatorname{cosec} A}$$

$$\cos A=\frac{AM}{AP}=\frac{\sqrt{c^2-1}}{c}=\frac{\sqrt{\operatorname{cosec}^2 A-1}}{\operatorname{cosec} A}$$

$$\tan A=\frac{PM}{AM}=\frac{1}{\sqrt{c^2-1}}=\frac{1}{\sqrt{\operatorname{cosec}^2 A-1}}$$

$$\sec A=\frac{AP}{AM}=\frac{c}{\sqrt{c^2-1}}=\frac{\operatorname{cosec} A}{\sqrt{\operatorname{cosec}^2 A=1}}$$

$$\cot A=\frac{AM}{MP}=\frac{\sqrt{c^2-1}}{1}=\sqrt{\operatorname{cosec}^2 A-1}.$$

(3) Let PAM be an angle whose secant is s.

Constructing a diagram as in Example (1), the measures of AP, AM, PM, may be taken as s, 1, $\sqrt{s^2-1}$ respectively.

$$\text{Then } \sin A=\frac{PM}{AP}=\frac{\sqrt{s^2-1}}{s}=\frac{\sqrt{\sec^2 A-1}}{\sec A}$$

$$\cos A=\frac{AM}{AP}=\frac{1}{s}=\frac{1}{\sec A}$$

$$\tan A=\frac{PM}{AM}=\frac{\sqrt{s^2-1}}{1}=\sqrt{\sec^2 A-1}$$

$$\operatorname{cosec} A=\frac{AP}{PM}=\frac{s}{\sqrt{s^2-1}}=\frac{\sec A}{\sqrt{\sec^2 A-1}}$$

$$\cot A=\frac{AM}{PM}=\frac{1}{\sqrt{s^2-1}}=\frac{1}{\sqrt{\sec^2 A-1}}.$$

(4) Let *PAM* be an angle whose cotangent is c.

Constructing a diagram as in Example (1), the measures of *AM*, *PM*, *AP* may be taken as c, 1, $\sqrt{1+c^2}$ respectively.

$$\text{Then } \sin A = \frac{PM}{AP} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{1+c^2}} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{1+\cot^2 A}}$$

$$\cos A = \frac{AM}{AP} = \frac{c}{\sqrt{1+c^2}} = \frac{\cot A}{\sqrt{1+\cot^2 A}}$$

$$\tan A = \frac{PM}{AM} = \frac{1}{c} = \frac{1}{\cot A}$$

$$\operatorname{cosec} A = \frac{AP}{PM} = \frac{\sqrt{1+c^2}}{1} = \sqrt{1+\cot^2 A}$$

$$\sec A = \frac{AP}{AM} = \frac{\sqrt{1+c^2}}{c} = \frac{\sqrt{1+\cot^2 A}}{\cot A}.$$

EXAMPLES—XVIII. (p. 61).

(1) Take the diagram as before; then if $\angle PAM$ be denoted by a, the measure of *PM* may be denoted by 2, the measure of *AP* by 3, and therefore the measure of *AM* by $\sqrt{9-4} = \sqrt{5}$.

$$\text{Then } \cos a = \frac{\sqrt{5}}{3} \text{ and } \tan a = \frac{2}{\sqrt{5}}.$$

(2) Let the measure of *AM* be 4, and that of *AP* be 5; then that of *AM* will be $\sqrt{25-16}$, or, 3.

$$\text{Then } \sin a = \frac{3}{5}, \text{ and } \tan a = \frac{3}{4}.$$

(3) Let the measure of *AP* be 4, and that of *PM* be 3; then that of *PM* will be $\sqrt{16-9}$, or, $\sqrt{7}$.

$$\text{Then } \cos\theta = \frac{\sqrt{7}}{4}, \text{ and } \tan\theta = \frac{3}{\sqrt{7}}.$$

(4) Let the measure of *PM* be 1, and that of *AP* be $\sqrt{3}$; then that of *AM* will be $\sqrt{3-1}$, or, $\sqrt{2}$.

$$\text{Then } \cos\theta = \sqrt{\frac{2}{3}}, \text{ and } \tan\theta = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}.$$

(5) Let the measure of PM be a^2, and that of AM be b^2; then that of AP will be $\sqrt{a^4+b^4}$.

$$\text{Then } \operatorname{cosec} a = \frac{\sqrt{a^4+b^4}}{a^2}, \text{ and } \sec a = \frac{\sqrt{a^4+b^4}}{b^2}.$$

(6) Let the measure of AM be a, and that of AP be b; then that of PM will be $\sqrt{b^2-a^2}$.

$$\text{Then } \tan a = \frac{\sqrt{b^2-a^2}}{a}, \text{ and } \operatorname{cosec} a = \frac{b}{\sqrt{b^2-a^2}}.$$

(7) Let the measure of PM be a, and that of AP be 1; then that of AM will be $\sqrt{1-a^2}$.

$$\text{Then } \tan\theta = \frac{a}{\sqrt{1-a^2}}, \text{ and } \sec\theta = \frac{1}{\sqrt{1-a^2}}.$$

(8) Let the measure of AM be b, and that of AP be 1; then that of PM will be $\sqrt{1-b^2}$.

$$\text{Then } \tan\theta = \frac{\sqrt{1-b^2}}{b}, \text{ and } \operatorname{cosec}\theta = \frac{1}{\sqrt{1-b^2}}.$$

(9) Let the measure of PM be 6, and that of AP be 10; then that of AM will be $\sqrt{100-36}$, or, 8.

$$\text{Then } \cos\theta = \frac{8}{10} = \frac{4}{5}, \text{ and } \cot\theta = \frac{8}{6} = \frac{4}{3}.$$

(10) Let the measure of AM be 5, and that of AP be 9; then that of PM will be $\sqrt{81-25} = \sqrt{56} = 2\sqrt{14}$.

$$\text{Then } \cot\theta = \frac{5}{2\sqrt{14}}, \text{ and } \operatorname{cosec}\theta = \frac{9}{2\sqrt{14}}.$$

(11) Let the measure of AP be 22, and that of PM be 9; then that of AM will be $\sqrt{484-81} = \sqrt{403}$.

$$\text{Then } \cos\theta = \frac{\sqrt{403}}{22}, \text{ and } \cot\theta = \frac{\sqrt{403}}{9}.$$

(12) $1\cdot0\dot{3}=\dfrac{103-10}{90}=\dfrac{93}{90}=\dfrac{31}{30}$.

Let the measure of AP be 31, and that of AM be 30; then that of PM will be $\sqrt{961-900}$, or, $\sqrt{61}$.

$$\text{Then } \sin\theta=\frac{\sqrt{61}}{31}, \text{ and } \tan\theta=\frac{\sqrt{61}}{30}.$$

(13) Let the measure of PM be 99, and that of AP be 101; then that of AM will be $\sqrt{10201-9801}$, or, 20.

$$\text{Then } \cos\phi=\frac{20}{101}, \text{ and } \cot\phi=\frac{20}{99}.$$

(14) Let the measure of AM be 20, and that of AP be 101; then that of PM will be $\sqrt{10201-400}$, or, 99.

$$\text{Then } \sin\phi=\frac{99}{101}, \text{ and } \tan\phi=\frac{99}{20}.$$

(15) $\text{Cos}\theta=1-\text{versin}\theta=1-\dfrac{1}{13}=\dfrac{12}{13}$.

Let the measure of AM be 12, and that of AP be 13; then that of PM will be $\sqrt{169-144}$, or, 5.

$$\text{Then } \sin\theta=\frac{5}{13}, \text{ and } \sec\theta=\frac{13}{12}.$$

EXAMPLES—XIX. (p. 63).

(1) $\sin A=\dfrac{1}{\text{cosec}A}=\dfrac{1}{\sqrt{\text{cosec}^2A}}=\dfrac{1}{\sqrt{(1+\cot^2A)}}$.

(2) $\cos A=\dfrac{1}{\sec A}=\dfrac{1}{\sqrt{\sec^2A}}=\dfrac{1}{\sqrt{(1+\tan^2A)}}$.

(3) $\cos x=\dfrac{\cot x}{\text{cosec}x}=\dfrac{\cot x}{\sqrt{(\text{cosec}^2x)}}=\dfrac{\cot x}{\sqrt{(1+\cot^2x)}}$.

(4) $\tan x\,.\,\cos x=\sin x=\sqrt{(1-\cos^2x)}$.

(5) $\cos\phi=\dfrac{\cot\phi}{\text{cosec}\phi}=\dfrac{\sqrt{(\text{cosec}^2\phi-1)}}{\text{cosec}\phi}$.

(6) $$\tan\phi=\frac{\sin\phi}{\cos\phi}=\frac{\sqrt{(1-\cos^2\phi)}}{\cos\phi}=\sqrt{\left(\frac{1-\cos^2\phi}{\cos^2\phi}\right)}.$$

(7) $$\sin^2\alpha=1-\cos^2\alpha=(1+\cos\alpha)(1-\cos\alpha)=(1+\cos\alpha)\,.\,\text{versin}\,\alpha.$$

(8) $$\tan^2\alpha-\tan^2\beta=\frac{\sin^2\alpha}{\cos^2\alpha}-\frac{\sin^2\beta}{\cos^2\beta}=\frac{\sin^2\alpha\,.\,\cos^2\beta-\cos^2\alpha\,.\,\sin^2\beta}{\cos^2\alpha\,.\,\cos^2\beta}$$
$$=\frac{(1-\cos^2\alpha)\cos^2\beta-(1-\cos^2\beta)\cos^2\alpha}{\cos^2\alpha\,.\,\cos^2\beta}=\frac{\cos^2\beta-\cos^2\alpha}{\cos^2\alpha\,.\,\cos^2\beta}.$$

(9) $$\cot^2\alpha-\cot^2\beta=\frac{\cos^2\alpha}{\sin^2\alpha}-\frac{\cos^2\beta}{\sin^2\beta}=\frac{\cos^2\alpha\,.\,\sin^2\beta-\cos^2\beta\,.\,\sin^2\alpha}{\sin^2\alpha\,.\,\sin^2\beta}$$
$$=\frac{(1-\sin^2\alpha)\sin^2\beta-(1-\sin^2\beta)\sin^2\alpha}{\sin^2\alpha\,.\,\sin^2\beta}=\frac{\sin^2\beta-\sin^2\alpha}{\sin^2\alpha\,.\,\sin^2\beta}.$$

(10) $$\sin^2\theta\,.\,\tan^2\theta+\cos^2\theta\,.\,\cot^2\theta=(1-\cos^2\theta)\,.\,\tan^2\theta+(1-\sin^2\theta)\,.\,\cot^2\theta$$
$$=\tan^2\theta-\sin^2\theta+\cot^2\theta-\cos^2\theta=\tan^2\theta+\cot^2\theta-(\sin^2\theta+\cos^2\theta)$$
$$=\tan^2\theta+\cot^2\theta-1.$$

(11) $$\sec^4\theta+\tan^4\theta=(1+\tan^2\theta)^2+\tan^4\theta=1+2\tan^2\theta+\tan^4\theta+\tan^4\theta$$
$$=1+2\tan^2\theta(1+\tan^2\theta)=1+2\tan^2\theta\,.\,\sec^2\theta.$$

(12) $$\text{cosec}\,\theta(\sec\theta-1)-\cot\theta(1-\cos\theta)=\frac{1}{\sin\theta.\cos\theta}-\frac{1}{\sin\theta}-\frac{\cos\theta}{\sin\theta}+\frac{\cos^2\theta}{\sin\theta}$$
$$=\frac{1-\cos^2\theta}{\sin\theta\,.\,\cos\theta}-\frac{1-\cos^2\theta}{\sin\theta}=\frac{\sin^2\theta}{\sin\theta\,.\,\cos\theta}-\frac{\sin^2\theta}{\sin\theta}=\tan\theta-\sin\theta.$$

(13) $$\cot^2b+\tan^2b=(\text{cosec}^2b-1)+(\sec^2b-1)=\text{cosec}^2b+\sec^2b-2$$
$$=\frac{1}{\sin^2b}+\frac{1}{\cos^2b}-2=\frac{\cos^2b+\sin^2b}{\sin^2b\,.\,\cos^2b}-2.$$
$$=\frac{1}{\sin^2b\,.\,\cos^2b}-2=\text{cosec}^2b\,.\,\sec^2b-2.$$

(14) $$\cot^2A-\cos^2A=\frac{\cos^2A}{\sin^2A}-\cos^2A=\cos^2A\left(\frac{1}{\sin^2A}-1\right)$$
$$=\cos^2A\left(\frac{1-\sin^2A}{\sin^2A}\right)=\cos^2A\,.\,\frac{\cos^2A}{\sin^2A}=\cos^4A\,.\,\text{cosec}^2A.$$

(15) $$\tan^2\theta-\sin^2\theta=\frac{\sin^2\theta}{\cos^2\theta}-\sin^2\theta=\sin^2\theta\left(\frac{1}{\cos^2\theta}-1\right)$$
$$=\sin^2\theta\,.\,\frac{1-\cos^2\theta}{\cos^2\theta}=\sin^2\theta\,.\,\frac{\sin^2\theta}{\cos^2\theta}=\sin^4\theta\,.\,\sec^2\theta.$$

(16) $(\sec\theta - \operatorname{cosec}\theta)(1 + \cot\theta + \tan\theta) = \left(\frac{1}{\cos\theta} - \frac{1}{\sin\theta}\right)\left(1 + \frac{\cos\theta}{\sin\theta} + \frac{\sin\theta}{\cos\theta}\right)$

$$= \frac{\sin\theta - \cos\theta}{\sin\theta\,.\,\cos\theta} \cdot \frac{\sin\theta\,.\,\cos\theta + 1}{\sin\theta\,.\,\cos\theta} = \frac{\sin^2\theta\,.\,\cos\theta + \sin\theta - \sin\theta\,.\,\cos^2\theta - \cos\theta}{\sin^2\theta\,.\,\cos^2\theta}$$

$$= \frac{(1 - \cos^2\theta)\cos\theta + \sin\theta - \sin\theta(1 - \sin^2\theta) - \cos\theta}{\sin^2\theta\,.\,\cos^2\theta}$$

$$= \frac{\cos\theta - \cos^3\theta + \sin\theta - \sin\theta + \sin^3\theta - \cos\theta}{\sin^2\theta\,.\,\cos^2\theta}$$

$$= \frac{\sin^3\theta - \cos^3\theta}{\sin^2\theta\,.\,\cos^2\theta} = \frac{\sin\theta}{\cos^2\theta} - \frac{\cos\theta}{\sin^2\theta} = \frac{\sec^2\theta}{\operatorname{cosec}\theta} - \frac{\operatorname{cosec}^2\theta}{\sec\theta}.$$

(17) $\frac{\operatorname{cosec}\theta}{\sec\theta} + \frac{\sec\theta}{\operatorname{cosec}\theta} = \frac{\cos\theta}{\sin\theta} + \frac{\sin\theta}{\cos\theta} = \frac{\cos^2\theta + \sin^2\theta}{\sin\theta\,.\,\cos\theta}$

$$= \frac{1}{\sin\theta\,.\,\cos\theta} = \sec\theta\,.\,\operatorname{cosec}\theta.$$

(18) $\cos\theta(\tan\theta + 2)(2\tan\theta + 1) = \cos\theta(2\tan^2\theta + 5\tan\theta + 2)$

$$\begin{aligned} &= 2\cos\theta(\tan^2\theta + 1) + 5\cos\theta\,.\,\tan\theta \\ &= 2\cos\theta\,.\,\sec^2\theta + 5\,.\,\sin\theta = 2\sec\theta + 5\sin\theta. \end{aligned}$$

(19) $\cos x(2\sec x + \tan x)(\sec x - 2\tan x)$

$$\begin{aligned} &= \cos x(2\sec^2 x - 3\sec x\,.\,\tan x - 2\tan^2 x) \\ &= 2\cos x(\sec^2 x - \tan^2 x) - 3\cos x\,.\,\sec x\,.\,\tan x \\ &= 2\cos x - 3\tan x. \end{aligned}$$

(20) $(\operatorname{cosec}\theta - \cot\theta)^2 = \operatorname{cosec}^2\theta - 2\operatorname{cosec}\theta\,.\,\cot\theta + \cot^2\theta$

$$\begin{aligned} &= \frac{1}{\sin^2\theta} - \frac{2\cos\theta}{\sin^2\theta} + \frac{\cos^2\theta}{\sin^2\theta} \\ &= \frac{1 - 2\cos\theta + \cos^2\theta}{\sin^2\theta} = \frac{(1 - \cos\theta)^2}{1 - \cos^2\theta} \\ &\qquad = \frac{(1 - \cos\theta)(1 - \cos\theta)}{(1 + \cos\theta)(1 - \cos\theta)} \\ &= \frac{1 - \cos\theta}{1 + \cos\theta}. \end{aligned}$$

(21) $\frac{\sec\theta\,.\,\cot\theta - \operatorname{cosec}\theta\,.\,\tan\theta}{\cos\theta - \sin\theta} = \frac{\frac{1}{\sin\theta} - \frac{1}{\cos\theta}}{\cos\theta - \sin\theta} = \frac{\frac{\cos\theta - \sin\theta}{\sin\theta\,.\,\cos\theta}}{\cos\theta - \sin\theta}$

$$= \frac{1}{\sin\theta\,.\,\cos\theta} = \operatorname{cosec}\theta\,.\,\sec\theta.$$

(22) $\sec\theta + \operatorname{cosec}\theta \,.\, \tan^3\theta(1 + \operatorname{cosec}^2\theta) = \dfrac{1}{\cos\theta} + \dfrac{\sin^2\theta}{\cos^3\theta} + \dfrac{1}{\cos^3\theta}$

$$= \frac{\cos^2\theta + \sin^2\theta + 1}{\cos^3\theta} = \frac{2}{\cos^3\theta} = 2\sec^3\theta.$$

(23) $(\sin\theta + \sec\theta)^2 + (\cos\theta + \operatorname{cosec}\theta)^2$

$$= \sin^2\theta + \frac{2\sin\theta}{\cos\theta} + \frac{1}{\cos^2\theta} + \cos^2\theta + \frac{2\cos\theta}{\sin\theta} + \frac{1}{\sin^2\theta}$$

$$= (\sin^2\theta + \cos^2\theta) + \left(\frac{1}{\cos^2\theta} + \frac{1}{\sin^2\theta}\right) + \left(\frac{2\sin\theta}{\cos\theta} + \frac{2\cos\theta}{\sin\theta}\right)$$

$$= 1 + \frac{1}{\sin^2\theta \,.\, \cos^2\theta} + \frac{2}{\sin\theta \,.\, \cos\theta} = \left(1 + \frac{1}{\sin\theta . \cos\theta}\right)^2 = (1 + \sec\theta . \operatorname{cosec}\theta)^2.$$

(24) $\dfrac{1 + (\operatorname{cosec}\theta \,.\, \tan\phi)^2}{1 + (\operatorname{cosec}a \,.\, \tan\phi)^2} = \dfrac{1 + \dfrac{\sin^2\phi}{\sin^2\theta \,.\, \cos^2\phi}}{1 + \dfrac{\sin^2\phi}{\sin^2 a \,.\, \cos^2\phi}} = \dfrac{\sin^2\theta \,.\, \cos^2\phi + \sin^2\phi}{\sin^2 a \,.\, \cos^2\phi + \sin^2\phi} \cdot \dfrac{\sin^2 a}{\sin^2\theta}$

$$= \frac{\sin^2\theta(1 - \sin^2\phi) + \sin^2\phi}{\sin^2 a(1 - \sin^2\phi) + \sin^2\phi} \cdot \frac{\sin^2 a}{\sin^2\theta} = \frac{\sin^2\theta - \sin^2\theta \,.\, \sin^2\phi + \sin^2\phi}{\sin^2 a - \sin^2 a \,.\, \sin^2\phi + \sin^2\phi} \cdot \frac{\sin^2 a}{\sin^2\theta}$$

$$= \frac{\sin^2\theta + \sin^2\phi \,.\, \cos^2\theta}{\sin^2 a + \sin^2\phi \,.\, \cos^2 a} \cdot \frac{\sin^2 a}{\sin^2\theta}$$

$$= \frac{1 + \sin^2\phi \,.\, \cot^2\theta}{1 + \sin^2\phi \,.\, \cot^2 a} = \frac{1 + (\cot\theta \,.\, \sin\phi)^2}{1 + (\cot a \,.\, \sin\phi)^2}.$$

(25) $(3 - 4\sin^2 A)(1 - 3\tan^2 A) = (3 - 4\sin^2 A)\left(1 - \dfrac{3\sin^2 A}{\cos^2 A}\right)$

$$= (3 - 4\sin^2 A)\left(\frac{\cos^2 A - 3\sin^2 A}{\cos^2 A}\right)$$

$$= (3 - 4\sin^2 A)\left(\frac{\cos^2 A - 3(1 - \cos^2 A)}{\cos^2 A}\right)$$

$$= \frac{3 - 4\sin^2 A}{\cos^2 A} \cdot (4\cos^2 A - 3)$$

$$= \frac{3\cos^2 A + 3\sin^2 A - 4\sin^2 A}{\cos^2 A}(4\cos^2 A - 3)$$

$$= \frac{3\cos^2 A - \sin^2 A}{\cos^2 A}(4\cos^2 A - 3)$$

$$= (3 - \tan^2 A)(4\cos^2 A - 3).$$

Examples—XX. (p. 65).

1. (1) $90^\circ - (24^\circ.\,14'.\,42'') = 65^\circ.\,45'.\,18''$.

(2) $90^\circ - (43^\circ.\,2'.\,57'') = 46^\circ.\,57'.\,3''$.

(3) $90^\circ - (64^\circ.\,0'.\,14'') = 25^\circ.\,59'.\,46''$.

(4) $90^\circ - (82^\circ.\,4'.\,15'') = 7^\circ.\,55'.\,45''$.

(5) $90^\circ - (125^\circ.\,15'.\,42'') = -(35^\circ.\,15'.\,42'')$.

(6) $90^\circ - (178^\circ.\,27'.\,34'') = -(88^\circ.\,27'.\,34'')$.

(7) $90^\circ - 195^\circ = -105^\circ$.

(8) $90^\circ - 254^\circ = -164^\circ$.

(9) $90^\circ - (-25^\circ) = 90^\circ + 25^\circ = 115^\circ$.

(10) $90^\circ - (-245^\circ) = 90^\circ + 245^\circ = 335^\circ$.

2. (1) $100^g - (32^g.\,23'.\,24'') = 67^g.\,76'.\,76''$.

(2) $100^g - (95^g.\,3'.\,75'') = 4^g.\,96'.\,25''$.

(3) $100^g - (46^g.\,0'.\,84'') = 53^g.\,99'.\,16''$.

(4) $100^g - (2^g.\,5'.\,4'') = 97^g.\,94'.\,96''$.

(5) $100^g - (135^g.\,2'.\,5'') = -(35^g.\,2'.\,5'')$.

(6) $100^g - (169^g.\,0'.\,3'') = -(69^g.\,0'.\,3'')$.

(7) $100^g - 243^g = -143^g$.

(8) $100^g - 357^g = -257^g$.

(9) $100^g - (-35^g) = 100^g + 35^g = 135^g$.

(10) $100^g - (-245^g) = 100^g + 245^g = 345^g$.

3. (1) $\frac{\pi}{2} - \frac{\pi}{4} = \frac{\pi}{4}$. (2) $\frac{\pi}{2} - \frac{\pi}{3} = \frac{\pi}{6}$. (3) $\frac{\pi}{2} - \frac{3\pi}{5} = -\frac{\pi}{10}$.

(4) $\frac{\pi}{2} - \left(-\frac{\pi}{4}\right) = \frac{\pi}{2} + \frac{\pi}{4} = \frac{3\pi}{4}$. (5) $\frac{\pi}{2} - \left(-\frac{3\pi}{4}\right) = \frac{\pi}{2} + \frac{3\pi}{4} = \frac{5\pi}{4}$.

EXAMPLES—XXI. (p. 68).

1. (1) $180^\circ - (34^\circ.\,12'.\,49'') = 145^\circ.\,47'.\,11''.$

(2) $180^\circ - (132^\circ.\,24'.\,47'') = 47^\circ.\,35'.\,13''.$

(3) $180^\circ - (146^\circ.\,0'.\,41'') = 33^\circ.\,59'.\,19''.$

(4) $180^\circ - (28^\circ.\,15'.\,4'') = 151^\circ.\,44'.\,56''.$

(5) $180^\circ - (179^\circ.\,59'.\,59'') = \quad 1''.$

(6) $180^\circ - (100^\circ.\,49'.\,53'') = 79^\circ.\,10'.\,7''.$

(7) $180^\circ - 245^\circ \quad = -65^\circ.$

(8) $180^\circ - (437^\circ.\,3'.\,4'') = -(257^\circ.\,3'.\,4'').$

(9) $180^\circ - (-49^\circ) = 180^\circ + 49^\circ = 229^\circ.$

(10) $180^\circ - (-355^\circ) = 180^\circ + 355^\circ = 535^\circ.$

2. (1) $200^g - (132^g.\,32'.\,42'') = 67^g.\,67'.\,58''.$

(2) $200^g - (195^g.\,2'.\,57'') = 4^g.\,97'.\,43''.$

(3) $200^g - (3^g.\,97'.\,98'') = 196^g.\,2'.\,2''.$

(4) $200^g - (65^g.\,12'.\,8'') = 134^g.\,87'.\,92''.$

(5) $200^g - (154^g.\,3'.\,6'') = 45^g.\,96'.\,94''.$

(6) $200^g - (174^g.\,0'.\,4'') = 25^g.\,99'.\,96''.$

(7) $200^g - 275^g = -75^g.$

(8) $200^g - (527^g.\,2'.\,14'') = -(327^g.\,2'.\,14'').$

(9) $200^g - (-35^g) = 200^g + 35^g = 235^g.$

(10) $200^g - (-325^g) = 200^g + 325^g = 525^g.$

3. (1) $\pi - \frac{\pi}{2} = \frac{\pi}{2}.$ (2) $\pi - \frac{\pi}{3} = \frac{2\pi}{3}.$ (3) $\pi - \frac{4\pi}{5} = \frac{\pi}{5}.$

(4) $\pi - \left(-\frac{\pi}{4}\right) = \pi + \frac{\pi}{4} = \frac{5\pi}{4}.$ (5) $\pi - \left(-\frac{3\pi}{4}\right) = \pi + \frac{3\pi}{4} = \frac{7\pi}{4}.$

4. Let θ be the circular measure of the angle.

Then $\frac{\pi}{2} - \theta$ is the complement of θ;

and $\pi - \left(\frac{\pi}{2} - \theta\right)$, or, $\frac{\pi}{2} + \theta$ is the supplement of the complement of θ.

Again $\pi - \theta$ is the supplement of θ,

and $\frac{\pi}{2} - (\pi - \theta)$, or, $\theta - \frac{\pi}{2}$ is the complement of the supplement of θ;

$$\therefore \text{difference} = \frac{\pi}{2} + \theta - \left(\theta - \frac{\pi}{2}\right) = \frac{\pi}{2} + \frac{\pi}{2} = \pi.$$

EXAMPLES—XXII. (p. 72).

1. (1) Take the construction and notation of Art. 101.

$$\text{Then } \sec(180° - A) = \sec EOP' = \frac{OP'}{OM'} = \frac{OP}{-OM} = -\sec A.$$

(2) Take the construction of Art. 102, and let $\angle EOP = \theta$.

$$\text{Then } \operatorname{cosec}\left(\frac{\pi}{2} + \theta\right) = \frac{OP'}{P'M'} = \frac{OP}{OM} = \sec\theta.$$

(3) Take the construction and notation of Art. 103.

$$\text{Then } \tan(180° + A) = \frac{P'M'}{OM'} = \frac{-PM}{-OM} = \frac{PM}{OM} = \tan A.$$

(4) Take the construction of Art. 103, and let $\angle EOP = \theta$.

$$\text{Then } \sec(\pi + \theta) = \frac{OP'}{OM'} = \frac{OP}{-OM} = -\sec\theta.$$

(5) Take the construction of Art. 104, and let $\angle EOP = \theta$.

$$\text{Then } \tan(-\theta) = \frac{MP'}{MO} = \frac{-MP}{MO} = -\tan\theta.$$

(6) Take the construction of Art. 104, and let $\angle EOP = \theta$.

$$\text{Then } \cot(2\pi - \theta) = \cot EOP' = \frac{OM}{MP'} = \frac{OM}{-MP} = -\cot\theta.$$

2. (1) Take the construction of Art. 102, and let $\angle EOP = B$.

$$\text{Then } \operatorname{cosec}(90^\circ + B) = \operatorname{cosec} EOP' = \frac{OP'}{P'M'} = \frac{OP}{OM} = \sec B = \frac{\operatorname{cosec} B}{\sqrt{\operatorname{cosec}^2 B - 1}}.$$

(Ex. XVII. 2.)

(2) Take the construction of Art. 103, and let $\angle EOP = \phi$.

$$\text{Then } \operatorname{cosec}(\pi + \phi) = \operatorname{cosec} EOP' = \frac{OP'}{P'M'} = \frac{OP}{-PM} = -\operatorname{cosec}\phi.$$

3. (1) Take the construction of Art. 102, and let $\angle EOP = A$.

$$\text{Then } \sec(90^\circ + A) = \sec EOP' = \frac{OP'}{OM'} = \frac{OP}{-PM} = -\operatorname{cosec} A = -\frac{\sec A}{\sqrt{\sec^2 A - 1}}.$$

(Ex. XVII. 3.)

(2) Take the construction of Art. 99, and let $\angle EOP = \theta$.

$$\text{Then } \sec\left(\frac{\pi}{2} - \theta\right) = \sec EOP' = \frac{OP'}{OM'} = \frac{OP}{PM} = \operatorname{cosec}\theta = \frac{\sec\theta}{\sqrt{\sec^2\theta - 1}}.$$

(Ex. XVII. 3.)

EXAMPLES—XXIII. (p. 72).

(1) $\sin 120^\circ = \sin(180^\circ - 120^\circ) = \sin 60^\circ = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$.

(2) $\cos 120^\circ = -\cos(180^\circ - 120^\circ) = -\cos 60^\circ = -\frac{1}{2}$.

(3) $\sin 135^\circ = \sin(180^\circ - 135^\circ) = \sin 45^\circ = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$.

(4) $\cos 135^\circ = -\cos(180^\circ - 135^\circ) = -\cos 45^\circ = -\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$.

(5) $\sin 150^\circ = \sin(180^\circ - 150^\circ) = \sin 30^\circ = \frac{1}{2}$.

(6) $\cos 150^\circ = -\cos(180^\circ - 150^\circ) = -\cos 30^\circ = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$.

(7) $\sin 225^\circ = \sin(180^\circ + 45^\circ) = -\sin 45^\circ = -\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$.

(8) $\sin 240^\circ = \sin(180^\circ + 60^\circ) = -\sin 60^\circ = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$.

(9) $\tan 300^\circ = \tan(360^\circ - 60^\circ) = -\tan 60^\circ = -\sqrt{3}$.

(10) $\text{cosec}\,300^\circ = \text{cosec}(360^\circ - 60^\circ) = -\text{cosec}\,60^\circ = -\frac{2}{\sqrt{3}}$.

(11) $\sec 315^\circ = \sec(360^\circ - 45^\circ) = \sec 45^\circ = \sqrt{2}$.

(12) $\cot 330^\circ = \cot(360^\circ - 30^\circ) = -\cot 30^\circ = -\sqrt{3}$.

EXAMPLES—XXIV. (p. 75).

(1) $\sin\theta + \cos\theta = 0$,

$$\sin\theta = -\cos\theta,$$
$$\sin^2\theta = \cos^2\theta,$$
$$\sin^2\theta = 1 - \sin^2\theta,$$
$$2\sin^2\theta = 1.$$

Hence $\sin\theta = \pm\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$, and $\therefore\ \theta = 45^\circ$ or -45°.

The latter of these values must be taken, because $\sin\theta$ and $\cos\theta$ must have different signs to satisfy the equation.

(2) $\sin\theta - \cos\theta = 0$,

$$\sin\theta = \cos\theta,$$

and, as in Example (1), $\theta = 45^\circ$ or -45°.

The former of these values must be taken, because $\sin\theta$ and $\cos\theta$ must have the same sign to satisfy the equation.

(3) $\sin\theta = \tan\theta$,

$\sin\theta = \frac{\sin\theta}{\cos\theta}$, and, dividing by $\sin\theta$,

$1 = \frac{1}{\cos\theta}$, or, $\cos\theta = 1$, and $\therefore\ \theta = 0^\circ$.

(4) $\cos\theta = \cot\theta$,

$\cos\theta = \frac{\cos\theta}{\sin\theta}$, and, dividing by $\cos\theta$,

$1 = \frac{1}{\sin\theta}$, or, $\sin\theta = 1$, and $\therefore\ \theta = 90^\circ$.

(5) $2\sin\theta=\tan\theta,$

$$2\sin\theta=\frac{\sin\theta}{\cos\theta}, \text{ or, } 2\cos\theta=1, \text{ or, } \cos\theta=\frac{1}{2}, \text{ and, } \therefore, \theta=60^\circ.$$

Also, since we divided by $\sin\theta$, one value of θ to satisfy the original equation is given by $\sin\theta=0$, or, $\theta=0^\circ$.

(6)

$$3\sin\theta=2\cos^2\theta,$$
$$3\sin\theta=2(1-\sin^2\theta),$$
$$2\sin^2\theta+3\sin\theta=2,$$
$$\sin^2\theta+\frac{3}{2}\sin\theta=1.$$
$$\sin^2\theta+\frac{3}{2}\sin\theta+\frac{9}{16}=\frac{25}{16}.$$
$$\sin\theta+\frac{3}{4}=\pm\frac{5}{4}.$$

Hence $\sin\theta=\frac{1}{2}$, or, -2.

The second value is inadmissible

$$\therefore\ \sin\theta=\frac{1}{2}, \text{ or, } \theta=30^\circ.$$

(7)

$$\sin\theta+\cos^2\theta\,.\,\operatorname{cosec}\theta=2,$$
$$\sin\theta+\frac{\cos^2\theta}{\sin\theta}=2,$$
$$\sin^2\theta+\cos^2\theta=2\sin\theta,$$
$$1=2\sin\theta.$$

Hence $\sin\theta=\frac{1}{2}$, or, $\theta=30^\circ$.

(8)

$$\tan\theta=4-3\cot\theta,$$
$$\tan\theta+3\cot\theta=4,$$
$$\tan\theta+\frac{3}{\tan\theta}=4,$$
$$\tan^2\theta+3=4\tan\theta,$$
$$\tan^2\theta-4\tan\theta=-3,$$
$$\tan^2\theta-4\tan\theta+4=1,$$
$$\tan\theta-2=\pm1.$$

Hence $\tan\theta=3$ or 1, and the latter of these values of $\tan\theta$ enables us to say that *one* value of θ is 45°.

(9)
$$4\sec^2\theta - 7\tan^2\theta = 3,$$
$$4(1+\tan^2\theta) - 7\tan^2\theta = 3,$$
$$4 - 3\tan^2\theta = 3,$$
$$\tan^2\theta = \frac{1}{3}, \text{ or, } \tan\theta = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}, \text{ and } \therefore\ \theta = 30^\circ.$$

(10)
$$\cos\theta \,.\, \operatorname{cosec}\theta + \sin\theta \,.\, \sec\theta = \frac{4}{\sqrt{3}},$$
$$\frac{\cos\theta}{\sin\theta} + \frac{\sin\theta}{\cos\theta} = \frac{4}{\sqrt{3}},$$
$$\frac{\cos^2\theta + \sin^2\theta}{\sin\theta \,.\, \cos\theta} = \frac{4}{\sqrt{3}},$$
$$\sqrt{3} = 4\sin\theta \,.\, \cos\theta,$$
$$3 = 16\sin^2\theta(1 - \sin^2\theta),$$
$$16\sin^4\theta - 16\sin^2\theta = -3,$$
$$\sin^4\theta - \sin^2\theta = -\frac{3}{16}.$$
$$\text{Hence } \sin^2\theta = \frac{3}{4} \text{ or } \frac{1}{4},$$
$$\text{and } \therefore\ \sin\theta = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} \text{ or } \frac{1}{2}, \text{ and } \theta = 60^\circ \text{ or } 30^\circ.$$

(11)
$$3\sin^2\theta - \cos^2\theta + (\sqrt{3}+1)(1 - 2\sin\theta) = 0,$$
$$3\sin^2\theta - (1 - \sin^2\theta) + \sqrt{3} + 1 - 2\sqrt{3}\sin\theta - 2\sin\theta = 0,$$
$$4\sin^2\theta - 2(\sqrt{3}+1)\sin\theta = -\sqrt{3},$$
$$\sin^2\theta - \frac{\sqrt{3}+1}{2} \cdot \sin\theta = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{4},$$
$$\sin^2\theta - \frac{\sqrt{3}+1}{2}\sin\theta + \frac{4+2\sqrt{3}}{16} = \frac{4+2\sqrt{3}}{16} - \frac{\sqrt{3}}{4} = \frac{4-2\sqrt{3}}{16},$$
$$\sin\theta - \frac{\sqrt{3}+1}{4} = \pm\frac{\sqrt{3}-1}{4}.$$
$$\text{Hence } \sin\theta = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} \text{ or } \frac{1}{2}, \text{ and } \theta = 60^\circ \text{ or } 30^\circ.$$

(12)
$$3\cos^2\theta - \sin^2\theta + (\sqrt{3}+1)(1 - 2\cos\theta) = 0,$$
$$3\cos^2\theta - (1 - \cos^2\theta) + \sqrt{3} + 1 - 2\sqrt{3}\cos\theta - 2\cos\theta = 0,$$
$$4\cos^2\theta - 2(\sqrt{3}+1)\cos\theta = -\sqrt{3}.$$

Hence, by the same process as in Example (11),
$$\cos\theta = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} \text{ or } \frac{1}{2}, \text{ and } \theta = 30^\circ \text{ or } 60^\circ.$$

(13)
$$\sec\theta\,.\,\operatorname{cosec}\theta+2\cot\theta=4,$$
$$\frac{1}{\cos\theta\,.\,\sin\theta}+\frac{2\cos\theta}{\sin\theta}=4,$$
$$1+2\cos^2\theta=4\sin\theta\,.\,\cos\theta,$$
$$1+4\cos^2\theta+4\cos^4\theta=16\sin^2\theta\,.\,\cos^2\theta,$$
$$1+4\cos^2\theta+4\cos^4\theta=16\cos^2\theta-16\cos^4\theta,$$
$$20\cos^4\theta-12\cos^2\theta=-1,$$
$$\cos^4\theta-\frac{3}{5}\cos^2\theta=-\frac{1}{20}.$$

Hence $\cos^2\theta=\frac{1}{2}$, and $\cos\theta=\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$, and $\theta=45°$

(14)
$$\sin\theta+\cos\theta=\sqrt{2}, \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad (1),$$
$$\sin^2\theta+2\sin\theta\,.\,\cos\theta+\cos^2\theta=2, \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad (2),$$
$$2\sin\theta\,.\,\cos\theta=1,$$

$4\sin\theta\,.\,\cos\theta=2$, and, subtracting this from (2),

$$\sin^2\theta-2\sin\theta\,.\,\cos\theta+\cos^2\theta=0,$$

$\sin\theta-\cos\theta=0$, and, adding this to (1),

$2\sin\theta=\sqrt{2}$, $\therefore$ $\sin\theta=\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$, and $\theta=45°$.

(15)
$$\cot^2\theta+4\cos^2\theta=6,$$
$$\cos^2\theta+4\cos^2\theta\,.\,\sin^2\theta=6\sin^2\theta,$$
$$\cos^2\theta+4\cos^2\theta-4\cos^4\theta=6-6\cos^2\theta,$$
$$\cos^4\theta-\frac{11}{4}\cos^2\theta=-\frac{3}{2}.$$

Hence $\cos^2\theta=\frac{3}{4}$ or 2.

The latter value is inadmissible, and we must have

$\cos^2\theta=\frac{3}{4}$, or, $\cos\theta=\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$, and $\theta=30°$.

(16)
$$\tan\theta+\cot\theta=2.$$
$$\tan\theta+\frac{1}{\tan\theta}=2,$$
$$\tan^2\theta-2\tan\theta=-1\,;$$

$\therefore$ $\tan\theta=1$, and $\theta=45°$.

(17) $$\sin\theta-\cos\theta=\sqrt{2}, \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \qquad (1)$$

$$\sin^2\theta-2\sin\theta.\cos\theta+\cos^2\theta=2, \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \qquad (2)$$

$$-2\sin\theta.\cos\theta=1,$$

$$4\sin\theta.\cos\theta=-2, \text{ and adding this to (2)}$$

$$\sin^2\theta+2\sin\theta.\cos\theta+\cos^2\theta=0,$$

$$\sin\theta+\cos\theta=0, \text{ and adding this to (1)}$$

$$2\sin\theta=\sqrt{2}, \text{or}, \sin\theta=\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}, \text{ and } \theta=45^\circ \text{ or } 135^\circ.$$

Now $\cos\theta$ has to be of the same numerical value as $\sin\theta$, but with a different sign, and hence 45° is an inadmissible value of θ;

$$\therefore\ \theta=135^\circ.$$

(18) $$\sin\theta+\cos\theta=2\sqrt{2}.\sin\theta.\cos\theta,$$

$$\sin^2\theta+2\sin\theta.\cos\theta+\cos^2\theta=8\sin^2\theta.\cos^2\theta,$$

$$8\sin^2\theta.\cos^2\theta-2\sin\theta.\cos\theta=1,$$

$$\sin^2\theta.\cos^2\theta-\frac{1}{4}.\sin\theta.\cos\theta=\frac{1}{8},$$

$$\sin^2\theta.\cos^2\theta-\frac{1}{4}\sin\theta.\cos\theta+\frac{1}{64}=\frac{9}{64};$$

$$\therefore \sin\theta.\cos\theta=\frac{1}{2} \text{ or } -\frac{1}{4}.$$

Taking the former of these values, we get

$$\sin^2\theta\,(1-\sin^2\theta)=\frac{1}{4}.$$

Whence $\sin^2\theta=\frac{1}{2}$, or, $\sin\theta=\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$, and $\theta=45^\circ$.

(19) $$\sqrt{3}.\sin\theta=\sqrt{3}-\cos\theta,$$

$$3\sin^2\theta=3-2\sqrt{3}.\cos\theta+\cos^2\theta,$$

$$3-3\cos^2\theta=3-2\sqrt{3}\cos\theta+\cos^2\theta,$$

$$4\cos^2\theta=2\sqrt{3}.\cos\theta.$$

Dividing by $\cos\theta$, we get

$$4\cos\theta=2\sqrt{3}, \text{ or}, \cos\theta=0.$$

Hence $\cos\theta=\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$, ór, $\cos\theta=0$;

$$\therefore\ \theta=30^\circ \text{ or } 90^\circ.$$

(20)
$$\tan^2\theta + 4\sin^2\theta = 3,$$
$$\sin^2\theta + 4\sin^2\theta \,.\, \cos^2\theta = 3\cos^2\theta,$$
$$1 - \cos^2\theta + 4\cos^2\theta - 4\cos^4\theta = 3\cos^2\theta,$$
$$4\cos^4\theta = 1\,;$$

$\therefore$ one value of $\cos\theta$ is $\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$, or, $\theta = 45°$.

EXAMPLES—XXV. (p. 81).

(1) $\sin 480° = \sin(360° + 120°) = \sin 120° = \sin 60° = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$.

(2) $\cos 480° = \cos(360° + 120°) = \cos 120° = -\cos 60° = -\frac{1}{2}$.

(3) $\sin 495° = \sin(360° + 135°) = \sin 135° = \sin 45° = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$.

(4) $\cos 495° = \cos(360° + 135°) = \cos 135° = -\cos 45° = -\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$.

(5) $\sin 870° = \sin(720° + 150°) = \sin 150° = \sin 30° = \frac{1}{2}$.

(6) $\cos 870° = \cos(720° + 150°) = \cos 150° = -\cos 30° = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$.

(7) $\sin 945° = \sin(720° + 225°) = \sin 225° = -\sin 45° = -\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$.

(8) $\sin 960° = \sin(720° + 240°) = \sin 240° = -\sin 60° = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$.

(9) $\tan 1020° = \tan(720° + 300°) = \tan 300° = -\tan 60° = -\sqrt{3}$.

(10) $\operatorname{cosec} 1380° = \operatorname{cosec}(1080° + 300°) = \operatorname{cosec} 300° = -\operatorname{cosec} 60° = -\frac{2}{\sqrt{3}}$.

(11) $\sec 1395° = \sec(1080° + 315°) = \sec 315° = \sec 45° = \sqrt{2}$.

(12) $\cot 1410° = \cot(1080° + 330°) = \cot 330° = -\cot 30° = -\sqrt{3}$.

(13) $\cos 420° = \cos(360° + 60°) = \cos 60° = \frac{1}{2}$.

(14) $\sec 750° = \sec(720° + 30°) = \sec 30° = \frac{2}{\sqrt{3}}$.

(15) $\tan 945° = \tan(720° + 225°) = \tan 225° = \tan 45° = 1$.

(16) $\sin 1200° = \sin(1080° + 120°) = \sin 120° = \sin 60° = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$.

(17) $\sin 1485° = \sin(1440° + 45°) = \sin 45° = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$.

(18) $\cos 1470° = \cos(1440° + 30°) = \cos 30° = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$.

(19) $\sin 7\pi = \sin(6\pi + \pi) = \sin \pi = 0$.

(20) $\sec 8\pi = \sec 2\pi = 1$.

(21) $\operatorname{cosec} 930° = \operatorname{cosec}(720° + 210°) = \operatorname{cosec} 210° = -\operatorname{cosec} 30° = -2$.

(22) $\cot 1140° = \cot(1080° + 60°) = \cot 60° = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}$.

(23) $\tan 1305° = \tan(1080° + 225°) = \tan 225° = \tan 45° = 1$.

(24) $\operatorname{cosec} 1740° = \operatorname{cosec}(1440° + 300°) = \operatorname{cosec} 300° = -\operatorname{cosec} 60° = -\frac{2}{\sqrt{3}}$.

(25) $\sin(-240°) = -\sin 240° = -\sin(-60°) = \sin 60° = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$.

(26) $\cot(-675°) = \cot(720° - 675°) = \cot 45° = 1$.

(27) $\sec(-135°) = -\sec(180° - 135°) = -\sec 45° = -\sqrt{2}$.

(28) $\tan(-225°) = \tan(360° - 225°) = \tan 135° = -\tan 45° = -1$.

(29) $\operatorname{cosec}(-690°) = \operatorname{cosec}(720° - 690°) = \operatorname{cosec} 30° = 2$.

(30) $\cos(-120°) = \cos 120° = -\cos 60° = -\frac{1}{2}$.

EXAMPLES—XXVI. (p. 82).

(1) $\sin\theta = 1$; $\therefore$ one value of θ is $\frac{\pi}{2}$;

$\therefore$ general value of θ is $n\pi + (-1)^n . \frac{\pi}{2}$.

(2) $\cos\theta = 1$; $\therefore$ one value of θ is 0;

$\therefore$ general value of θ is $2n\pi$.

(3) $\sin\theta = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$; $\therefore$ one value of θ is $\frac{\pi}{4}$;

$\therefore$ general value of θ is $n\pi + (-1)^n . \frac{\pi}{4}$.

(4) $\tan\theta = \sqrt{3}$; $\therefore$ one value of θ is $\frac{\pi}{3}$;

$\therefore$ general value of θ is $n\pi + \frac{\pi}{3}$.

(5)
$$3\sin\theta = 2\cos^2\theta$$
$$3\sin\theta = 2(1 - \sin^2\theta)$$
$$\sin^2\theta + \frac{3}{2}\sin\theta = 1$$
$$\left(\sin\theta + \frac{3}{4}\right)^2 = \pm\frac{5}{4}, \text{ or, } \sin\theta = \frac{1}{2} \text{ or } -2$$

$\therefore$ least positive value of θ is $\frac{\pi}{6}$;

$\therefore$ general value of θ is $n\pi + (-1)^n . \frac{\pi}{6}$.

(6) $2\sin\theta = \tan\theta$,

$$2\sin\theta = \frac{\sin\theta}{\cos\theta};$$

$\therefore \sin\theta = 0$, or, $\cos\theta = \frac{1}{2}$;

$\therefore \theta = 0$, or, $\theta = \frac{\pi}{3}$;

$\therefore$ general value of θ is $n\pi$ or $2n\pi \pm \frac{\pi}{3}$.

(7) $$\tan^2\theta+4\sin^2\theta=3,$$

$$\sin^2\theta+4\sin^2\theta\,.\cos^2\theta=3\cos^2\theta,$$

$$\sin^2\theta+4\sin^2\theta-4\sin^4\theta=3-3\sin^2\theta,$$

$$4\sin^4\theta-8\sin^2\theta=-3,$$

$$\sin^4\theta-2\sin^2\theta+1=\frac{1}{4},$$

$$\sin^2\theta-1=\pm\frac{1}{2}.$$

Hence $\sin\theta=\pm\sqrt{\frac{3}{2}}$ or $\pm\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$;

∴ least positive value of θ is $\frac{\pi}{4}$;

∴ general value of θ is $n\pi+(-1)^n.\frac{\pi}{4}$.

(8) $$\cos^2=\sin^2\theta,$$

$$\cos^2\theta=1-\cos^2\theta,$$

$2\cos^2\theta=1$, and ∴ $\cos\theta=\pm\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$;

∴ the least positive values of θ are $\frac{\pi}{4}$ and $\frac{3\pi}{4}$;

∴ the general value of θ is $2n\pi\pm\frac{\pi}{4}$ or $2n\pi\pm\frac{3\pi}{4}$.

(9) $$\tan\theta=4-3\cot\theta,$$

$$\tan\theta+\frac{3}{\tan\theta}=4,$$

$$\tan^2\theta-4\tan\theta=-3,$$

$$\tan\theta=3 \text{ or } 1;$$

∴ the least positive value of θ is $\frac{\pi}{4}$;

∴ general value of θ is $n\pi+\frac{\pi}{4}$.

$$(10)\ \sec^2\theta - \frac{5}{2}\sec\theta + 1 = 0,$$
$$\sec^2\theta - \frac{5}{2}\sec\theta + \frac{25}{16} = \frac{9}{16},$$
$$\sec\theta - \frac{5}{4} = \pm\frac{3}{4};$$
$$\therefore\ \sec\theta = 2 \text{ or } \frac{1}{2}.$$

Taking the value 2 for $\sec\theta$ (the other value being impossible) the general value of θ is $2n\pi \pm \frac{\pi}{3}$.

EXAMPLES—XXVII. (p. 87).

(1)
$$\begin{aligned}\sin(A+B).\sin(A-B) &= (\sin A.\cos B + \cos A.\sin B).(\sin A.\cos B - \cos A.\sin B)\\ &= \sin^2 A.\cos^2 B - \cos^2 A.\sin^2 B\\ &= \sin^2 A(1-\sin^2 B) - (1-\sin^2 A)\sin^2 B\\ &= \sin^2 A - \sin^2 B.\end{aligned}$$

(2)
$$\begin{aligned}\sin(a+\beta).\sin(a-\beta) &= \sin a.\cos\beta + \cos a.\sin\beta)(\sin a.\cos\beta - \cos a.\sin\beta)\\ &= \sin^2 a.\cos^2\beta - \cos^2 a.\sin^2\beta\\ &= (1-\cos^2 a)\cos^2\beta - \cos^2 a(1-\cos^2\beta)\\ &= \cos^2\beta - \cos^2 a.\end{aligned}$$

(3)
$$\begin{aligned}\cos(A+B).\cos(A-B) &= (\cos A.\cos B - \sin A.\sin B)(\cos B.\cos B + \sin A.\sin B)\\ &= \cos^2 A.\cos^2 B - \sin^2 A.\sin^2 B\\ &= \cos^2 A(1-\sin^2 B) - (1-\cos^2 A)\sin^2 B\\ &= \cos^2 A - \sin^2 B.\end{aligned}$$

(4)
$$\begin{aligned}\cos(a+\beta).\cos(a-\beta) &= (\cos a.\cos\beta - \sin a.\sin\beta)(\cos a.\cos\beta + \sin a.\sin\beta)\\ &= \cos^2 a.\cos^2\beta - \sin^2 a.\sin^2\beta\\ &= (1-\sin^2 a)\cos^2\beta - \sin^2 a(1-\cos^2\beta)\\ &= \cos^2\beta - \sin^2 a.\end{aligned}$$

(5)

$$\begin{aligned}
2\sin(x+y).\cos(x-y) &= 2(\sin x.\cos y+\cos x.\sin y).(\cos x.\cos y+\sin x.\sin y)\\
&= 2\{\sin x.\cos x.\cos^2 y+\sin^2 x.\cos y.\sin y+\cos^2 x.\sin y.\cos y+\\
&\qquad\qquad \sin x.\cos x.\sin^2 y\}\\
&= 2\{\sin x.\cos x(\cos^2 y+\sin^2 y)+\sin y.\cos y(\sin^2 x+\cos^2 x)\}\\
&= 2\{\sin x.\cos x+\sin y.\cos y\}\\
&= (\sin x.\cos x+\cos x.\sin x)+(\sin y.\cos y+\cos y.\sin y)\\
&= \sin(x+x)+\sin(y+y)\\
&= \sin 2x+\sin 2y
\end{aligned}$$

(6)

$$\begin{aligned}
2\cos(x+y).\sin(x-y) &= 2(\cos x.\cos y-\sin x.\sin y).(\sin x.\cos y-\cos x.\sin y)\\
&= 2\{\sin x.\cos x.\cos^2 y-\sin y.\cos y.\cos^2 x-\sin y.\cos y.\sin^2 x+\\
&\qquad\qquad \sin x.\cos x.\sin^2 y\}\\
&= 2\{\sin x.\cos x.(\cos^2 y+\sin^2 y)-\sin y.\cos y.(\cos^2 x+\sin^2 x)\}\\
&= 2\{\sin x.\cos x-\sin y.\cos y\}\\
&= (\sin x.\cos x+\cos x.\sin x)-(\sin y.\cos y+\cos y.\sin y)\\
&= \sin 2x-\sin 2y.
\end{aligned}$$

(7)
$$\begin{aligned}
\tan A+\tan B &= \frac{\sin A}{\cos A}+\frac{\sin B}{\cos B}.\\
&= \frac{\sin A.\cos B+\cos A.\sin B}{\cos A.\cos B}\\
&= \frac{\sin(A+B)}{\cos A.\cos B}.
\end{aligned}$$

(8)
$$\begin{aligned}
\tan\alpha-\tan\beta &= \frac{\sin\alpha}{\cos\alpha}-\frac{\sin\beta}{\cos\beta}\\
&= \frac{\sin\alpha.\cos\beta-\cos\alpha.\sin\beta}{\cos\alpha.\cos\beta}\\
&= \frac{\sin(\alpha-\beta)}{\cos\alpha.\cos\beta}.
\end{aligned}$$

EXAMPLES—XXVIII. (p. 88).

(1) $$\begin{aligned}\sin 15° &= \sin(45° - 30°)\\ &= \sin 45° . \cos 30° - \cos 45° . \sin 30°\\ &= \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} - \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \cdot \frac{1}{2}\\ &= \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2\sqrt{2}} - \frac{1}{2\sqrt{2}} = \frac{\sqrt{3}-1}{2\sqrt{2}}.\end{aligned}$$

(2) $$\begin{aligned}\cos 75° &= \cos(45° + 30°)\\ &= \cos 45° . \cos 30° - \sin 45° . \sin 30°\\ &= \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} - \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \cdot \frac{1}{2}\\ &= \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2\sqrt{2}} - \frac{1}{2\sqrt{2}} = \frac{\sqrt{3}-1}{2\sqrt{2}}.\end{aligned}$$

(3) $$\begin{aligned}\tan 75° &= \tan(45° + 30°)\\ &= \sin(45° + 30°) \div \cos(45° + 30°)\\ &= \frac{\sqrt{3}+1}{2\sqrt{2}} \div \frac{\sqrt{3}-1}{2\sqrt{2}}\\ &= \frac{\sqrt{3}+1}{\sqrt{3}-1} = \frac{(\sqrt{3}+1)^2}{(\sqrt{3}-1)(\sqrt{3}+1)} = \frac{4+2\sqrt{3}}{3-1} = 2+\sqrt{3}.\end{aligned}$$

(4) $$\begin{aligned}\cot 75° &= \cos 75° \div \sin 75°\\ &= \cos(45° + 30°) \div \sin(45° + 30°)\\ &= \frac{\sqrt{3}-1}{2\sqrt{2}} \div \frac{\sqrt{3}+1}{2\sqrt{2}} = \frac{\sqrt{3}-1}{\sqrt{3}+1}\\ &= \frac{(\sqrt{3}-1)^2}{(\sqrt{3}+1)(\sqrt{3}-1)} = \frac{4-2\sqrt{3}}{3-1} = 2-\sqrt{3}.\end{aligned}$$

(5) If $\sin\alpha = \frac{1}{3}$, $\cos\alpha = \frac{\sqrt{8}}{3} = \frac{2\sqrt{2}}{3}$.

If $\sin\beta = \frac{2}{3}$, $\cos\beta = \frac{\sqrt{5}}{3}$;

$$\therefore \sin(\alpha+\beta) = \frac{1}{3} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{5}}{3} + \frac{2\sqrt{2}}{3} \cdot \frac{2}{3} = \frac{\sqrt{5}+4\sqrt{2}}{9}.$$

(6) If $\cos\alpha = \frac{3}{4}$, $\sin\alpha = \frac{\sqrt{7}}{4}$.

If $\cos\beta = \frac{2}{5}$, $\sin\beta = \frac{\sqrt{21}}{5}$.

$$\therefore\ \sin(\alpha-\beta) = \frac{\sqrt{7}}{4}\cdot\frac{2}{5} - \frac{3}{4}\cdot\frac{\sqrt{21}}{5} = \frac{2\sqrt{7}-3\sqrt{21}}{20}.$$

(7) If $\sin\alpha = \cdot 5 = \frac{1}{2}$, $\cos\alpha = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$.

If $\cos\beta = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$, $\sin\beta = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$;

$$\therefore\ \cos(\alpha+\beta) = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\cdot\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} - \frac{1}{2}\cdot\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} = \frac{\sqrt{3}-1}{2\sqrt{2}}.$$

(8) If $\cos\alpha = \cdot 0\dot{3} = \frac{1}{30}$, $\sin\alpha = \frac{\sqrt{899}}{30}$.

If $\sin\beta = \frac{1}{2}$, $\cos\beta = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$;

$$\therefore\ \cos(\alpha-\beta) = \frac{1}{30}\cdot\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} + \frac{\sqrt{899}}{30}\cdot\frac{1}{2} = \frac{\sqrt{3}+\sqrt{899}}{60}.$$

Examples—XXIX. (p. 88).

(1)
$$\begin{aligned}\cos(90^\circ + A) &= \cos 90^\circ.\ \cos A - \sin 90^\circ.\ \sin A\\ &= 0\,.\ \cos A - 1\,.\ \sin A = -\sin A.\end{aligned}$$

(2)
$$\begin{aligned}\sin(180^\circ + A) &= \sin 180^\circ.\ \cos A + \cos 180^\circ.\ \sin A\\ &= 0\,.\ \cos A - 1\,.\ \sin A = -\sin A.\end{aligned}$$

(3)
$$\begin{aligned}\cos(\pi+\theta) &= \cos\pi\,.\ \cos\theta - \sin\pi\,.\ \sin\theta\\ &= -1\,.\ \cos\theta - 0\,.\ \sin\theta = -\cos\theta.\end{aligned}$$

(4)
$$\begin{aligned}\sin\left(\frac{3\pi}{2}+\theta\right) &= \sin\frac{3\pi}{2}\cdot\cos\theta + \cos\frac{3\pi}{2}\cdot\sin\theta\\ &= -1\,.\ \cos\theta + 0\,.\ \sin\theta = -\cos\theta.\end{aligned}$$

(5) $$\operatorname{cosec}\left(\frac{\pi}{2}+a\right)=\frac{1}{\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{2}+a\right)}$$

$$=\frac{1}{\sin\frac{\pi}{2}\cdot\cos a+\cos\frac{\pi}{2}\cdot\sin a}$$

$$=\frac{1}{1\,.\,\cos a+0\,.\,\sin a}=\frac{1}{\cos a}=\sec a.$$

(6) $$\tan(\pi+a)=\frac{\sin(\pi+a)}{\cos(\pi+a)}=\frac{0\,.\,\cos a-1\,.\,\sin a}{-1\,.\,\cos a-0\,.\,\sin a}=\frac{-\sin a}{-\cos a}=\tan a.$$

(7) $$\sin(2\pi-\theta)=\sin 2\pi\,.\,\cos\theta-\cos 2\pi\,.\,\sin\theta$$
$$=0\,.\,\cos\theta-1\,.\,\sin\theta=-\sin\theta.$$

(8) $$\tan(2\pi-\theta)=\frac{\sin(2\pi-\theta)}{\cos(2\pi-\theta)}=\frac{0\,.\,\cos\theta-1\,.\,\sin\theta}{1\,.\,\cos\theta+0\,.\,\sin\theta}=\frac{-\sin\theta}{\cos\theta}=-\tan\theta.$$

(9) $$\sec(180^\circ-\theta)=\frac{1}{\cos(180^\circ-\theta)}=\frac{1}{-1\,.\,\cos\theta+0\,.\,\sin\theta}=-\frac{1}{\cos\theta}=-\sec\theta.$$

(10) $$\operatorname{cosec}(\pi-\theta)=\frac{1}{\sin(\pi-\theta)}=\frac{1}{0\,.\,\cos\theta-(-1\,.\,\sin\theta)}=\frac{1}{\sin\theta}=\operatorname{cosec}\theta.$$

EXAMPLES—XXX. (p. 89).

(1) $$\sin\theta-\cos\theta=0.$$
$$\sin\theta\cdot\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}-\cos\theta\cdot\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}=0$$
$$\sin\theta\,.\,\cos 45^\circ-\cos\theta\,.\,\sin 45^\circ=0;$$
$$\therefore\ \sin(\theta-45^\circ)=0,\ \therefore\ \theta-45^\circ=0^\circ,\text{ or }\theta=45^\circ.$$

(2) $$\sin\theta+\cos\theta=1$$
$$\sin\theta\cdot\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}+\cos\theta\cdot\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}=\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}};$$
$$\sin\theta\,.\,\cos 45^\circ+\cos\theta\,.\,\sin 45^\circ=\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}};$$
$$\therefore\ \sin(\theta+45^\circ)=\sin 45^\circ;$$
$$\therefore\ \theta+45^\circ=45^\circ,\text{ or, }\theta=0^\circ.$$

(3) $$\sin\theta - \cos\theta = \sqrt{\frac{3}{2}}$$

$$\sin\theta \cdot \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} - \cos\theta \cdot \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2};$$

$$\therefore \sin(\theta - 45^\circ) = \sin 60^\circ;$$

$$\therefore \theta - 45^\circ = 60^\circ, \text{ or, } \theta = 105^\circ.$$

(4) $$\sin\theta + \cos\theta = \frac{\sqrt{3}+1}{2}$$

$$\sin\theta \cdot \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} + \cos\theta \cdot \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} = \frac{\sqrt{3}+1}{2\sqrt{2}}$$

$\sin(\theta + 45^\circ) = \sin 75^\circ$, whence $\theta = 30^\circ$, or,
$\cos(\theta - 45^\circ) = \cos 15^\circ$, whence $\theta = 60^\circ$, or,
$\cos(45^\circ - \theta) = \cos 15^\circ$, whence $\theta = -30^\circ$.

(5) $$\sin\theta + \cos\theta = \sqrt{2}$$

$$\sin\theta \cdot \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} + \cos\theta \cdot \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} = 1$$

$\sin(\theta + 45^\circ) = \sin 90^\circ$, or, $\theta = 45^\circ$.

(6) $$\sin\theta - \cos\theta = \frac{\sqrt{3}-1}{2}$$

$$\sin\theta \cdot \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} - \cos\theta \cdot \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} = \frac{\sqrt{3}-1}{2\sqrt{2}}$$

$\sin(\theta - 45^\circ) = \sin 15^\circ$, whence $\theta = 60^\circ$.

EXAMPLES—XXXI. (p. 92).

(1) $\sin 6A + \sin 4A = 2\sin\frac{6A+4A}{2} \cdot \cos\frac{6A-4A}{2} = 2\sin 5A \cdot \cos A.$

(2) $\sin 5A - \sin 3A = 2\cos\frac{5A+3A}{2} \cdot \sin\frac{5A-3A}{2} = 2\cos 4A \cdot \sin A.$

(3) $\cos 7\theta + \cos 9\theta = 2\cos\frac{7\theta+9\theta}{2} \cdot \cos\frac{9\theta-7\theta}{2} = 2\cos 8\theta \cdot \cos\theta.$

(4) $\cos\theta - \cos 5\theta = 2\sin\frac{\theta+5\theta}{2} \cdot \sin\frac{5\theta-\theta}{2} = 2\sin 3\theta \cdot \sin 2\theta.$

(5) $\sin\alpha + \sin4\alpha = 2\sin\dfrac{\alpha+4\alpha}{2}\cdot\cos\dfrac{4\alpha-\alpha}{2} = 2\sin\dfrac{5\alpha}{2}\cdot\cos\dfrac{3\alpha}{2}.$

(6) $\cos5\alpha - \cos8\alpha = 2\sin\dfrac{5\alpha+8\alpha}{2}\cdot\sin\dfrac{8\alpha-5\alpha}{2} = 2\sin\dfrac{13\alpha}{2}\cdot\sin\dfrac{3\alpha}{2}.$

(7) $2\sin5\theta\,.\,\cos7\theta = \sin(5\theta+7\theta) - \sin(7\theta-5\theta) = \sin12\theta - \sin2\theta.$

(8) $2\sin3\theta\,.\,\sin5\theta = \cos(5\theta-3\theta) - \cos(5\theta+3\theta) = \cos2\theta - \cos8\theta.$

(9) $2\cos\alpha\,.\,\cos4\alpha = \cos(\alpha+4\alpha) + \cos(4\alpha-\alpha) = \cos5\alpha + \cos3\alpha.$

(10) $2\cos\alpha\,.\,\sin2\alpha = \sin(\alpha+2\alpha) + \sin(2\alpha-\alpha) = \sin3\alpha + \sin\alpha.$

(11) $$\frac{\sin A + \sin B}{\cos A + \cos B} = \frac{2\sin\dfrac{A+B}{2}\cdot\cos\dfrac{A-B}{2}}{2\cos\dfrac{A+B}{2}\cdot\cos\dfrac{A-B}{2}} = \frac{\sin\dfrac{A+B}{2}}{\cos\dfrac{A+B}{2}} = \tan\frac{A+B}{2}.$$

(12) $$\frac{\cos A - \cos3A}{\sin3A - \sin A} = \frac{2\sin2A\,.\,\sin A}{2\cos2A\,.\,\sin A} = \frac{\sin2A}{\cos2A} = \tan2A.$$

(13) $$\frac{\sin2A + \sin A}{\cos2A + \cos A} = \frac{2\sin\dfrac{3A}{2}\cdot\cos\dfrac{A}{2}}{2\cos\dfrac{3A}{2}\cdot\cos\dfrac{A}{2}} = \frac{\sin\dfrac{3A}{2}}{\cos\dfrac{3A}{2}} = \tan\frac{3A}{2}.$$

(14) $\cos(30^\circ-\theta) - \cos(30^\circ+\theta) = 2\sin30^\circ\cdot\sin\theta = 2\times\dfrac{1}{2}\cdot\sin\theta = \sin\theta.$

(15) $\cos\left(\dfrac{\pi}{3}+\theta\right) + \cos\left(\dfrac{\pi}{3}-\theta\right) = 2\cos\dfrac{\pi}{3}\cdot\cos\theta = 2\times\dfrac{1}{2}\cdot\cos\theta = \cos\theta.$

(16) $\sin\left(\dfrac{\pi}{3}+\alpha\right) - \sin\left(\dfrac{\pi}{3}-\alpha\right) = 2\cos\dfrac{\pi}{3}\cdot\sin\alpha = 2\times\dfrac{1}{2}\cdot\sin\alpha = \sin\alpha.$

(17) $$\frac{\sin\alpha - \sin\beta}{\cos\beta - \cos\alpha} = \frac{2\cos\dfrac{\alpha+\beta}{2}\cdot\sin\dfrac{\alpha-\beta}{2}}{2\sin\dfrac{\alpha+\beta}{2}\cdot\sin\dfrac{\alpha-\beta}{2}} = \frac{\cos\dfrac{\alpha+\beta}{2}}{\sin\dfrac{\alpha+\beta}{2}} = \cot\frac{\alpha+\beta}{2}.$$

(18) $\dfrac{\sin\alpha - \sin\beta}{\cos\beta + \cos\alpha} = \dfrac{2\cos\frac{\alpha+\beta}{2}\cdot\sin\frac{\alpha-\beta}{2}}{2\cos\frac{\alpha+\beta}{2}\cdot\cos\frac{\alpha-\beta}{2}} = \dfrac{\sin\frac{\alpha-\beta}{2}}{\cos\frac{\alpha-\beta}{2}} = \tan\dfrac{\alpha-\beta}{2}.$

(19) $\dfrac{\sin5\theta + \sin3\theta}{\cos3\theta - \cos5\theta} = \dfrac{2\sin4\theta\,.\,\cos\theta}{2\sin4\theta\,.\,\sin\theta} = \dfrac{\cos\theta}{\sin\theta} = \cot\theta.$

(20) $\dfrac{\cos\alpha + \cos\beta}{\cos\beta - \cos\alpha} = \dfrac{2\cos\frac{\alpha+\beta}{2}\cdot\cos\frac{\alpha-\beta}{2}}{2\sin\frac{\alpha+\beta}{2}\cdot\sin\frac{\alpha-\beta}{2}} = \dfrac{\cos\frac{\alpha+\beta}{2}}{\sin\frac{\alpha+\beta}{2}} \div \dfrac{\sin\frac{\alpha-\beta}{2}}{\cos\frac{\alpha-\beta}{2}} = \dfrac{\cot\frac{\alpha+\beta}{2}}{\tan\frac{\alpha-\beta}{2}}.$

EXAMPLES—XXXII. (p. 93).

(1)

$\sin\alpha - \cos\beta = \sin\alpha - \sin\left(\frac{\pi}{2} - \beta\right) = 2\cos\frac{1}{2}\left(\alpha + \frac{\pi}{2} - \beta\right).\sin\frac{1}{2}\left(\alpha - \frac{\pi}{2} + \beta\right).$

(2)

$\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{2} + \alpha\right) + \cos\left(\frac{\pi}{2} - \alpha\right) = \sin\left(\frac{\pi}{2} + \alpha\right) + \sin\alpha = 2\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{4} + \alpha\right)\cdot\cos\frac{\pi}{4}.$

(3) $\sin\alpha + \cos\alpha = \sin\alpha + \sin\left(\frac{\pi}{2} - \alpha\right) = 2\sin\frac{\pi}{4}\cdot\cos\left(\alpha - \frac{\pi}{4}\right).$

(4) $\sin\alpha - \cos\alpha = \sin\alpha - \sin\left(\frac{\pi}{2} - \alpha\right) = 2\cos\frac{\pi}{4}\cdot\sin\left(\alpha - \frac{\pi}{4}\right).$

(5) $\sin30° + \cos80° = \sin30° + \sin10° = 2\sin20°.\cos10°.$

(6) $\sin20° - \cos80° = \sin20° - \sin10° = 2\cos15°.\sin5°.$

(7) $\sin\frac{\pi}{4} + \cos\frac{\pi}{6} = \sin\frac{\pi}{4} + \sin\frac{\pi}{3} = 2\sin\frac{7\pi}{24}\cdot\cos\frac{\pi}{24}.$

(8) $\sin\frac{\pi}{3} - \cos\frac{\pi}{5} = \sin\frac{\pi}{3} - \sin\frac{3\pi}{10} = 2\cos\frac{19\pi}{60}\cdot\sin\frac{\pi}{60}.$

EXAMPLES—XXXIII. (p. 96).

(1) $$\frac{\tan a+\tan\beta}{\cot a+\cot\beta}=\frac{\dfrac{\sin a}{\cos a}+\dfrac{\sin\beta}{\cos\beta}}{\dfrac{\cos a}{\sin a}+\dfrac{\cos\beta}{\sin\beta}}=\frac{\dfrac{\sin a\,.\cos\beta+\cos a\,.\sin\beta}{\cos a\,.\cos\beta}}{\dfrac{\cos a\,.\sin\beta+\sin a\,.\cos\beta}{\sin a\,.\sin\beta}}.$$

$$=\frac{\sin a\,.\sin\beta}{\cos a\,.\cos\beta}=\tan a\,.\tan\beta.$$

(2) $$\frac{\tan a+\tan\beta}{\cot a-\tan\beta}=\frac{\dfrac{\sin a}{\cos a}+\dfrac{\sin\beta}{\cos\beta}}{\dfrac{\cos a}{\sin a}-\dfrac{\sin\beta}{\cos\beta}}=\frac{\dfrac{\sin a\,.\cos\beta+\cos a\,.\sin\beta}{\cos a\,.\cos\beta}}{\dfrac{\cos a\,.\cos\beta-\sin a\,.\sin\beta}{\sin a\,.\cos\beta}}.$$

$$=\frac{\sin(a+\beta)\,.\sin a\,.\cos\beta}{\cos(a+\beta)\,.\cos a\,.\cos\beta}=\tan(a+\beta)\,.\tan a.$$

(3) $$\frac{\tan a-\tan\beta}{\cot a+\tan\beta}=\frac{\dfrac{\sin a}{\cos a}-\dfrac{\sin\beta}{\cos\beta}}{\dfrac{\cos a}{\sin a}+\dfrac{\sin\beta}{\cos\beta}}=\frac{\dfrac{\sin a\,.\cos\beta-\cos a\,.\sin\beta}{\cos a\,.\cos\beta}}{\dfrac{\cos a\,.\cos\beta+\sin a\,.\sin\beta}{\sin a\,.\cos\beta}}.$$

$$=\frac{\sin(a-\beta)\,.\sin a\,.\cos\beta}{\cos(a-\beta)\,.\cos a\,.\cos\beta}=\tan(a-\beta)\,.\tan a.$$

(4) $$\tan\frac{\phi+\psi}{2}+\tan\frac{\phi-\psi}{2}=\frac{\sin\dfrac{\phi+\psi}{2}}{\cos\dfrac{\phi+\psi}{2}}+\frac{\sin\dfrac{\phi-\psi}{2}}{\cos\dfrac{\phi-\psi}{2}}$$

$$=\frac{\sin\dfrac{\phi+\psi}{2}\cdot\cos\dfrac{\phi-\psi}{2}+\cos\dfrac{\phi+\psi}{2}\cdot\sin\dfrac{\phi-\psi}{2}}{\cos\dfrac{\phi+\psi}{2}\cdot\cos\dfrac{\phi-\psi}{2}}$$

$$=\frac{\sin\left(\dfrac{\phi+\psi}{2}+\dfrac{\phi-\psi}{2}\right)}{\dfrac{1}{2}(\cos\phi+\cos\psi)}=\frac{\sin\phi}{\dfrac{1}{2}(\cos\phi+\cos\psi)}=\frac{2\sin\phi}{\cos\phi+\cos\psi}.$$

(5) $\sin\phi=\sin\{\psi+(\phi-\psi)\}=\sin\psi\,.\cos(\phi-\psi)+\cos\psi\,.\sin(\phi-\psi).$

(6) $\cos\phi=\cos\{(\phi+\psi)-\psi\}=\cos(\phi+\psi)\,.\cos\psi+\sin(\phi+\psi)\,.\sin\psi.$

(7) $(\cos\alpha+\cos\beta)\{1-\cos(\alpha+\beta)\}=(\cos\alpha+\cos\beta)(1-\cos\alpha.\cos\beta+\sin\alpha.\sin\beta)$

$=\cos\alpha+\cos\beta-\cos^2\alpha.\cos\beta-\cos\alpha.\cos^2\beta+\sin\alpha.\sin\beta.\cos\alpha+\sin\alpha\,\sin\beta.\cos\beta$

$=\cos\alpha(1-\cos^2\beta)+\cos\beta(1-\cos^2\alpha)+\sin\alpha.\sin\beta.\cos\alpha+\sin\alpha.\sin\beta.\cos\beta$

$=\cos\alpha.\sin^2\beta+\cos\beta.\sin^2\alpha+\sin\alpha.\sin\beta.\cos\alpha+\sin\alpha.\sin\beta.\cos\beta$

$=\sin\beta(\cos\alpha.\sin\beta)+\sin\alpha(\cos\beta.\sin\alpha)+\sin\alpha(\sin\beta.\cos\alpha)+\sin\beta.(\sin\alpha.\cos\beta)$

$=\sin\beta.(\cos\alpha.\sin\beta+\sin\alpha.\cos\beta)+\sin\alpha(\cos\beta.\sin\alpha.+\sin\beta.\cos\alpha)$

$=\sin\beta.\sin(\alpha+\beta)+\sin\alpha.\sin(\alpha+\beta)$

$=(\sin\alpha+\sin\beta).\sin(\alpha+\beta).$

(8)

$$\frac{\sin(\alpha+\beta)}{\sin\alpha+\sin\beta}=\frac{\sin\left(\frac{\alpha+\beta}{2}+\frac{\alpha+\beta}{2}\right)}{\sin\alpha+\sin\beta}=\frac{\sin\frac{\alpha+\beta}{2}\cdot\cos\frac{\alpha+\beta}{2}+\cos\frac{\alpha+\beta}{2}\cdot\sin\frac{\alpha+\beta}{2}}{2\sin\frac{\alpha+\beta}{2}\cdot\cos\frac{\alpha-\beta}{2}}$$

$$=\frac{2\cos\frac{\alpha+\beta}{2}}{2\cos\frac{\alpha-\beta}{2}}=\frac{\cos\frac{\alpha+\beta}{2}}{\cos\frac{\alpha-\beta}{2}}.$$

(9)

$$\frac{\sin(\alpha+\beta)}{\sin\alpha-\sin\beta}=\frac{\sin\left(\frac{\alpha+\beta}{2}+\frac{\alpha+\beta}{2}\right)}{\sin\alpha-\sin\beta}=\frac{\sin\frac{\alpha+\beta}{2}\cdot\cos\frac{\alpha+\beta}{2}+\cos\frac{\alpha+\beta}{2}\cdot\sin\frac{\alpha+\beta}{2}}{2\cos\frac{\alpha+\beta}{2}\cdot\sin\frac{\alpha-\beta}{2}}$$

$$=\frac{2\sin\frac{\alpha+\beta}{2}}{2\sin\frac{\alpha-\beta}{2}}=\frac{\sin\frac{\alpha+\beta}{2}}{\sin\frac{\alpha-\beta}{2}}.$$

(10) $$\cot\frac{\alpha+\beta}{2}+\cot\frac{\alpha-\beta}{2}=\frac{\cos\frac{\alpha+\beta}{2}}{\sin\frac{\alpha+\beta}{2}}+\frac{\cos\frac{\alpha-\beta}{2}}{\sin\frac{\alpha-\beta}{2}}$$

$$=\frac{\cos\frac{\alpha+\beta}{2}\cdot\sin\frac{\alpha-\beta}{2}+\cos\frac{\alpha-\beta}{2}\cdot\sin\frac{\alpha+\beta}{2}}{\sin\frac{\alpha+\beta}{2}\cdot\sin\frac{\alpha-\beta}{2}}$$

$$=\frac{\sin\left(\frac{\alpha+\beta}{2}+\frac{\alpha-\beta}{2}\right)}{\frac{1}{2}(\cos\beta-\cos\alpha)}=\frac{\sin\alpha}{\frac{1}{2}(\cos\beta-\cos\alpha)}=\frac{2\sin\alpha}{\cos\beta-\cos\alpha}.$$

(11) $$\tan\frac{\alpha+\beta}{2}-\tan\frac{\alpha-\beta}{2}=\frac{\sin\frac{\alpha+\beta}{2}}{\cos\frac{\alpha+\beta}{2}}-\frac{\sin\frac{\alpha-\beta}{2}}{\cos\frac{\alpha-\beta}{2}}$$

$$=\frac{\sin\frac{\alpha+\beta}{2}\cdot\cos\frac{\alpha-\beta}{2}-\cos\frac{\alpha+\beta}{2}\cdot\sin\frac{\alpha-\beta}{2}}{\cos\frac{\alpha+\beta}{2}\cdot\cos\frac{\alpha-\beta}{2}}$$

$$=\frac{\sin\left(\frac{\alpha+\beta}{2}-\frac{\alpha-\beta}{2}\right)}{\frac{1}{2}(\cos\alpha+\cos\beta)}=\frac{\sin\beta}{\frac{1}{2}(\cos\alpha+\cos\beta)}=\frac{2\sin\beta}{\cos\alpha+\cos\beta}.$$

(12) $$\frac{\cos\alpha-\cos\beta}{\sin\alpha+\sin\beta}=\frac{2\sin\frac{\beta+\alpha}{2}\cdot\sin\frac{\beta-\alpha}{2}}{2\sin\frac{\beta+\alpha}{2}\cdot\cos\frac{\beta-\alpha}{2}}=\tan\frac{\beta-\alpha}{2}.$$

(13) $$\cot\beta-\tan\alpha=\frac{\cos\beta}{\sin\beta}-\frac{\sin\alpha}{\cos\alpha}=\frac{\cos\alpha\,.\cos\beta-\sin\alpha\,.\sin\beta}{\cos\alpha\,.\sin\beta}=\frac{\cos(\alpha+\beta)}{\cos\alpha\,.\sin\beta}.$$

(14) $$\cot\theta+\tan\phi=\frac{\cos\theta}{\sin\theta}+\frac{\sin\phi}{\cos\phi}=\frac{\cos\theta\,.\cos\phi+\sin\theta\,.\sin\phi}{\sin\theta\,.\cos\phi}=\frac{\cos(\phi-\theta)}{\sin\theta\,.\cos\phi}.$$

(15) $$\tan^2\alpha - \tan^2\beta = \frac{\sin^2\alpha}{\cos^2\alpha} - \frac{\sin^2\beta}{\cos^2\beta} = \frac{\sin^2\alpha . \cos^2\beta - \cos^2\alpha . \sin^2\beta}{\cos^2\alpha . \cos^2\beta}$$
$$= \frac{(\sin\alpha . \cos\beta + \cos\alpha . \sin\beta)(\sin\alpha . \cos\beta - \cos\alpha . \sin\beta)}{\cos^2\alpha . \cos^2\beta}$$
$$= \frac{\sin(\alpha+\beta) . \sin(\alpha-\beta)}{\cos^2\alpha . \cos^2\beta}.$$

(16) $$1 + \tan\alpha.\tan\beta = 1 + \frac{\sin\alpha.\sin\beta}{\cos\alpha.\cos\beta} = \frac{\cos\alpha.\cos\beta + \sin\alpha.\sin\beta}{\cos\alpha . \cos\beta} = \frac{\cos(\alpha-\beta)}{\cos\alpha.\cos\beta}.$$

(17) $$1 - \tan\alpha . \tan\beta = 1 - \frac{\sin\alpha . \sin\beta}{\cos\alpha . \cos\beta} = \frac{\cos\alpha . \cos\beta - \sin\alpha . \sin\beta}{\cos\alpha . \cos\beta}$$
$$= \frac{\cos(\alpha+\beta)}{\cos\alpha . \cos\beta}.$$

(18) $$\frac{\cot\alpha + \tan\beta}{\tan\alpha + \cot\beta} = \frac{\dfrac{\cos\alpha}{\sin\alpha} + \dfrac{\sin\beta}{\cos\beta}}{\dfrac{\sin\alpha}{\cos\alpha} + \dfrac{\cos\beta}{\sin\beta}} = \frac{\dfrac{\cos\alpha . \cos\beta + \sin\alpha . \sin\beta}{\sin\alpha . \cos\beta}}{\dfrac{\sin\alpha . \sin\beta + \cos\alpha . \cos\beta}{\cos\alpha . \sin\beta}}$$
$$= \frac{\cos\alpha . \sin\beta}{\sin\alpha . \cos\beta} = \cot\alpha . \tan\beta.$$

(19) $$\frac{\tan^2x - \tan^2y}{1 - \tan^2x . \tan^2y} = \frac{\dfrac{\sin^2x}{\cos^2x} - \dfrac{\sin^2y}{\cos^2y}}{1 - \dfrac{\sin^2x . \sin^2y}{\cos^2x . \cos^2y}} = \frac{\sin^2x . \cos^2y - \cos^2x . \sin^2y}{\cos^2x . \cos^2y - \sin^2x . \sin^2y}$$
$$= \frac{(\sin x . \cos y + \cos x . \sin y)(\sin x . \cos y - \cos x . \sin y)}{(\cos x . \cos y + \sin x . \sin y)(\cos x . \cos y - \sin x . \sin y)}$$
$$= \frac{\sin(x+y) . \sin(x-y)}{\cos(x-y) . \cos(x+y)} = \tan(x+y) . \tan(x-y).$$

(20) $$\cot(\theta + 45^\circ) = \frac{\cos(\theta+45^\circ)}{\sin(\theta+45^\circ)} = \frac{\cos\theta \cdot \dfrac{1}{\sqrt{2}} - \sin\theta \cdot \dfrac{1}{\sqrt{2}}}{\sin\theta \cdot \dfrac{1}{\sqrt{2}} + \cos\theta \cdot \dfrac{1}{\sqrt{2}}} = \frac{\cos\theta - \sin\theta}{\sin\theta + \cos\theta}$$
$$= \frac{\dfrac{\cos\theta}{\sin\theta} - 1}{1 + \dfrac{\cos\theta}{\sin\theta}} = \frac{\cot\theta - 1}{\cot\theta + 1}.$$

(21) $$\sin\theta+\cos\theta=\sqrt{2}.\left(\sin\theta\cdot\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}+\cos\theta\cdot\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\right)=\sqrt{2}.\sin(45^\circ+\theta).$$

(22) $$\cos\theta-\sin\theta=\sqrt{2}\left(\cos\theta\cdot\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}-\sin\theta\cdot\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\right)=\sqrt{2}.\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{4}-\theta\right).$$

(23) $$\frac{\tan\alpha-\tan\beta}{\tan\alpha+\tan\beta}=\frac{\dfrac{\sin\alpha}{\cos\alpha}-\dfrac{\sin\beta}{\cos\beta}}{\dfrac{\sin\alpha}{\cos\alpha}+\dfrac{\sin\beta}{\cos\beta}}=\frac{\sin\alpha.\cos\beta-\cos\alpha.\sin\beta}{\sin\alpha.\cos\beta+\cos\alpha.\sin\beta}=\frac{\sin(\alpha-\beta)}{\sin(\alpha+\beta)}.$$

(24) $$\frac{\cot x-\cot y}{\cot x+\cot y}=\frac{\dfrac{\cos x}{\sin x}-\dfrac{\cos y}{\sin y}}{\dfrac{\cos x}{\sin x}+\dfrac{\cos y}{\sin y}}=\frac{\cos x.\sin y-\sin x.\cos y}{\cos x.\sin y+\sin x.\cos y}=\frac{\sin(y-x)}{\sin(y+x)}.$$

(25) $$\begin{aligned}\cos(A-B)+\sin(A+B)&=\cos(A-B)+\cos(90^\circ-A-B)\\&=2\cos(45^\circ-B).\cos(45^\circ-A)\\&=2\cos(B-45^\circ).\sin(45^\circ+A).\end{aligned}$$

(26) $$\begin{aligned}\cos(A-B)-\sin(A+B)&=\sin(90^\circ-A+B)-\sin(A+B)\\&=2\cos(45^\circ+B).\sin(45^\circ-A).\end{aligned}$$

(27) $$\begin{aligned}\cos(A+B)+\sin(A-B)&=\cos(A+B)+\cos(90^\circ-A+B)\\&=2\cos(45^\circ+B).\cos(45^\circ-A)\\&=2\cos(45^\circ+B).\sin(45^\circ+A).\end{aligned}$$

(28) $$\begin{aligned}\cos(A+B)-\sin(A-B)&=\sin(90^\circ-A-B)-\sin(A-B)\\&=2\cos(45^\circ-B).\sin(45^\circ-A).\end{aligned}$$

(29) $$\begin{aligned}\frac{\cos\alpha+\cos\beta}{\cos\alpha-\cos\beta}&=\frac{\cos\alpha+\cos\beta}{-(\cos\beta-\cos\alpha)}\\&=-\frac{2\cos\dfrac{\alpha+\beta}{2}.\cos\dfrac{\alpha-\beta}{2}}{2\sin\dfrac{\alpha+\beta}{2}.\sin\dfrac{\alpha-\beta}{2}}=-\frac{\cot\dfrac{\alpha+\beta}{2}}{\tan\dfrac{\alpha-\beta}{2}}.\end{aligned}$$

(30) $$\begin{aligned}\sec 72^\circ-\sec 36^\circ&=\frac{1}{\cos 72^\circ}-\frac{1}{\cos 36^\circ}=\frac{\cos 36^\circ-\cos 72^\circ}{\cos 72^\circ.\cos 36^\circ}\\&=\frac{2\sin 54^\circ.\sin 18^\circ}{\sin 18^\circ.\sin 54^\circ}=2=\sec 60^\circ.\end{aligned}$$

(31) $(\sin 81^\circ + \sin 9^\circ)(\sin 81^\circ - \sin 9^\circ)$

$$= (2\sin 45^\circ . \cos 36^\circ).(2\cos 45^\circ . \sin 36^\circ)$$
$$= 2\cdot\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\cdot\sin 54^\circ . 2\cdot\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\cdot\cos 54^\circ$$
$$= 2\sin 54^\circ . \cos 54^\circ$$
$$= \sin 108^\circ.$$

(32) $$\frac{\cos 3^\circ - \cos 33^\circ}{\sin 3^\circ + \sin 33^\circ} = \frac{2\sin 18^\circ . \sin 15^\circ}{2\sin 18^\circ . \cos 15^\circ} = \tan 15^\circ.$$

(33) $$\frac{\sin 33^\circ + \sin 3^\circ}{\cos 33^\circ + \cos 3^\circ} = \frac{2\sin 18^\circ . \cos 15^\circ}{2\cos 18^\circ . \cos 15^\circ} = \tan 18^\circ.$$

(34) $$\frac{\cos 9^\circ + \sin 9^\circ}{\cos 9^\circ - \sin 9^\circ} = \frac{\sin 81^\circ + \sin 9^\circ}{\sin 81^\circ - \sin 9^\circ} = \frac{2\sin 45^\circ . \cos 36^\circ}{2\cos 45^\circ . \sin 36^\circ} = \cot 36^\circ = \tan 54^\circ.$$

(35) $$\frac{\cos 27^\circ - \sin 27^\circ}{\cos 27^\circ + \sin 27^\circ} = \frac{\sin 63^\circ - \sin 27^\circ}{\sin 63^\circ + \sin 27^\circ} = \frac{2\cos 45^\circ . \sin 18^\circ}{2\sin 45^\circ . \cos 18^\circ} = \tan 18^\circ.$$

(36) $\tan 50^\circ + \cot 50^\circ = \tan 50^\circ + \tan 40^\circ$

$$= \frac{\sin 50^\circ . \cos 40^\circ + \cos 50^\circ . \sin 40^\circ}{\cos 50^\circ . \cos 40^\circ} = \frac{\sin 90^\circ}{\frac{1}{2}\{\cos 90^\circ + \cos 10^\circ\}}$$
$$= \frac{2\sin 90^\circ}{\cos 10^\circ} = \frac{2}{\cos 10^\circ} = 2\sec 10^\circ.$$

EXAMPLES—XXXIV. (p. 100).

(1) $$\frac{2\cot A}{1+\cot^2 A} = \frac{2\cot A}{\operatorname{cosec}^2 A} = \frac{2\cos A}{\sin A}\cdot\sin^2 A = 2\cos A . \sin A = \sin 2A.$$

(2) $$\frac{\sin 2A}{1+\cos 2A}\cdot\frac{\cos A}{1+\cos A} = \frac{2\sin A . \cos A}{2\cos^2 A}\cdot\frac{\cos A}{1+\cos A} = \frac{\sin A}{1+\cos A}$$
$$= \frac{2\sin\frac{A}{2}\cdot\cos\frac{A}{2}}{2\cos^2\frac{A}{2}} = \tan\frac{A}{2}.$$

(3) $$\operatorname{cosec} A + \cot A = \frac{1}{\sin A} + \frac{\cos A}{\sin A} = \frac{1+\cos A}{\sin A} = \frac{2\cos^2\frac{A}{2}}{2\sin\frac{A}{2}\cdot\cos\frac{A}{2}} = \cot\frac{A}{2}.$$

(21) $\sin\theta+\cos\theta=\sqrt{2}.\left(\sin\theta\cdot\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}+\cos\theta\cdot\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\right)=\sqrt{2}\,.\sin(45^\circ+\theta).$

(22) $\cos\theta-\sin\theta=\sqrt{2}\left(\cos\theta\cdot\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}-\sin\theta\cdot\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\right)=\sqrt{2}.\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{4}-\theta\right).$

(23) $$\frac{\tan\alpha-\tan\beta}{\tan\alpha+\tan\beta}=\frac{\frac{\sin\alpha}{\cos\alpha}-\frac{\sin\beta}{\cos\beta}}{\frac{\sin\alpha}{\cos\alpha}+\frac{\sin\beta}{\cos\beta}}=\frac{\sin\alpha\,.\cos\beta-\cos\alpha\,.\sin\beta}{\sin\alpha\,.\cos\beta+\cos\alpha\,.\sin\beta}=\frac{\sin(\alpha-\beta)}{\sin(\alpha+\beta)}.$$

(24) $$\frac{\cot x-\cot y}{\cot x+\cot y}=\frac{\frac{\cos x}{\sin x}-\frac{\cos y}{\sin y}}{\frac{\cos x}{\sin x}+\frac{\cos y}{\sin y}}=\frac{\cos x\,.\sin y-\sin x\,.\cos y}{\cos x\,.\sin y+\sin x\,.\cos y}=\frac{\sin(y-x)}{\sin(y+x)}.$$

(25) $$\begin{aligned}\cos(A-B)+\sin(A+B)&=\cos(A-B)+\cos(90^\circ-A-B)\\&=2\cos(45^\circ-B)\,.\cos(45^\circ-A)\\&=2\cos(B-45^\circ)\,.\sin(45^\circ+A).\end{aligned}$$

(26) $$\begin{aligned}\cos(A-B)-\sin(A+B)&=\sin(90^\circ-A+B)-\sin(A+B)\\&=2\cos(45^\circ+B)\,.\sin(45^\circ-A).\end{aligned}$$

(27) $$\begin{aligned}\cos(A+B)+\sin(A-B)&=\cos(A+B)+\cos(90^\circ-A+B)\\&=2\cos(45^\circ+B)\,.\cos(45^\circ-A)\\&=2\cos(45^\circ+B)\,.\sin(45^\circ+A).\end{aligned}$$

(28) $$\begin{aligned}\cos(A+B)-\sin(A-B)&=\sin(90^\circ-A-B)-\sin(A-B)\\&=2\cos(45^\circ-B)\,.\sin(45^\circ-A).\end{aligned}$$

(29) $$\begin{aligned}\frac{\cos\alpha+\cos\beta}{\cos\alpha-\cos\beta}&=\frac{\cos\alpha+\cos\beta}{-(\cos\beta-\cos\alpha)}\\&=-\frac{2\cos\frac{\alpha+\beta}{2}\,.\cos\frac{\alpha-\beta}{2}}{2\sin\frac{\alpha+\beta}{2}\,.\sin\frac{\alpha-\beta}{2}}=-\frac{\cot\frac{\alpha+\beta}{2}}{\tan\frac{\alpha-\beta}{2}}.\end{aligned}$$

(30) $$\begin{aligned}\sec72^\circ-\sec36^\circ&=\frac{1}{\cos72^\circ}-\frac{1}{\cos36^\circ}=\frac{\cos36^\circ-\cos72^\circ}{\cos72^\circ.\cos36^\circ}\\&=\frac{2\sin54^\circ.\sin18^\circ}{\sin18^\circ.\sin54^\circ}=2=\sec60^\circ.\end{aligned}$$

(31) $$(\sin 81^\circ+\sin 9^\circ)(\sin 81^\circ-\sin 9^\circ)$$
$$=(2\sin 45^\circ.\cos 36^\circ).(2\cos 45^\circ.\sin 36^\circ)$$
$$=2\cdot\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\cdot\sin 54^\circ.\,2\cdot\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\cdot\cos 54^\circ$$
$$=2\sin 54^\circ.\cos 54^\circ$$
$$=\sin 108^\circ.$$

(32) $$\frac{\cos 3^\circ-\cos 33^\circ}{\sin 3^\circ+\sin 33^\circ}=\frac{2\sin 18^\circ.\sin 15^\circ}{2\sin 18^\circ.\cos 15^\circ}=\tan 15^\circ.$$

(33) $$\frac{\sin 33^\circ+\sin 3^\circ}{\cos 33^\circ+\cos 3^\circ}=\frac{2\sin 18^\circ.\cos 15^\circ}{2\cos 18^\circ.\cos 15^\circ}=\tan 18^\circ.$$

(34) $$\frac{\cos 9^\circ+\sin 9^\circ}{\cos 9^\circ-\sin 9^\circ}=\frac{\sin 81^\circ+\sin 9^\circ}{\sin 81^\circ-\sin 9^\circ}=\frac{2\sin 45^\circ.\cos 36^\circ}{2\cos 45^\circ.\sin 36^\circ}=\cot 36^\circ=\tan 54^\circ.$$

(35) $$\frac{\cos 27^\circ-\sin 27^\circ}{\cos 27^\circ+\sin 27^\circ}=\frac{\sin 63^\circ-\sin 27^\circ}{\sin 63^\circ+\sin 27^\circ}=\frac{2\cos 45^\circ.\sin 18^\circ}{2\sin 45^\circ.\cos 18^\circ}=\tan 18^\circ.$$

(36) $$\tan 50^\circ+\cot 50^\circ=\tan 50^\circ+\tan 40^\circ$$
$$=\frac{\sin 50^\circ.\cos 40^\circ+\cos 50^\circ.\sin 40^\circ}{\cos 50^\circ.\cos 40^\circ}=\frac{\sin 90^\circ}{\frac{1}{2}\{\cos 90^\circ+\cos 10^\circ\}}$$
$$=\frac{2\sin 90^\circ}{\cos 10^\circ}=\frac{2}{\cos 10^\circ}=2\sec 10^\circ.$$

EXAMPLES—XXXIV. (p. 100).

(1) $$\frac{2\cot A}{1+\cot^2 A}=\frac{2\cot A}{\operatorname{cosec}^2 A}=\frac{2\cos A}{\sin A}\cdot\sin^2 A=2\cos A.\sin A=\sin 2A.$$

(2) $$\frac{\sin 2A}{1+\cos 2A}\cdot\frac{\cos A}{1+\cos A}=\frac{2\sin A.\cos A}{2\cos^2 A}\cdot\frac{\cos A}{1+\cos A}=\frac{\sin A}{1+\cos A}$$
$$=\frac{2\sin\frac{A}{2}\cdot\cos\frac{A}{2}}{2\cos^2\frac{A}{2}}=\tan\frac{A}{2}.$$

(3) $$\operatorname{cosec} A+\cot A=\frac{1}{\sin A}+\frac{\cos A}{\sin A}=\frac{1+\cos A}{\sin A}=\frac{2\cos^2\frac{A}{2}}{2\sin\frac{A}{2}\cdot\cos\frac{A}{2}}=\cot\frac{A}{2}.$$

(4)

$$\tan\theta+\cot\theta=\frac{\sin\theta}{\cos\theta}+\frac{\cos\theta}{\sin\theta}=\frac{\sin^2\theta+\cos^2\theta}{\sin\theta\,.\cos\theta}=\frac{1}{\sin\theta.\cos\theta}=\frac{2}{2\sin\theta.\cos\theta}=\frac{2}{\sin2\theta}.$$

(5) $$\frac{2\tan\theta}{1+\tan^2\theta}=\frac{2\,\frac{\sin\theta}{\cos\theta}}{\sec^2\theta}=\frac{2\sin\theta}{\cos\theta}\cdot\cos^2\theta=2\sin\theta\,.\cos\theta=\sin2\theta.$$

(6) $$2\operatorname{cosec}2A=\frac{2}{\sin2A}=\frac{2}{2\sin A.\cos A}=\operatorname{cosec}A\,.\sec A.$$

(7) $$\frac{1-\tan^2\theta}{1+\tan^2\theta}=\frac{1-\frac{\sin^2\theta}{\cos^2\theta}}{1+\frac{\sin^2\theta}{\cos^2\theta}}=\frac{\cos^2\theta-\sin^2\theta}{\cos^2\theta+\sin^2\theta}=\cos^2\theta-\sin^2\theta=\cos2\theta.$$

(8) $$\frac{2\sec2\theta}{1+\sec2\theta}=\frac{\frac{2}{\cos2\theta}}{1+\frac{1}{\cos2\theta}}=\frac{2}{\cos2\theta+1}=\frac{2}{2\cos^2\theta}=\sec^2\theta.$$

(9) $$\frac{1-\tan A}{1+\tan A}=\frac{\cos A-\sin A}{\cos A+\sin A}=\frac{\cos^2A-\sin^2A}{(\cos A+\sin A)^2}=\frac{1-2\sin^2A}{1+\sin2A}.$$

(10) $$\cot\theta-2\cot2\theta=\frac{\cos\theta}{\sin\theta}-\frac{2\cos2\theta}{\sin2\theta}=\frac{\cos\theta}{\sin\theta}-\frac{\cos2\theta}{\sin\theta\,.\cos\theta}.$$

$$=\frac{\cos^2\theta-\cos2\theta}{\sin\theta\,.\cos\theta}=\frac{\cos^2\theta-2\cos^2\theta+1}{\sin\theta\,.\cos\theta}=\frac{\sin^2\theta}{\sin\theta\,.\cos\theta}=\tan\theta.$$

(11) $$\frac{1-\cos a}{\sin a}=\frac{2\sin^2\frac{a}{2}}{2\sin\frac{a}{2}\cdot\cos\frac{a}{2}}=\frac{\sin\frac{a}{2}}{\cos\frac{a}{2}}=\tan\frac{a}{2}\cdot$$

(12) $$\frac{2\sqrt{(\operatorname{cosec}^2\phi-1)}}{\operatorname{cosec}^2\phi}=\frac{2\,.\cot\phi}{\operatorname{cosec}^2\phi}=\frac{2.\cos\phi.\sin^2\phi}{\sin\phi}=2\sin\phi\,.\cos\phi=\sin2\phi.$$

(13) $$\frac{2-\sec^2\phi}{\sec^2\phi}=2\cos^2\phi-1=\cos2\phi.$$

(14) $$\frac{2\cot\phi}{\cot^2\phi-1}=\frac{2\cos\phi\,.\,\sin\phi}{\cos^2\phi-\sin^2\phi}=\frac{\sin2\phi}{\cos2\phi}=\tan2\phi.$$

(15) $$\sqrt{\left(\frac{\sec2a-1}{2\sec2a}\right)}=\sqrt{\left(\frac{1-\cos2a}{2}\right)}=\sqrt{\left(\frac{1-1+2\sin^2a}{2}\right)}=\sin a.$$

(16) $$\sqrt{\left(\frac{\sec2a+1}{2\sec2a}\right)}=\sqrt{\left(\frac{1+\cos2a}{2}\right)}=\sqrt{\left(\frac{1+2\cos^2a-1}{2}\right)}=\cos a.$$

(17) $$\operatorname{cosec}2a-\cot2a=\frac{1-\cos2a}{\sin2a}=\frac{2\sin^2a}{2\sin a\,.\,\cos a}=\tan a.$$

(18) $$\operatorname{cosec}2\beta+\cot2\beta=\frac{1+\cos2\beta}{\sin2\beta}=\frac{2\cos^2\beta}{2\sin\beta\,.\,\cos\beta}=\cot\beta.$$

(19) $$\tan(45^\circ+A)=\frac{\tan45^\circ+\tan A}{1-\tan45^\circ.\,\tan A}=\frac{1+\tan A}{1-\tan A}=\frac{\cos A+\sin A}{\cos A-\sin A}$$
$$=\frac{\cos^2A-\sin^2A}{(\cos A-\sin A)^2}=\frac{\cos2A}{1-\sin2A}.$$

(20) $$\cot(45^\circ-A)=\frac{1}{\tan(45^\circ-A)}=\frac{1}{\dfrac{\tan45^\circ-\tan A}{1+\tan45^\circ.\,\tan A}}=\frac{1+\tan A}{1-\tan A}$$
$$=\frac{\cos A+\sin A}{\cos A-\sin A}=\frac{(\cos A+\sin A)^2}{\cos^2A-\sin^2A}=\frac{1+\sin2A}{\cos2A}=\sec2A+\tan2A.$$

(21) $$\frac{1+\sin a}{1+\cos a}=\frac{\cos^2\frac{a}{2}+\sin^2\frac{a}{2}+2\sin\frac{a}{2}\cdot\cos\frac{a}{2}}{2\cos^2\frac{a}{2}}=\frac{1}{2}+\frac{1}{2}\tan^2\frac{a}{2}+\tan\frac{a}{2}$$
$$=\frac{1}{2}\left(1+\tan^2\frac{a}{2}+2\tan\frac{a}{2}\right)=\frac{1}{2}\left(1+\tan\frac{a}{2}\right)^2.$$

(22) $$\frac{1-\sin a}{1-\cos a}=\frac{\cos^2\frac{a}{2}+\sin^2\frac{a}{2}-2\sin\frac{a}{2}\cdot\cos\frac{a}{2}}{2\sin^2\frac{a}{2}}=\frac{1}{2}\cot^2\frac{a}{2}+\frac{1}{2}-\cot\frac{a}{2}$$
$$=\frac{1}{2}\left(\cot^2\frac{a}{2}+1-2\cot\frac{a}{2}\right)=\frac{1}{2}\left(\cot\frac{a}{2}-1\right)^2.$$

(23) $$\tan\frac{\theta}{2}+\frac{1}{2}\tan\theta\,.\,\sec^2\frac{\theta}{2}=\frac{\sin\frac{\theta}{2}}{\cos\frac{\theta}{2}}+\frac{\sin\theta}{2\cos\theta\,.\,\cos^2\frac{\theta}{2}}$$

$$=\frac{2\cos\theta\,.\,\cos\frac{\theta}{2}\cdot\sin\frac{\theta}{2}+\sin\theta}{2\cos\theta\,.\,\cos^2\frac{\theta}{2}}=\frac{\cos\theta\,.\,\sin\theta+\sin\theta}{2\cos\theta\,.\,\cos^2\frac{\theta}{2}}$$

$$=\frac{\sin\theta(\cos\theta+1)}{2\cos\theta\,.\,\cos^2\frac{\theta}{2}}=\frac{\sin\theta\,.\,2\cos^2\frac{\theta}{2}}{2\cos\theta\,.\,\cos^2\frac{\theta}{2}}=\tan\theta.$$

(24) $$\frac{1+\sin\theta}{1-\sin\theta}=\frac{(1+\sin\theta)^2}{1-\sin^2\theta}=\left(\frac{1+\sin\theta}{\cos\theta}\right)^2=(\sec\theta+\tan\theta)^2.$$

(25) $$\frac{1-\tan^2(45^\circ-A)}{1+\tan^2(45^\circ-A)}=\frac{\cos^2(45^\circ-A)-\sin^2(45^\circ-A)}{\cos^2(45^\circ-A)+\sin^2(45^\circ-A)}$$

$$=\frac{\cos2(45^\circ-A)}{1}=\cos(90^\circ-2A)=\sin2A.$$

(26) $$\frac{\tan\left(\frac{\pi}{4}+\theta\right)-\tan\left(\frac{\pi}{4}-\theta\right)}{\tan\left(\frac{\pi}{4}+\theta\right)+\tan\left(\frac{\pi}{4}-\theta\right)}=\frac{\frac{1+\tan\theta}{1-\tan\theta}-\frac{1-\tan\theta}{1+\tan\theta}}{\frac{1+\tan\theta}{1-\tan\theta}+\frac{1-\tan\theta}{1+\tan\theta}}$$

$$=\frac{1+2\tan\theta+\tan^2\theta-1+2\tan\theta-\tan^2\theta}{1+2\tan\theta+\tan^2\theta+1-2\tan\theta+\tan^2\theta}$$

$$=\frac{4\tan\theta}{2+2\tan^2\theta}=\frac{2\tan\theta}{1+\tan^2\theta}=2\sin\theta\,.\,\cos\theta=\sin2\theta.$$

EXAMPLES—XXXV. (p. 103).

1. (1) $$\frac{\cos3\theta-\sin3\theta}{\sin\theta+\cos\theta}=\frac{4\cos^3\theta-3\cos\theta-3\sin\theta+4\sin^3\theta}{\sin\theta+\cos\theta}$$

$$=\frac{4(\sin^3\theta+\cos^3\theta)-3(\sin\theta+\cos\theta)}{\sin\theta+\cos\theta}$$

$$=4(\sin^2\theta-\sin\theta\,.\,\cos\theta+\cos^2\theta)-3$$

$$=1-4\sin\theta\,.\,\cos\theta=1-2\sin2\theta.$$

(2) $$\frac{2\tan\theta+\sec\theta}{1+\tan^2\theta}=\frac{2\tan\theta+\sec\theta}{\sec^2\theta}=2\tan\theta.\cos^2\theta+\cos\theta=\sin2\theta+\cos\theta.$$

(3) $$\tan\frac{A}{2}+2\sin^2\frac{A}{2}\cot A=\sin\frac{A}{2}\left\{\frac{1}{\cos\frac{A}{2}}+2\sin\frac{A}{2}\cdot\frac{\cos A}{\sin A}\right\}$$

$$=\sin\frac{A}{2}\left\{\frac{1}{\cos\frac{A}{2}}+\frac{\cos A}{\cos\frac{A}{2}}\right\}=\sin\frac{A}{2}\left(\frac{2\cos^2\frac{A}{2}}{\cos\frac{A}{2}}\right)=2\sin\frac{A}{2}\cdot\cos\frac{A}{2}=\sin A.$$

(4) $$\frac{\cot A}{\cot A-\cot3A}+\frac{\tan A}{\tan A-\tan3A}$$

$$=\frac{\dfrac{1}{\tan A}}{\dfrac{1}{\tan A}-\dfrac{1-3\tan^2A}{\tan A(3-\tan^2A)}}+\frac{\tan A}{\tan A-\dfrac{\tan A(3-\tan^2A)}{1-3\tan^2A}}$$

$$=\frac{1}{\dfrac{3-\tan^2A-1+3\tan^2A}{3-\tan^2A}}+\frac{1}{\dfrac{1-3\tan^2A-3+\tan^2A}{1-3\tan^2A}}$$

$$=\frac{3-\tan^2A}{2(1+\tan^2A)}+\frac{1-3\tan^2A}{-2(1+\tan^2A)}$$

$$=\frac{3-\tan^2A-1+3\tan^2A}{2(1+\tan^2A)}=\frac{2+2\tan^2A}{2(1+\tan^2A)}=1.$$

(5) $$\cos4A+\cos4B=2\cos2(A+B).\cos2(A-B)$$
$$=2.\{1-2\sin^2(A+B)\}.\{1-2\sin^2(A-B)\}.$$

(6) $$\tan(45^\circ+\theta)-\tan(45^\circ-\theta)=\frac{1+\tan\theta}{1-\tan\theta}-\frac{1-\tan\theta}{1+\tan\theta}=\frac{4\tan\theta}{1-\tan^2\theta}$$

$$=\frac{\dfrac{4\sin\theta}{\cos\theta}}{1-\dfrac{\sin^2\theta}{\cos^2\theta}}=\frac{4\sin\theta.\cos\theta}{\cos^2\theta-\sin^2\theta}=\frac{2\sin2\theta}{\cos2\theta}=\frac{2\sin^22\theta}{\cos2\theta.\sin2\theta}$$

$$=\frac{2(1-\cos^22\theta)}{\cos2\theta.\sin2\theta}$$

$$=2\cdot\frac{\dfrac{1}{\cos2\theta}-\dfrac{\cos^22\theta}{\cos2\theta}}{\sin2\theta}=2\cdot\frac{\sec2\theta-\cos2\theta}{\sin2\theta}.$$

(7) $\cot^2\theta - \tan^2\theta = \dfrac{\cos^4\theta - \sin^4\theta}{\cos^2\theta \,.\, \sin^2\theta} = \dfrac{(\cos^2\theta + \sin^2\theta)(\cos^2\theta - \sin^2\theta)}{\cos^2\theta \,.\, \sin^2\theta}$

$$= \frac{\cos^2\theta - \sin^2\theta}{\cos^2\theta \,.\, \sin^2\theta} = \frac{\cos 2\theta}{\cos^2\theta \,.\, \sin^2\theta} = \frac{4\cos 2\theta}{4\cos^2\theta \,.\, \sin^2\theta} = \frac{4\cos 2\theta}{\sin^2 2\theta}$$

$$= \frac{8\cos 2\theta}{2\sin^2 2\theta} = \frac{8\cos 2\theta}{1 - \cos 4\theta}.$$

(8)

$2\sin A \,.\, \cos 2A = 2\sin A(1 - 2\sin^2 A) = 2\sin A - 4\sin^3 A = \sin 3A - \sin A.$

(9) $\dfrac{\cos nA - \cos(n+2)A}{\sin(n+2)A - \sin nA} = \dfrac{2\sin(n+1)A \,.\, \sin A}{2\cos(n+1)A \,.\, \sin A} = \tan(n+1)A.$

(10)

$$\begin{aligned}\cos 9A + 3\cos 7A + 3\cos 5A + \cos 3A &= \cos 9A + \cos 3A + 3(\cos 7A + \cos 5A)\\ &= 2\cos 6A \,.\, \cos 3A + 6\cos 6A \,.\, \cos A\\ &= 2\cos 6A(\cos 3A + 3\cos A)\\ &= 2\cos 6A \,.\, 4\cos^3 A = 8\cos^3 A \,.\, \cos 6A.\end{aligned}$$

(11) $\dfrac{\operatorname{cosec} 2A - \cot 2A}{\operatorname{cosec} 2A + \cot 2A} = \dfrac{1 - \cos 2A}{1 + \cos 2A} = \dfrac{2\sin^2 A}{2\cos^2 A} = \tan^2 A.$

(12) $\dfrac{1 - \sin A}{1 + \cos A} = \dfrac{\sin^2\frac{A}{2} + \cos^2\frac{A}{2} - 2\sin\frac{A}{2} \cdot \cos\frac{A}{2}}{1 + 2\cos^2\frac{A}{2} - 1} = \dfrac{\left(\cos\frac{A}{2} - \sin\frac{A}{2}\right)^2}{2\cos^2\frac{A}{2}}$

$$= \frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{\cos\frac{A}{2} - \sin\frac{A}{2}}{\cos\frac{A}{2}}\right)^2 = \frac{1}{2}\left(1 - \tan\frac{A}{2}\right)^2.$$

(13) $\dfrac{\cos 3A - 2\cos A}{\sin 3A + 2\sin A} \cdot \tan A = \dfrac{4\cos^3 A - 3\cos A - 2\cos A}{3\sin A - 4\sin^3 A + 2\sin A} \cdot \dfrac{\sin A}{\cos A}$

$$= \frac{4\cos^2 A - 3 - 2}{3 - 4\sin^2 A + 2} = \frac{2(2\cos^2 A - 1) - 3}{2(1 - 2\sin^2 A) + 3} = \frac{2\cos 2A - 3}{2\cos 2A + 3}.$$

(14) $$\tan(45^\circ - A) + \tan(45^\circ + A) = \frac{1-\tan A}{1+\tan A} + \frac{1+\tan A}{1-\tan A}$$

$$= \frac{2(1+\tan^2 A)}{1-\tan^2 A} = \frac{2\sec^2 A}{(\cos^2 A - \sin^2 A)\sec^2 A} = \frac{2}{\cos^2 A - \sin^2 A} = 2\sec 2A.$$

(15) $$\cos 2a + \tan\frac{a}{2}\sin 2a = \cos 2a + \frac{\sin\frac{a}{2}}{\cos\frac{a}{2}} \cdot 2\sin a \,.\, \cos a$$

$$= \cos 2a + 4\sin^2\frac{a}{2} \cdot \cos a = 2\cos^2 a - 1 + 4\sin^2\frac{a}{2} \cdot \cos a$$

$$= 2\cos a\left(\cos a + 2\sin^2\frac{a}{2}\right) - 1 = 2\cos a \,.\, 1 - 1 = 2\cos a - 1$$

$$= \cos a + \cos a - 1 = \cos a - 2\sin^2\frac{a}{2} = \cos a - \frac{2 \,.\, \sin^2\frac{a}{2} \cdot \cos\frac{a}{2}}{\cos\frac{a}{2}}$$

$$= \cos a - \tan\frac{a}{2} \cdot \sin a.$$

(16) $$\cot^2 A - \tan^2 A = \frac{\cos^4 A - \sin^4 A}{\cos^2 A \,.\, \sin^2 A} = \frac{(\cos^2 A + \sin^2 A)(\cos^2 A - \sin^2 A)}{\cos^2 A \,.\, \sin^2 A}$$

$$= \frac{\cos^2 A - \sin^2 A}{\cos^2 A \,.\, \sin^2 A} = \frac{4(\cos^2 A - \sin^2 A)}{4\cos^2 A \,.\, \sin^2 A} = \frac{4\cos 2A}{\sin^2 2A} = 4\cot 2A \,.\, \operatorname{cosec} 2A.$$

(17) $$\operatorname{cosec} a \,.\, \cot a - \sec a \,.\, \tan a = \frac{\cos a}{\sin^2 a} - \frac{\sin a}{\cos^2 a} = \frac{\cos^3 a - \sin^3 a}{\sin^2 a \,.\, \cos^2 a}$$

$$= \frac{4(\cos^3 a - \sin^3 a)}{4\sin^2 a \,.\, \cos^2 a} = \frac{4(\cos^3 a - \sin^3 a)}{\sin^2 2a} = 4\operatorname{cosec}^2 2a \,.\, (\cos^3 a - \sin^3 a).$$

(18) $$\cot^2 a - \tan^2 a = \frac{\cos^2 a - \sin^2 a}{\cos^2 a \,.\, \sin^2 a} = \frac{4(\cos^2 a - \sin^2 a)}{4\cos^2 a \,.\, \sin^2 a} = \frac{4\cos 2a}{\sin^2 2a}.$$

(19) $$\operatorname{cosec}^2 b - \sec^2 b = \frac{1}{\sin^2 b} - \frac{1}{\cos^2 b} = \frac{\cos^2 b - \sin^2 b}{\sin^2 b \,.\, \cos^2 b} = \frac{4(\cos^2 b - \sin^2 b)}{4\sin^2 b \,.\, \cos^2 b}$$

$$= \frac{4\cos 2b}{\sin^2 2b} = 4\cos 2b \,.\, \operatorname{cosec}^2 2b.$$

(20) $$\frac{2\,\text{cosec}2A-\sec A}{2\,\text{cosec}2A+\sec A}=\frac{2-\sec A\,.\,\sin 2A}{2+\sec A\,.\,\sin 2A}=\frac{2-2\sin A}{2+2\sin A}=\frac{1-\sin A}{1+\sin A}$$

$$=\frac{\sin^2\frac{A}{2}+\cos^2\frac{A}{2}-2\sin\frac{A}{2}\cdot\cos\frac{A}{2}}{\sin^2\frac{A}{2}+\cos^2\frac{A}{2}+2\sin\frac{A}{2}\cdot\cos\frac{A}{2}}=\left(\frac{\cos\frac{A}{2}-\sin\frac{A}{2}}{\cos\frac{A}{2}+\sin\frac{A}{2}}\right)^2$$

$$=\left(\frac{1-\tan\frac{A}{2}}{1+\tan\frac{A}{2}}\right)^2=\cot^2\left(45^\circ+\frac{A}{2}\right).$$

(21) $$\sin\left(\frac{5\pi}{2}+\theta\right)-\sin\left(\frac{3\pi}{2}-\theta\right)=2\cos 2\pi\,.\,\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{2}+\theta\right)$$

$$=2\cos 2\pi\,.\,\cos\theta=2\cos 2\pi\,.\,\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{2}-\theta\right)$$

$$=\sin\left(\frac{5\pi}{2}-\theta\right)-\sin\left(\frac{3\pi}{2}+\theta\right).\qquad\text{(Art. 122.)}$$

(22) $$\cot\left(\frac{\pi}{2}+\theta\right)-\tan\left(\frac{\pi}{2}+\theta\right)=\frac{\cos^2\left(\frac{\pi}{2}+\theta\right)-\sin^2\left(\frac{\pi}{2}+\theta\right)}{\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{2}+\theta\right).\cos\left(\frac{\pi}{2}+\theta\right)}$$

$$=\frac{\sin^2\theta-\cos^2\theta}{-\cos\theta\,.\,\sin\theta}=\frac{\cos^2\theta-\sin^2\theta}{\sin\theta\,.\,\cos\theta}=\frac{2\,.\,\cos 2\theta}{\sin 2\theta}=2\cot 2\theta.$$

(23) $$\frac{(\text{cosec}\,a+\sec a)^2}{\text{cosec}^2a+\sec^2a}=\frac{\left(\frac{\cos a+\sin a}{\sin a\,.\,\cos a}\right)^2}{\frac{1}{\sin^2a\,.\,\cos^2a}}=(\cos a+\sin a)^2=1+2\sin a\,.\,\cos a$$

$$=1+\sin 2a.$$

(24) $$\frac{\tan\theta}{\tan 2\theta-\tan\theta}=\frac{\tan\theta}{\frac{2\tan\theta}{1-\tan^2\theta}-\tan\theta}=\frac{1}{\frac{2}{1-\tan^2\theta}-1}=\frac{1-\tan^2\theta}{1+\tan^2\theta}$$

$$=\cos^2\theta-\sin^2\theta=\cos 2\theta.$$

(25) $$\frac{\tan 2\theta\,.\,\tan\theta}{\tan 2\theta-\tan\theta}=\frac{\frac{2\tan\theta}{1-\tan^2\theta}\cdot\tan\theta}{\frac{2\tan\theta}{1-\tan^2\theta}-\tan\theta}=\frac{\frac{2\tan\theta}{1-\tan^2\theta}}{\frac{2}{1-\tan^2\theta}-1}=\frac{2\tan\theta}{1+\tan^2\theta}$$

$$=\frac{2\tan\theta}{\sec^2\theta}=2\sin\theta\,.\,\cos\theta=\sin 2\theta.$$

(26) $$\frac{\sin^2\alpha-\sin^2\beta}{\sin\alpha.\cos\alpha-\sin\beta.\cos\beta}=\frac{\sin(\alpha+\beta).\sin(\alpha-\beta)}{\sin\alpha.\cos\alpha-\sin\beta.\cos\beta}$$

(Ex. XXVII. 1.)

$$=\frac{2\sin(\alpha+\beta).\sin(\alpha-\beta)}{2\sin\alpha.\cos\alpha-2\sin\beta.\cos\beta}=\frac{2\sin(\alpha+\beta).\sin(\alpha-\beta)}{\sin2\alpha-\sin2\beta}$$

$$=\frac{2\sin(\alpha+\beta).\sin(\alpha-\beta)}{2\cos(\alpha+\beta).\sin(\alpha-\beta)}=\tan(\alpha+\beta).$$

(27) $$4\sin A.\sin(60^\circ+A).\sin(60^\circ-A)=4\sin A.(\sin^2 60^\circ-\sin^2 A).$$

(Ex. XXVII. 1.)

$$=4\sin A\left(\frac{3}{4}-\sin^2 A\right)=3\sin A-4\sin^3 A=\sin3A.$$

(28) $$\operatorname{cosec}2\theta+\cot4\theta+\operatorname{cosec}4\theta=\frac{1}{\sin2\theta}+\frac{\cos4\theta}{\sin4\theta}+\frac{1}{\sin4\theta}$$

$$=\frac{2\cos2\theta+\cos4\theta+1}{2\sin2\theta.\cos2\theta}=\frac{2\cos2\theta+2\cos^2 2\theta}{2\sin2\theta.\cos2\theta}=\frac{1+\cos2\theta}{\sin2\theta}$$

$$=\frac{2\cos^2\theta}{2\sin\theta.\cos\theta}=\frac{\cos\theta}{\sin\theta}=\cot\theta.$$

2. (1) $$\sin2\theta+\sqrt{3}.\cos2\theta=1,$$

$$\sqrt{3}.\cos2\theta=1-\sin2\theta,$$

$$3.\cos^2 2\theta=1-2\sin2\theta+\sin^2 2\theta,$$

$$3-3\sin^2 2\theta=1-2\sin2\theta+\sin^2 2\theta.$$

Solving this quadratic, we obtain $\sin2\theta=-\frac{1}{2}$, or, 1;

$$\therefore\ 2\theta=-30^\circ, \text{ or, } 90^\circ;$$

$$\therefore\ \theta=-15^\circ, \text{ or, } 45^\circ.$$

(2) $$\sin^2 2\theta-\sin^2\theta=\sin^2\frac{\pi}{4},$$

$$4\sin^2\theta.\cos^2\theta-\sin^2\theta=\frac{1}{2},$$

$$4\sin^2\theta-4\sin^4\theta-\sin^2\theta=\frac{1}{2}.$$

Solving this quadratic, we obtain $\sin^2\theta=\frac{1}{2}$, or, $\frac{1}{4}$;

$$\therefore\ \sin\theta=\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}, \text{ or, } \frac{1}{2};$$

$$\therefore\ \theta=45^\circ, \text{ or, } 30^\circ.$$

(3) $$\sin 5x \,.\, \cos 3x = \sin 9x \,.\, \cos 7x;$$
$$\therefore \sin 8x + \sin 2x = \sin 16x + \sin 2x;$$
$$\therefore \sin 8x = \sin 16x,$$
$$\sin 8x = 2\sin 8x \,.\, \cos 8x.$$
Hence $\sin 8x = 0$, or, $2\cos 8x = 1$,
$$\sin 8x = 0, \text{ or, } \cos 8x = \frac{1}{2};$$
$$\therefore x = 0^\circ, \text{ or, } 8x = 60^\circ, \text{ and } \therefore x = 7\frac{1}{2}^\circ.$$

(4) $$2\sin^2 3\theta + \sin^2 6\theta = 2,$$
$$\sin^2 6\theta = 2(1 - \sin^2 3\theta),$$
$$4\sin^2 3\theta \,.\, \cos^2 3\theta = 2\cos^2 3\theta,$$
$$2\sin 3\theta \,.\, \cos 3\theta = \sqrt{2}\cos 3\theta.$$
Hence $\cos 3\theta = 0$, or, $\sin 3\theta = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$;
$$\therefore 3\theta = 90^\circ, \text{ or, } 3\theta = 45^\circ;$$
$$\therefore \theta = 30^\circ, \text{ or, } 15^\circ.$$

(5) $$\cos 2A + \sin^2 A = \frac{3}{4}$$
$$1 - 2\sin^2 A + \sin^2 A = \frac{3}{4},$$
$$\sin^2 A = \frac{1}{4}, \text{ and } \therefore \sin A = \pm\frac{1}{2}.$$
Hence $A = 30^\circ$, or, 150°.

(6) $$\cos 3\theta - \cos 5\theta = \sin\theta,$$
$$2\sin 4\theta \,.\, \sin\theta = \sin\theta.$$
Hence $\sin\theta = 0$, or, $\sin 4\theta = \frac{1}{2}$;
$$\therefore \theta = 0^\circ, \text{ or, } 4\theta = 30^\circ;$$
$$\therefore \theta = 0^\circ, \text{ or, } \theta = 7\frac{1}{2}^\circ.$$

(7) $$\sin 5\theta - \cos 3\theta = \sin\theta,$$
$$\sin 5\theta - \sin\theta = \cos 3\theta,$$
$$2\cos 3\theta \,.\, \sin 2\theta = \cos 3\theta.$$
Hence $\cos 3\theta = 0$, or, $\sin 2\theta = \frac{1}{2}$;
$\therefore\ 3\theta = 90^\circ$, or, $2\theta = 30^\circ$,
$\therefore\ \theta = 30^\circ$, or, $\theta = 15^\circ$.

(8) $$\tan 2a = 3\tan a,$$
$$\frac{2\tan a}{1 - \tan^2 a} = 3\tan a.$$
Hence $\tan a = 0$, and $\therefore\ a = 0^\circ$,
or, $2 = 3 - 3\tan^2 a$,
$\tan^2 a = \frac{1}{3}$, or, $\tan a = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}$, or, $a = 30^\circ$.

(9) $$\sin 2\theta + \sin\theta = \cos 2\theta + \cos\theta,$$
$$2\sin\frac{3\theta}{2}\cdot\cos\frac{\theta}{2} = 2\cos\frac{3\theta}{2}\cdot\cos\frac{\theta}{2}.$$
$\therefore\ \cos\frac{\theta}{2} = 0$, or, $\frac{\theta}{2} = 90^\circ$, or, $\theta = 180^\circ$;
or, $\sin\frac{3\theta}{2} = \cos\frac{3\theta}{2}$, or, $\tan\frac{3\theta}{2} = 1$, or, $\frac{3\theta}{2} = 45^\circ$, or, $\theta = 30^\circ$.

(10) $$\sin 7a - \sin a = \sin 3a,$$
$$2\cos 4a \,.\, \sin 3a = \sin 3a.$$
$$\text{Hence } \sin 3a = 0, \text{ or, } \left.\begin{array}{l} 3a = 0^\circ, \text{ or, } a = 0^\circ \\ \text{or, } 3a = 180^\circ, \text{ or, } a = 60^\circ \end{array}\right\},$$
or, $2\cos 4a = 1$, or, $4a = 60^\circ$, or, $a = 15^\circ$.

(11) $$\operatorname{cosec}^2\theta - \sec^2\theta = 2\operatorname{cosec}^2\theta \div 3,$$
$$\frac{\operatorname{cosec}^2\theta}{3} = \sec^2\theta, \text{ or, } \cos^2\theta = 3\sin^2\theta;$$
$\therefore\ 4\sin^2\theta = 1$, or, $\sin\theta = \frac{1}{2}$, and $\therefore\ \theta = 30^\circ$.

(12) $$\sin 6\theta = \sin 4\theta - \sin 2\theta,$$

$$\sin 6\theta + \sin 2\theta = \sin 4\theta,$$

$$2\sin 4\theta \,.\, \cos 2\theta = \sin 4\theta.$$

Hence $\sin 4\theta = 0$, or, $4\theta = 0^\circ$, or, $\theta = 0^\circ$,

or, $2\cos 2\theta = 1$, or, $\cos 2\theta = \dfrac{1}{2}$, or, $\theta = 30^\circ$.

EXAMPLES—XXXVI. (p. 106).

1. (1) $$\sin 36^\circ = 2\sin 18^\circ.\cos 18^\circ = 2\cdot\frac{\sqrt{5}-1}{4}\cdot\frac{\sqrt{(10+2\sqrt{5})}}{4}$$
$$= \frac{2\sqrt{(40-8\sqrt{5})}}{16} = \frac{\sqrt{(10-2\sqrt{5})}}{4}.$$

(2) $$\cos 36^\circ = 1 - 2\sin^2 18^\circ = 1 - 2.\left(\frac{\sqrt{5}-1}{4}\right)^2 = 1 - \frac{6-2\sqrt{5}}{8} = \frac{1+\sqrt{5}}{4}.$$

(3) $$\sin 54^\circ = \cos 36^\circ = \frac{1+\sqrt{5}}{4}.$$

(4) $$\cos 54^\circ = \sin 36^\circ = \frac{\sqrt{(10-2\sqrt{5})}}{4}.$$

(5) $$\sin 72^\circ = \cos 18^\circ = \sqrt{(1-\sin^2 18^\circ)} = \frac{\sqrt{(10+2\sqrt{5})}}{4}.$$

(6) $$\tan 72^\circ = \frac{\sin 72^\circ}{\cos 72^\circ} = \frac{\cos 18^\circ}{\sin 18^\circ} = \frac{\sqrt{(10+2\sqrt{5})}}{4} \div \frac{\sqrt{5}-1}{4} = \frac{\sqrt{(10+2\sqrt{5})}}{\sqrt{5}-1}.$$

(7) $$\sin 90^\circ = \sin(18^\circ + 72^\circ) = \sin 18^\circ.\cos 72^\circ + \cos 18^\circ.\sin 72$$
$$= \sin 18^\circ.\sin 18^\circ + \cos 18^\circ.\cos 18^\circ$$
$$= \left(\frac{\sqrt{5}-1}{4}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{\sqrt{(10+2\sqrt{5})}}{4}\right)^2$$
$$= \frac{6-2\sqrt{5}+10+2\sqrt{5}}{16} = \frac{16}{16} = 1.$$

(8) $$\cos 90^\circ = \cos(18^\circ + 72^\circ) = \cos 18^\circ.\cos 72^\circ - \sin 18^\circ.\sin 72^\circ$$
$$= \cos 18^\circ.\cos 72^\circ - \cos 72^\circ.\cos 18^\circ = 0.$$

2. $\sin(36^\circ+A)+\sin(72^\circ-A)-\sin(36^\circ-A)-\sin(72^\circ+A)$

$$=\{\sin(36^\circ+A)-\sin(36^\circ-A)\}-\{\sin(72^\circ+A)-\sin(72^\circ-A)\}$$

$$=2\cos 36^\circ.\sin A-2\cos 72^\circ.\sin A$$

$$=\sin A\{2\cos 36^\circ-2\cos 72^\circ\}=\sin A\left\{\frac{1+\sqrt{5}}{2}-\frac{\sqrt{5}-1}{2}\right\}=\sin A.$$

Also,

$$\{\sin(54^\circ+A)+\sin(54^\circ-A)\}-\{\sin(18^\circ+A)+\sin(18^\circ-A)\}$$

$$=2\sin 54^\circ.\cos A-2\sin 18^\circ.\cos A$$

$$=\cos A\{2\sin 54^\circ-2\sin 18^\circ\}=\cos A\left\{\frac{1+\sqrt{5}}{2}-\frac{\sqrt{5}-1}{2}\right\}=\cos A.$$

EXAMPLES—XXXVII (p. 110).

(1) At $7\frac{1}{2}^\circ$ the cosine is greater than the sine, and both are positive;

$$\therefore\ \cos\frac{A}{2}+\sin\frac{A}{2}=+\sqrt{1+\sin A},$$

$$\cos\frac{A}{2}-\sin\frac{A}{2}=+\sqrt{1-\sin A}.$$

(2) At 150° the cosine (negative) is greater than the sine (positive);

$$\therefore\ \cos\frac{A}{2}+\sin\frac{A}{2}=-\sqrt{1+\sin A},$$

$$\cos\frac{A}{2}-\sin\frac{A}{2}=-\sqrt{1-\sin A}.$$

(3) $\cos 189^\circ+\sin 189^\circ=-\sqrt{1+\sin 378^\circ}$,

$\cos 189^\circ-\sin 189^\circ=-\sqrt{1-\sin 378^\circ}$;

$$\therefore\ \cos 189^\circ=-\frac{1}{2}\cdot\left\{\sqrt{1+\frac{\sqrt{5}-1}{4}}+\sqrt{1-\frac{\sqrt{5}-1}{4}}\right\}$$

$$=-\frac{1}{2}\cdot\left\{\frac{\sqrt{3+\sqrt{5}}}{2}+\frac{\sqrt{5-\sqrt{5}}}{2}\right\}$$

$$=-\frac{1}{4}\left\{\sqrt{3+\sqrt{5}}+\sqrt{5-\sqrt{5}}\right\},$$

$$\text{and } \sin 189^\circ = \frac{1}{2}\left\{\sqrt{1-\frac{\sqrt{5}-1}{4}} - \sqrt{1+\frac{\sqrt{5}-1}{4}}\right\}$$
$$= \frac{1}{4}\left\{\sqrt{5-\sqrt{5}} - \sqrt{3+\sqrt{5}}\right\}.$$

(4)
$$2\sin 9^\circ.\,44'.\,30'' = \sqrt{1+\frac{1}{3}} - \sqrt{1-\frac{1}{3}}$$
$$= \sqrt{\frac{4}{3}} - \sqrt{\frac{2}{3}} = \frac{2-\sqrt{2}}{\sqrt{3}};$$
$$\therefore \sin 9^\circ.\,44'.\,30'' = \frac{2-\sqrt{2}}{2\sqrt{3}}.$$

(5)
$$\cos 157^\circ.\,30' = -\sqrt{\frac{1+\cos 315^\circ}{2}} = -\sqrt{\frac{1+\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}}{2}} = -\sqrt{\frac{\sqrt{2}+1}{2\sqrt{2}}}$$
$$= -\sqrt{\frac{2+\sqrt{2}}{4}} = -\frac{\sqrt{2+\sqrt{2}}}{2}.$$

EXAMPLES—XXXVIII. (p. 111).

(1)
$$\sin A = \frac{3}{5} \text{ and } \sin B = \frac{4}{5},$$
$$\cos A = \frac{4}{5} \text{ and } \cos B = \frac{3}{5};$$
$$\therefore \sin(A+B) = \frac{3}{5}\cdot\frac{3}{5} + \frac{4}{5}\cdot\frac{4}{5} = \frac{25}{25} = 1;$$
$$\therefore A+B = 90^\circ.$$

(2)
$$\tan A = \frac{1}{7};\ \tan B = \frac{1}{3},$$
$$\tan 2B = \frac{2\tan B}{1-\tan^2 B} = \frac{2}{3} \div \left(1-\frac{1}{9}\right) = \frac{2\times 9}{3\times 8} = \frac{3}{4};$$
$$\therefore \tan(A+2B) = \frac{\tan A + \tan 2B}{1-\tan A\,.\,\tan 2B} = \frac{\frac{1}{7}+\frac{3}{4}}{1-\frac{1}{7}\cdot\frac{3}{4}} = 1;$$
$$\therefore A+2B = 45^\circ.$$

(3) Let $\sin A = \frac{1}{\sqrt{5}}$ and $\cot B = 3$.

Then $\tan A = \frac{1}{2}$ and $\tan B = \frac{1}{3}$;

$$\therefore \tan(A+B) = \frac{\frac{1}{2}+\frac{1}{3}}{1-\frac{1}{2}\cdot\frac{1}{3}} = 1;$$

$$\therefore A+B = 45°,$$

that is $\sin^{-1}\frac{1}{\sqrt{5}} + \cot^{-1}3 = 45°$.

(4) Let A, B, C, D be the four angles whose tangents are

$$\frac{1}{3}, \frac{1}{5}, \frac{1}{7}, \frac{1}{8}.$$

Then $\tan\{(A+B)+(C+D)\}$

$$= \frac{\tan(A+B)+\tan(C+D)}{1-\tan(A+B)\,.\,\tan(C+D)}$$

$$= \left(\frac{\frac{1}{3}+\frac{1}{5}}{1-\frac{1}{15}} + \frac{\frac{1}{7}+\frac{1}{8}}{1-\frac{1}{7}\cdot\frac{1}{8}}\right) \div \left(1 - \frac{\frac{1}{3}+\frac{1}{5}}{1-\frac{1}{15}} \cdot \frac{\frac{1}{7}+\frac{1}{8}}{1-\frac{1}{7}\cdot\frac{1}{8}}\right)$$

$$= \left(\frac{4}{7}+\frac{3}{11}\right) \div \left(1-\frac{12}{77}\right) = 1;$$

$$\therefore A+B+C+D = 45°.$$

(5) Let $\cot A = \frac{3}{4}$ and $\cot B = \frac{1}{7}$.

Then $\tan A = \frac{4}{3}$ and $\tan B = 7$;

$$\therefore \tan(A+B) = \frac{\frac{4}{3}+7}{1-\frac{28}{3}} = -1;$$

$$\therefore A+B = 135°, \text{ or, } \cot^{-1}\frac{3}{4} + \cot^{-1}\frac{1}{7} = 135°.$$

(6) Let $\tan A=\frac{3}{5}$ and $\tan B=\frac{3}{7}$.

$$\text{Then } \tan(A+B)=\frac{\frac{3}{5}+\frac{3}{7}}{1-\frac{9}{35}}=\frac{18}{13};$$

$$\therefore \cot(A+B)=\frac{13}{18}, \text{ or, } A+B=\cot^{-1}\frac{13}{18}.$$

(7) Let $\tan A=x$ and $\tan B=y$.

$$\text{Then } \tan(A-B)=\frac{x-y}{1+xy};$$

$$\therefore \tan^{-1}x-\tan^{-1}y=\tan^{-1}\frac{x-y}{1+xy}.$$

(8) Let $\sin A=x$ and $\cos B=x$.

Then $\cos A=\sqrt{1-x^2}$ and $\sin B=\sqrt{1-x^2}$;

$$\therefore \sin(A+B)=x.x+\sqrt{1-x^2}.\sqrt{1-x^2}$$
$$=x^2+1-x^2=1;$$

$$\therefore A+B=90^\circ, \text{ or, } \sin^{-1}x+\cos^{-1}x=90^\circ.$$

(9) Let $\sin A=\frac{4}{5}$, $\sin B=\frac{5}{13}$, $\sin C=\frac{16}{65}$;

$$\therefore \cos A=\frac{3}{5},\ \cos B=\frac{12}{13},\ \cos C=\frac{63}{65}.$$

Then $\sin(A+B+C)=\sin(A+B).\cos C+\cos(A+B).\sin C$

$$=(\sin A.\cos B+\cos A.\sin B)\frac{63}{65}+(\cos A.\cos B-\sin A.\sin B)\frac{16}{65}$$

$$=\left(\frac{4}{5}\cdot\frac{12}{13}+\frac{3}{5}\cdot\frac{5}{13}\right)\cdot\frac{63}{65}+\left(\frac{3}{5}\cdot\frac{12}{13}-\frac{4}{5}\cdot\frac{5}{13}\right)\frac{16}{65}$$

$$=\frac{63}{65}\cdot\frac{63}{65}+\frac{16}{65}\cdot\frac{16}{65}=\frac{4225}{4225}=1.$$

$$\therefore A+B+C=90^\circ, \text{ or, } \sin^{-1}\frac{4}{5}+\sin^{-1}\frac{5}{13}+\sin^{-1}\frac{16}{65}=\frac{\pi}{2}.$$

(10) Let $\tan A=\frac{1}{5}$, and $\tan B=\frac{1}{239}$.

$$\text{Then } \tan(4A-B)=\frac{\tan 4A-\tan B}{1+\tan 4A\,.\,\tan B}$$

$$=\frac{\frac{120}{119}-\frac{1}{239}}{1+\frac{120}{119}\cdot\frac{1}{239}}=1\,;$$

$$\therefore\ 4A-B=45^\circ,\ \text{or,}\ 4\tan^{-1}\frac{1}{5}-\tan^{-1}\frac{1}{239}=\frac{\pi}{4}.$$

EXAMPLES—XXXIX. (p. 120).

$$\begin{array}{lr@{\qquad}lr@{\qquad}lr}
(1) & \bar{3}\cdot1651553 & (2) & \bar{4}\cdot6843785 & (3) & 2\cdot5324716 \\
 & \bar{4}\cdot7505855 & & \bar{5}\cdot6650657 & & 3\cdot6650657 \\
 & 6\cdot6879746 & & 3\cdot8905196 & & \bar{5}\cdot8905196 \\
 & \bar{2}\cdot6150026 & & \bar{3}\cdot4675284 & & \cdot3156215 \\
\cline{2-2}\cline{4-4}\cline{6-6}
 & \bar{1}\cdot2187180 & & \bar{7}\cdot7074922 & & 2\cdot4036784
\end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{lr@{\qquad}lr@{\qquad}lr}
(4) & 2\cdot483269 & (5) & \bar{2}\cdot352678 & (6) & \bar{5}\cdot349162 \\
 & \bar{3}\cdot742891 & & \bar{5}\cdot428619 & & \bar{3}\cdot624329 \\
\cline{2-2}\cline{4-4}\cline{6-6}
 & 4\cdot740378 & & 2\cdot924059 & & \bar{3}\cdot724833
\end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{lr@{\qquad}lr@{\qquad}lr}
(7) & \bar{2}\cdot4596721 & (8) & \bar{7}\cdot429683 & (9) & \bar{9}\cdot2843617 \\
 & 3 & & 6 & & 7 \\
\cline{2-2}\cline{4-4}\cline{6-6}
 & \bar{5}\cdot3790163 & & \overline{40}\cdot578098 & & \overline{62}\cdot9905319
\end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{lr@{\qquad}lr@{\qquad}lr}
(10) & 3\,\big|\,\underline{\bar{6}\cdot3725409} & (11) & 6\,\big|\,\underline{\overline{14}\cdot432962} & (12) & 9\,\big|\,\underline{\bar{4}\cdot53627188} \\
 & \bar{2}\cdot1241803 & & \bar{3}\cdot738827 & & \bar{1}\cdot61514132
\end{array}$$

EXAMPLES—XL. (p. 123).

1. $\log 128 = \log 2^7 = 7 \log 2 = 2\cdot1072100$

$$\log 125 = \log\frac{1000}{8} = \log 1000 - \log 8 = 3 - \log 2^3$$

$$= 3 - 3\log 2 = 3 - \cdot90309000 = 2\cdot0969100$$

$$\log 2500 = \log\frac{10000}{4} = \log 10000 - \log 4 = 4 - 2\log 2$$

$$= 4 - \cdot6020600 = 3\cdot3979400.$$

2. $\log 50 = \log\frac{100}{2} = \log 100 - \log 2 = 2 - \cdot3010300 = 1\cdot6989700$

$$\log \cdot005 = \log\frac{5}{1000} = \log 10 - \log 2 - 3 = -\log 2 - 2 = \bar{3}\cdot6989700$$

$$\log 196 = \log(49 \times 4) = 2\log 7 + 2\log 2 = 2\cdot2922560.$$

3. $\log 6 = \log 3 + \log 2 = \cdot7781513$

$$\log 27 = 3\log 3 = 1\cdot4313639$$

$$\log 54 = \log(27 \times 2) = 3\log 3 + \log 2 = 1\cdot7323939$$

$$\log 576 = \log(9 \times 64) = 2\log 3 + 6\log 2 = 2\cdot7604226.$$

4. $\log 60 = \log(2 \times 3 \times 10) = \log 2 + \log 3 + \log 10 = 1\cdot7781513$

$$\log \cdot03 = \log\frac{3}{100} = \log 3 - 2 = \cdot4771213 - 2 = \bar{2}\cdot4771213$$

$$\log 1\cdot05 = \log\frac{105}{100} = \log\frac{21}{20} = \log 3 + \log 7 - \log 2 - 1 = \cdot0211893$$

$$\log \cdot0000432 = \log\frac{16 \times 27}{10000000} = 4\log 2 + 3\log 3 - 7 = \bar{5}\cdot6354839$$

5. $\log\cdot00075 = \log 75 - 5 = \log 3 + \log 25 - 5 = \log\left(\frac{18}{2}\right)^{\frac{1}{2}} + \log 25 - 5$

$$= \frac{1}{2}\left\{\log 18 - \log 2\right\} + \log 100 - \log 4 - 5$$

$$= \frac{1}{2}\left\{1\cdot2552725 - \cdot3010300\right\} + 2 - \cdot6020600 - 5$$

$$= \cdot4771213 - \cdot6020600 - 3 = \bar{4}\cdot8750613.$$

$$\begin{aligned}\text{Log } 31\cdot5 &= \log(21\times3\times5)-1=\log 21+\log 3+1-\log 2-1\\ &= \log 21+\frac{1}{2}\Big(\log 18-\log 2\Big)-\log 2\\ &= 1\cdot3222193+\cdot4771212-\cdot3010300=1\cdot4983105.\end{aligned}$$

6. $$\log 2=\log\frac{10}{5}=1-\log 5=\cdot3010300.$$

$$\log\cdot064=\log\frac{2^6}{1000}=6\log 2-3=6-6\log 5-3=\bar{2}\cdot8061800$$

$$\begin{aligned}\log\left\{\frac{2^{60}}{5^{20}}\right\}^{\frac{1}{14}} &= \frac{1}{14}\Big(60\log 2-20\log 5\Big)\\ &= \frac{1}{7}\Big(30-30\log 5-10\log 5\Big)=\frac{1}{7}\Big(30-27\cdot9588000\Big)\\ &= \frac{1}{7}\Big(2\cdot0412000\Big)=\cdot2916000.\end{aligned}$$

7. $$\log 5=\log\frac{10}{2}=1-\cdot3010300=\cdot6989700,$$

$$\log\cdot125=\log\frac{5^3}{1000}=3\log 5-3=2\cdot0969100-3=\bar{1}\cdot0969100$$

$$\begin{aligned}\log\left(\frac{5^{90}}{2^{40}}\right)^{\frac{1}{15}} &= \log 5^{\frac{90}{15}}-\log 2^{\frac{40}{15}}=\log 5^6-\log 2^{\frac{8}{3}}\\ &= 6\log 5-\frac{8}{3}\log 2=6\Big(\log 10-\log 2\Big)-\frac{8}{3}\log 2\\ &= 4\cdot1938200-\cdot8027467=3\cdot3910733.\end{aligned}$$

8. $$\left.\begin{aligned}\cdot01&=\frac{1}{100}=\frac{1}{10^2}=10^{-2}\\ 1&=10^0\\ 100&=10^2\end{aligned}\right\}\therefore \text{ the logarithms are } -2,\ 0,\ 2\ ;$$

$$\left.\begin{aligned}\cdot01&=(\cdot01)^1\\ 1&=(\cdot01)^0\\ 100&=\frac{1}{\cdot01}=(\cdot01)^{-1}\end{aligned}\right\}\therefore \text{ the logarithms are } 1,\ 0,\ -1.$$

9. 1593 is greater than 10^3 and less than 10^4; characteristic 3.
1593 is greater than 12^2 and less than 12^3; characteristic 2.

10. $\frac{4^{3y}}{2^{4y}}=8$; $\frac{2^{6y}}{2^{4y}}=2^3$; $2^{2y}=2^3$; $2y=3$.

Hence $y=\frac{3}{2}$ and $x=\frac{9}{2}$.

11. (*a*) $\log 2=\frac{1}{2}\log 4=\cdot 3010300,$

$$\log 25=\log 100-\log 4=2-\cdot 6020600=1\cdot 3979400$$

$$\log 83\cdot 2=\log(80\times 1\cdot 04)=\frac{3}{2}\log 4+\log 10+\log 1\cdot 04$$

$$=\cdot 9030900+1+\cdot 0170333=1\cdot 9201233$$

$$\log(\cdot 625)^{\frac{1}{100}}=\frac{1}{100}\left\{\log 625-\log 1000\right\}=\frac{1}{100}\left\{2\log 25-3\right\}$$

$$=\frac{1}{100}\left\{2\log 100-2\log 4-3\right\}=\frac{1}{100}\left\{4-1\cdot 2041200-3\right\}$$

$$=-\cdot 0020412=\bar{1}\cdot 9979588.$$

(*b*) $\log(1\cdot 04)^{6000}=6000\log 1\cdot 04=6000\times\cdot 0170333$

$=102\cdot 1998000$; $\therefore$ number of digits is 103.

12. (*a*) $\log 5=\frac{1}{2}\log 25=\cdot 6989700$

$$\log 4=2-\log 25=\cdot 6020600$$

$$\log 51\cdot 5=\log 5+\log 10\cdot 3=\cdot 6989700+1\cdot 0128372=1\cdot 7118072$$

$$\log(\cdot 064)^{\frac{1}{100}}=\frac{1}{100}\left\{\log 64-\log 1000\right\}=\frac{1}{100}\left\{3\log 4-3\right\}$$

$$=\frac{1}{100}\left\{1\cdot 8061800-3\right\}=-\cdot 0119382=\bar{1}\cdot 9880618.$$

(*b*) $\log(1\cdot 03)^{600}=600\log 1\cdot 03=600\times\cdot 0128372$

$=7\cdot 7023200$; $\therefore$ number of digits is 8.

13. $\log 7623 = \log(9 \times 121 \times 7) = 2\log 3 + 2\log 11 + \log 7$

$$= \cdot 9542426 + 2\cdot 0827854 + \cdot 8450980 = 3\cdot 8821260$$

$$\log\frac{77}{300} = \log 7 + \log 11 - \log 3 - \log 100$$

$$= \cdot 8450980 + 1\cdot 0413927 - \cdot 4771213 - 2 = \bar{1}\cdot 4093694$$

$$\log\frac{3}{539} = \log 3 - \log 11 - 2\log 7$$

$$= \cdot 4771213 - 1\cdot 0413927 - 1\cdot 6901960 = \bar{3}\cdot 7455326.$$

14. (1)
$$x\log 4096 = \log 8 - x\log 64$$
$$4x\log 8 = \log 8 - 2x\log 8$$
$$4x = 1 - 2x;\ 6x = 1;\ x = \frac{1}{6}.$$

(2)
$$(2\cdot 5)^x = 6\cdot 25 = (2\cdot 5)^2;\ \therefore\ x = 2.$$

(3)
$$(ab)^x = m;\ x\log(ab) = \log m;$$
$$\therefore\ x = \frac{\log m}{\log a + \log b}.$$

(4)
$$x(m\log a + 2\log b) = \log c;$$
$$\therefore\ x = \frac{\log c}{m\log a + 2\log b}.$$

(5)
$$3x\log a + (4 - x)\log b = (2x - 1)\log c$$
$$x(3\log a - \log b - 2\log c) = -4\log b - \log c;$$
$$\therefore\ x = \frac{4\log b + \log c}{2\log c + \log b - 3\log a}.$$

(6)
$$x(\log a + m\log b) = \log c - 3x\log c$$
$$x(\log a + m\log b + 3\log c) = \log c;$$
$$\therefore\ x = \frac{\log c}{\log a + m\log b + 3\log c}.$$

EXAMPLES—XLI. (p. 127).

(1) log 525030 = 5·7201841
log 525020 = 5·7201758
Difference for 10 = ·0000083
∴ 10 : 5 = ·0000083 : what we must add;
∴ we must add ·0000041;
∴ log 52502·5 = 4·7201799.

(2) log 300430 = 5·4777433
log 300420 = 5·4777288
Difference for 10 = ·0000145
∴ 10 : 5 = ·0000145 : what we must add;
∴ we must add ·0000072;
∴ log 300·425 = 2·4777360.

(3) log 32026000 = 7·5055027
log 32025000 = 7·5054891
Difference for 1000 = ·0000136
∴ 1000 : 613 = ·0000136 : what we must add;
∴ we must add ·0000083;
∴ log 32·025613 = 1·5054974.

(4) log 236610 = 5·3740331
log 236600 = 5·3740147
Difference for 10 = ·0000184
∴ 10 : 1 = ·0000184 : what we must add;
∴ we must add ·0000018;
∴ log 236·601 = 2·3740165.

(5) log 675030 = 5·8293231
log 675020 = 5·8293166
Difference for 10 = ·0000065
∴ 10 : 1 = ·0000065 : what we must add ;
∴ we must add ·0000007 (see end of Art. 162) ;
∴ log 67·5021 = 1·8293173.

(6) log 7333600 = 6·8653172
log 7333500 = 6·8653113
Difference for 100 = ·0000059
∴ 100 : 33 = ·0000059 : what we must add ;
∴ we must add ·0000019 ;
∴ log ·007333533 = $\bar{3}$·8653132.

(7) log 6593200 = 6·8190962
log 6593100 = 6·8190897
Difference for 100 = ·0000065
∴ 100 : 71 = ·0000065 : what we must add ;
∴ we must add ·0000046 ;
∴ log ·000006593171 = $\bar{6}$·8190943.

(8) log 340780 = 5·5324741
log 340770 = 5·5324614
Difference for 10 = ·0000127
∴ 10 : 8 = ·0000127 : what we must add ;
∴ we must add ·0000102 ;
∴ log 3407·78 = 3·5324716.

(9) log 390980 = 5·5921545
log 390970 = 5·5921434
Difference for 10 = ·0000111
∴ 10 : 4 = ·0000111 : what we must add ;
∴ we must add ·0000044 ;
∴ log 390974 = 5·5921478.

(10) $\log 2582000 = 6{\cdot}4119562$

$\log 2581900 = \underline{6{\cdot}4119394}$

Difference for $100 = {\cdot}0000168$

$\therefore 100 : 26 := {\cdot}0000168$: what we must add ;

$\therefore$ we must add ·0000044 ;

$\therefore \log 2{\cdot}581926 = {\cdot}4119438.$

EXAMPLES—XLII. (p. 129).

(1) $\log 12955 = 4{\cdot}1124374$

$\log 12954 = \underline{4{\cdot}1124039}$

Difference for $1 = {\cdot}0000335$

$\therefore {\cdot}0000335 : {\cdot}0000271 = 1$: what has to be added ;

$\therefore$ we must add ·8 ;

$\therefore$ 4·112431 is the logarithm of 12954·8.

(2) $\log 46246 = 4{\cdot}6650742$

$\log 46245 = \underline{4{\cdot}6650648}$

Difference for $1 = {\cdot}0000094$

$\therefore {\cdot}0000094 : {\cdot}0000009 = 1$: what has to be added ;

$\therefore$ we must add ·095 ;

$\therefore$ 3·6650657 is the logarithm of 4624·5095.

(3) $\log 34573 = 4{\cdot}5387371$

$\log 34572 = \underline{4{\cdot}5387245}$

Difference for $1 = {\cdot}0000126$

$\therefore {\cdot}0000126 : 0000114 = 1$: what we must add ;

$\therefore$ we must add ·9047 . . ., or, ·91 ;

$\therefore$ 2·5387359 is the logarithm of 345·7291.

(4) log 39376 = 4·5952316
log 39375 = 4·5952206
Difference for 1 = ·0000110
∴ ·0000110 : ·0000076 = 1 : what we must add;
∴ we must add ·69;
∴ 5·5952282 is the logarithm of 393756·9.

(5) log 37160 = 4·5700757
log 37159 = 4·5700640
Difference for 1 = ·0000117
∴ ·0000117 : ·0000062 = 1 : what we must add;
∴ we must add ·529, or, ·53;
∴ 3·5700702 is the logarithm of 3715·953.

(6) log 96462 = 4·9843563
log 96461 = 4·9843518
Difference for 1 = ·0000045
∴ ·0000045 : ·0000024 = 1 : what we must add;
∴ we must add ·5$\dot{3}$;
∴ $\bar{3}$·9843542 is the logarithm of ·00964615$\dot{3}$.

(7) log 25726 = 4·4103723
log 25725 = 4·4103554
Difference for 1 = ·0000169
∴ ·0000169 : ·0000166 = 1 : what must be added;
∴ we must add ·982;
∴ $\bar{7}$·4103720 is the logarithm of ·00000025725982.

(8) log 60196 = 4·7795604
log 60195 = 4·7795532
Difference for 1 = ·0000072
∴ ·0000072 : ·0000029 = 1 : what must be added;
∴ we must add ·4027, or, ·403;
∴ 2·7795561 is the logarithm of 601·95403.

(9) $\log 10906 = 4{\cdot}0376655$
$\log 10905 = 4{\cdot}0376257$
Difference for $1 = {\cdot}0000398$
$\therefore\ {\cdot}0000398 : {\cdot}0000114 = 1$: what must be added;
$\therefore$ we must add ·286;
$\therefore$ 3·0376371 is the logarithm of 1090·5286.

(10) $\log 26202 = 4{\cdot}4183344$
$\log 26201 = 4{\cdot}4183179$
Difference for $1 = {\cdot}0000165$
$\therefore\ {\cdot}0000165 : {\cdot}0000135 = 1$: what must be added;
$\therefore$ we must add ·818;
$\therefore$ 2·4183314 is the logarithm of 262·01818.

EXAMPLES—XLIII. (p. 132).

(1) $\sin 42^\circ.\ 16' = {\cdot}6725821$
$\sin 42^\circ.\ 15' = {\cdot}6723668$
Difference for $1' = {\cdot}0002153$
$\therefore\ 60'' : 16'' = {\cdot}0002153$: what we must *add;*
$\therefore$ we must add ·0000574;
$\therefore\ \sin 42^\circ.\ 15'.\ 16'' = {\cdot}6724242$.

(2) $\sin 72^\circ.\ 15' = {\cdot}9523958$
$\sin 72^\circ.\ 14' = {\cdot}9523071$
Difference for $1' = {\cdot}0000887$
$\therefore\ 60'' : 6'' = {\cdot}0000887$: what we must *add;*
$\therefore$ we must add ·0000088;
$\therefore\ \sin 72^\circ.\ 14'.\ 6'' = {\cdot}9523159$.

(3)

$$\sin 54^\circ.\,36' = \cdot 8151278$$
$$\sin 54^\circ.\,35' = \underline{\cdot 8149593}$$

Difference for $1' = \cdot 0001685$

$\therefore\ 60'' : 45'' = \cdot 0001685$: what we must *add;*

$\therefore$ we must add $\cdot 0001263$;

$\therefore\ \sin 54^\circ.\,35'.\,45'' = \cdot 8150856.$

(4)

$$\sin 87^\circ.\,27' = \cdot 9990098$$
$$\sin 87^\circ.\,26' = \underline{\cdot 9989968}$$

Difference for $1' = \cdot 0000130$

$\therefore\ 60'' : 15'' = \cdot 0000130$: what we must *add;*

$\therefore$ we must add $\cdot 0000032$;

$\therefore\ \sin 87^\circ.\,26'.\,15'' = \cdot 9990000.$

(5)

$$\sin 43^\circ.\,15' = \cdot 6851830$$
$$\sin 43^\circ.\,14' = \underline{\cdot 6849711}$$

Difference for $1' = \cdot 0002119$

$\therefore\ 60'' : 20'' = \cdot 0002119$: what we must *add;*

$\therefore$ we must add $\cdot 0000706$;

$\therefore\ \sin 43^\circ.\,14'.\,20'' = \cdot 6850417.$

(6)

$$\cos 41^\circ.\,13' = \cdot 7522233$$
$$\cos 41^\circ.\,14' = \underline{\cdot 7520316}$$

Difference for $1' = \cdot 0001917$

$\therefore\ 60'' : 26'' = \cdot 0001917$: what we must *subtract;*

$\therefore$ we must subtract $\cdot 0000830$;

$\therefore\ \cos 41^\circ.\,13'.\,26'' = \cdot 7521403.$

(7)

$$\tan 1^\circ.\,23' = \cdot 0241484$$
$$\tan 1^\circ.\,22' = \underline{\cdot 0238573}$$

Difference for $1' = \cdot 0002911$

$\therefore\ 60'' : 30'' = \cdot 0002911$: what we must *add;*

$\therefore$ we must add $\cdot 0001455$;

$\therefore\ \tan 1^\circ.\,22'.\,30'' = \cdot 0240028.$

(8)
$$\begin{aligned}\cot 35^\circ.\,6' &= 1\cdot4228561\\ \cot 35^\circ.\,7' &= \underline{1\cdot4219766}\\ \text{Difference for } 1' &= \;\;\cdot0008795\end{aligned}$$

$\therefore$ $60'' : 23'' = \cdot0008795$: what we must subtract;

$\therefore$ we must subtract $\cdot0003371$;

$\therefore$ $\cot 35^\circ.\,6'.\,23'' = 1\cdot4225190$.

(9)
$$\begin{aligned}\sin 67^\circ.\,23' &= \cdot9230984\\ \sin 67^\circ.\,22' &= \underline{\cdot9229865}\\ \text{Difference for } 1' &= \cdot0001119\end{aligned}$$

$\therefore$ $60'' : 48''\cdot5 = \cdot0001119$: what we must *add;*

$\therefore$ we must add $\cdot0000904$;

$\therefore$ $\sin 67^\circ.\,22'.\,48''\cdot5 = \cdot9230769$.

(10)
$$\begin{aligned}\cos 34^\circ.\,12' &= \cdot8270806\\ \cos 34^\circ.\,13' &= \underline{\cdot8269170}\\ \text{Difference for } 1' &= \cdot0001636\end{aligned}$$

$\therefore$ $60'' : 19''\cdot6 = \cdot0001636$: what we must *subtract;*

$\therefore$ we must subtract $\cdot0000534$;

$\therefore$ $\cos 34^\circ.\,12'.\,19''\cdot6 = \cdot8270272$.

EXAMPLES—XLIV. (p. 135).

(1)
$$\begin{aligned}\sin 48^\circ.\,47' &= \cdot7522233\\ \sin 48^\circ.\,46' &= \underline{\cdot7520316}\\ \text{Difference for } 1' &= \cdot0001917\end{aligned}$$

$\therefore$ $\cdot0001917 : \cdot0001084 = 60''$: what we must *add* to $48^\circ.\,46'$;

$\therefore$ we must add $34''$;

$\therefore$ the angle is $48^\circ.\,46'.\,34''$.

(2) $\cos 2^\circ.\,33' = \cdot 9990098$

$\cos 2^\circ.\,34' = \cdot 9989968$

Difference for $1' = \cdot 0000130$

$\therefore\ \cdot 0000130 : \cdot 0000098 = 60'' :$ what we must add to $2^\circ.\,33'$;

$\therefore$ we must add $45''$;

$\therefore$ the angle is $2^\circ.\,33'.\,45''$.

(3) $\sin 43^\circ.\,15' = \cdot 6851830$

$\sin 43^\circ.\,14' = \cdot 6849711$

Difference for $1' = \cdot 0002119$

$\therefore\ \cdot 0002119 : \cdot 0000289 = 60'' :$ what we must add to $43^\circ.\,14'$;

$\therefore$ we must add $8''\cdot 18$;

$\therefore$ the angle is $43^\circ.\,14'.\,8''\cdot 18$.

(4) $\cos 32^\circ.\,31' = \cdot 8432351$

$\cos 32^\circ.\,32' = \cdot 8430787$

Difference for $1' = \cdot 0001564$

$\therefore\ \cdot 0001564 : \cdot 0000351 = 60'' :$ what we must add to $32^\circ.\,31'$;

$\therefore$ we must add $13''\cdot 46$, or, approximately, $13''\cdot 5$;

$\therefore$ the angle is $32^\circ.\,31'.\,13''\cdot 5$.

(5) $\sin 24^\circ.\,12' = \cdot 4099230$

$\sin 24^\circ.\,11' = \cdot 4096577$

Difference for $1' = \cdot 0002653$

$\therefore\ \cdot 0002653 : \cdot 0000982 = 60'' :$ what we must add to $24^\circ.\,11'$;

$\therefore$ we must add $22''\cdot 2$;

$\therefore$ the angle is $24^\circ.\,11'.\,22''\cdot 2$.

(6) $\sec 82^\circ.\,23' = 7\cdot 552169$

$\sec 82^\circ.\,22' = 7\cdot 528249$

Difference for $1' = \ \cdot 023920$

$\therefore\ \cdot 023920 : \cdot 005084 = 60'' :$ what we must add to $82^\circ.\,22'$;

$\therefore$ we must add $12''\cdot 8$ nearly;

$\therefore$ the angle is $82^\circ.\,22'.\,12''\cdot 8$.

(7) $\cos 53^\circ.\ 7' = \cdot 6001876$

$\cos 53^\circ.\ 8' = \underline{\cdot 5999549}$

Difference for $1' = \cdot 0002327$

$\therefore \cdot 0002327 : \cdot 0001876 = 60'' :$ what we must add to $53^\circ.\ 7'$;

$\therefore$ we must add $48''\cdot 4$ nearly;

$\therefore$ the angle is $53^\circ.\ 7'.\ 48''\cdot 4$.

(8) $\operatorname{cosec} 25^\circ.\ 3' = 2\cdot 36179$

$\operatorname{cosec} 25^\circ.\ 4' = \underline{2\cdot 36029}$

Difference for $1' = \cdot 00150$

$\therefore \cdot 00150 : \cdot 00068 = 60'' :$ what we must add to $25^\circ.\ 3'$;

$\therefore$ we must add $27''\cdot 2$;

$\therefore$ the angle is $25^\circ.\ 3'.\ 27''\cdot 2$.

(9) $\sin 73^\circ.\ 45' = \cdot 9600499$

$\sin 73^\circ.\ 44' = \underline{\cdot 9599684}$

Difference for $1' = \cdot 0000815$

$\therefore \cdot 0000815 : \cdot 0000316 = 60'' :$ what we must add to $73^\circ.\ 44'$;

$\therefore$ we must add $23''\cdot 2$;

$\therefore$ the angle is $73^\circ.44'.\ 23''\cdot 2$.

(10) $\tan 77^\circ.\ 20' = 4\cdot 44942$

$\tan 77^\circ.\ 19' = \underline{4\cdot 44338}$

Difference for $1' = \cdot 00604$

$\therefore \cdot 00604 : 00106 = 60'' :$ what we must add to $77^\circ.\ 19'$,

$\therefore$ we must add $10''\cdot 5$;

$\therefore$ the angle is $77^\circ.\ 19'.\ 10''\cdot 5$.

EXAMPLES—XLV. (p. 138).

(1) $L \sin 55^\circ.\ 34' = 9\cdot 9163406$

$L \sin 55^\circ.\ 33' = \underline{9\cdot 9162539}$

Difference for $1' = \cdot 0000867$

$\therefore 60'' : 54'' = \cdot 0000867 :$ what we have to add;

$\therefore$ we must add $\cdot 0000780$;

$\therefore L \sin 55^\circ.\ 33'.\ 54'' = 9\cdot 9163319$.

(2) $L\sin 29^\circ.\,26' = 9{\cdot}6914445$

$L\sin 29^\circ.\,25' = \underline{9{\cdot}6912205}$

Difference for $1' = {\cdot}0002240$

$\therefore\ 60'' : 2'' = {\cdot}0002240$: what we have to add;

$\therefore$ we must add ${\cdot}0000075$;

$\therefore\ L\sin 29^\circ.\,25'.\,2'' = 9{\cdot}6912280.$

(3) $L\cos 37^\circ.\,28' = 9{\cdot}8996604$

$L\cos 37^\circ.\,29' = \underline{9{\cdot}8995636}$

Difference for $1' = {\cdot}0000968$

$\therefore\ 60'' : 36'' = {\cdot}0000968$: what we have to subtract;

$\therefore$ we must subtract ${\cdot}0000581$;

$\therefore\ L\cos 37^\circ.\,28'.\,36'' = 9{\cdot}8996023.$

(4) $L\sin 54^\circ.\,14' = 9.9092371$

$L\sin 54^\circ.\,13' = \underline{9{\cdot}9091461}$

Difference for $1' = {\cdot}0000910$

$\therefore\ 60'' : 19'' = {\cdot}0000910$: what we have to add;

$\therefore$ we must add ${\cdot}0000288$;

$\therefore\ L\sin 54^\circ.\,13'.\,19'' = 9{\cdot}9091749.$

(5) $L\tan 27^\circ.\,43' = 9{\cdot}7204759$

$L\tan 27^\circ.\,42' = \underline{9{\cdot}7201690}$

Difference for $1' = {\cdot}0003069$

$\therefore\ 60'' : 34'' = {\cdot}0003069$: what we have to add;

$\therefore$ we must add ${\cdot}0001739$;

$\therefore\ L\tan 27''.\,42'.\,34'' = 9{\cdot}7203429.$

(6) $L\tan 5^\circ.\,14' = 8{\cdot}9618659$

$L\tan 5^\circ.\,13' = \underline{8{\cdot}9604728}$

Difference for $1' = {\cdot}0013931$

$\therefore\ 60'' : 23'' = {\cdot}0013931$: what we have to add;

$\therefore$ we must add ${\cdot}0005340$;

$\therefore\ L\tan 5^\circ.\,13'.\,23'' = 8{\cdot}9610068.$

(7)

$$\begin{aligned}
L\cot 3^\circ.\,37' &= 11{\cdot}1992368\\
L\cot 3^\circ.\,38' &= \underline{11{\cdot}1972347}\\
\text{Difference for } 1' &= {\cdot}0020021
\end{aligned}$$

$\therefore\ 60'' : 50'' = {\cdot}0020021$: what we have to subtract ;

$\therefore$ we must subtract ${\cdot}0016684$;

$\therefore\ L\cot 3^\circ.\,37'.\,50'' = 11{\cdot}1975684.$

(8)

$$\begin{aligned}
L\sin 39^\circ.\,26' &= 9{\cdot}8028968\\
L\sin 39^\circ.\,25' &= \underline{9{\cdot}8027431}\\
\text{Difference for } 1' &= {\cdot}0001537
\end{aligned}$$

$\therefore\ 60'' : 10'' = {\cdot}0001537$: what we have to add ;

$\therefore$ we must add ${\cdot}0000256$;

$\therefore\ L\sin 39^\circ.\,25'.\,10'' = 9{\cdot}8027687.$

(9)

$$\begin{aligned}
L\sin 70^\circ.\,35' &= 9{\cdot}9745697\\
L\sin 70^\circ.\,34' &= \underline{9{\cdot}9745252}\\
\text{Difference for } 1' &= {\cdot}0000445
\end{aligned}$$

$\therefore\ 60'' : 17'' = {\cdot}0000445$: what we must add ;

$\therefore$ we must add ${\cdot}0000126$;

$\therefore\ L\sin 70^\circ.\,34'.\,17'' = 9{\cdot}9745378.$

(10)

$$\begin{aligned}
L\cos 88^\circ.\,54' &= 8{\cdot}2832434\\
L\cos 88^\circ.\,55' &= \underline{8{\cdot}2766136}\\
\text{Difference for } 1' &= {\cdot}0066298
\end{aligned}$$

$\therefore\ 60'' : 16'' = {\cdot}0066298$: what we must subtract ;

$\therefore$ we must subtract ${\cdot}0017679$;

$\therefore\ L\cos 88^\circ.\,54'.\,16'' = 8{\cdot}2814755.$

EXAMPLES—XLVI. (p. 140).

(1)

$$\begin{aligned}
L\sin 14^\circ.\,25' &= 9{\cdot}3961499\\
L\sin 14^\circ.\,24' &= \underline{9{\cdot}3956581}\\
\text{Difference for } 1' &= {\cdot}0004918
\end{aligned}$$

$\therefore\ {\cdot}0004918 : {\cdot}0002868 = 60''$: what we have to add ;

$\therefore$ we must add $35''$ nearly ;

$\therefore$ the angle is $14^\circ.\,24'.\,35''$.

(2) $L\sin 54^\circ.\,14' = 9{\cdot}9092371$
$L\sin 54^\circ.\,13' = \underline{9{\cdot}9091461}$

Difference for $1' = {\cdot}0000910$

$\therefore$ $0000910 : {\cdot}0000299 = 60'' :$ what we have to add;

$\therefore$ we must add $19''$;

$\therefore$ the angle is $54^\circ.\,13'.\,19''$.

(3) $L\sin 71^\circ.\,41' = 9{\cdot}9774191$
$L\sin 71^\circ.\,40' = \underline{9{\cdot}9773772}$

Difference for $1' = {\cdot}0000419$

$\therefore$ ${\cdot}0000419 : {\cdot}0000125 = 60'' :$ what we must add;

$\therefore$ we must add $18''$ nearly;

$\therefore$ the angle is $71^\circ.\,40'.\,18''$.

(4) $L\cos 29^\circ.\,25' = 9{\cdot}9400535$
$L\cos 29^\circ.\,26' = \underline{9{\cdot}9399823}$

Difference for $1' = {\cdot}0000712$

$\therefore$ ${\cdot}0000712 : {\cdot}0000023 = 60'' :$ what we must add;

$\therefore$ we must add $2''$ nearly;

$\therefore$ the angle is $29^\circ.\,25'.\,2''$.

(6) $L\tan 30^\circ.\,51' = 9{\cdot}7761947$
$L\tan 30^\circ.\,50' = \underline{9{\cdot}7759077}$

Difference for $1' = {\cdot}0002870$

$\therefore$ ${\cdot}0002870 : {\cdot}0001320 = 60' :$ what we must add;

$\therefore$ we must add $27''{\cdot}6$ nearly;

$\therefore$ the angle is $30^\circ.\,50'.\,27''{\cdot}6$.

(6) $L\cot 86^\circ.\,32' = 8{\cdot}7823199$
$L\cot 86^\circ.\,33' = \underline{8{\cdot}7802218}$

Difference for $1' = {\cdot}0020981$

$\therefore$ ${\cdot}0020981 : {\cdot}0008556 = 60'' :$ what we must add;

$\therefore$ we must add $24''{\cdot}5$ nearly;

$\therefore$ the angle is $86^\circ.\,32'.\,24''{\cdot}5$.

(7) $L\sin 24^\circ.\,9' = 9{\cdot}6118580$
$L\sin 24^\circ.\,8' = \underline{9{\cdot}6115762}$

Difference for $1' = \ {\cdot}0002818$

$\therefore\ {\cdot}0002818 : {\cdot}0002114 = 60''$: what we must add;

$\therefore$ we must add $45''$;

$\therefore$ the angle is $24^\circ.\,8'.\,45''$.

(8) $L\tan 11^\circ.\,40' = 9{\cdot}3148851$
$L\tan 11^\circ.\,39' = \underline{9{\cdot}3142468}$

Difference for $1' = \ {\cdot}0006383$

$\therefore\ {\cdot}0006383 : {\cdot}0005543 = 60''$: what we must add;

$\therefore$ we must add $52''$;

$\therefore$ the angle is $11^\circ.\,39'.\,52''$.

(9) $L\,\mathrm{cosec}\,46^\circ.\,23' = 10{\cdot}1402787$
$L\,\mathrm{cosec}\,46^\circ.\,24' = \underline{10{\cdot}1401584}$

Difference for $1' = \ {\cdot}0001203$

$\therefore\ {\cdot}0001203 : {\cdot}0000220 = 60''$: what we must add;

$\therefore$ we must add $11''$ nearly;

$\therefore$ the angle is $46^\circ.\,23'.\,11''$.

(10) $L\sec 29^\circ.\,55' = 10{\cdot}0621053$
$L\sec 29^\circ.\,54' = \underline{10{\cdot}0620326}$

Difference for $1' = \ {\cdot}0000727$

$\therefore\ {\cdot}0000727 : {\cdot}0000359 = 60''$: what we must add;

$\therefore$ we must add $29''{\cdot}6$ nearly;

$\therefore$ the angle is $29^\circ.\,54'.\,29''{\cdot}6$.

EXAMPLES—XLVII. (p. 149).

(1) $\sin(A+B) = \sin(180^\circ - C) = \sin C$.

(2) $\cos(A+B) = \cos(180^\circ - C) = -\cos C$.

(3) $\sin\dfrac{A+B}{2} = \sin\left(90^\circ - \dfrac{C}{2}\right) = \cos\dfrac{C}{2}$.

(4) $\cos\frac{A+B}{2}=\cos\left(90^\circ-\frac{C}{2}\right)=\sin\frac{C}{2}.$

(5) $\tan\frac{A+B}{2}=\tan\left(90^\circ-\frac{C}{2}\right)=\cot\frac{C}{2}.$

(6) $\cot\frac{A+B}{2}=\cot\left(90^\circ-\frac{C}{2}\right)=\tan\frac{C}{2}.$

EXAMPLES—XLVIII. (p. 150).

1. (1)
$$\begin{aligned}\sin 2A+\sin 2B+\sin 2C&=2\sin(A+B).\cos(A-B)+\sin 2C\\&=2\sin C.\cos(A-B)+2\sin C.\cos C\\&=2\sin C.\{\cos(A-B)+\cos C\}\\&=2\sin C\{\cos(A-B)-\cos(A+B)\}\\&=2\sin C.(2\sin A.\sin B)\\&=4\sin A.\sin B.\sin C.\end{aligned}$$

(2) $\sin(-A+B+C)+\sin(A-B+C)+\sin(A+B-C)$
$$\begin{aligned}&=2\sin C.\cos(A-B)+\sin(A+B).\cos C-\cos(A+B).\sin C\\&=2\sin C.\cos(A-B)+\sin C.\cos C+\cos C.\sin C\\&=2\sin C.\{\cos(A-B)+\cos C\}\\&=2\sin C.\{\cos(A-B)-\cos(A+B)\}\\&=4\sin A.\sin B.\sin C.\end{aligned}$$

(3)
$$\frac{\cot\frac{A}{2}+\cot\frac{C}{2}}{\cot\frac{B}{2}+\cot\frac{C}{2}}=\frac{\dfrac{\cos\frac{A}{2}\cdot\sin\frac{C}{2}+\sin\frac{A}{2}\cdot\cos\frac{C}{2}}{\sin\frac{A}{2}\cdot\sin\frac{C}{2}}}{\dfrac{\cos\frac{B}{2}\cdot\sin\frac{C}{2}+\sin\frac{B}{2}\cdot\cos\frac{C}{2}}{\sin\frac{B}{2}\cdot\sin\frac{C}{2}}}=\frac{\sin\left(\frac{A}{2}+\frac{C}{2}\right)\cdot\sin\frac{B}{2}}{\sin\left(\frac{B}{2}+\frac{C}{2}\right)\cdot\sin\frac{A}{2}}$$

$$=\frac{\cos\frac{B}{2}\cdot\sin\frac{B}{2}}{\cos\frac{A}{2}\cdot\sin\frac{A}{2}}=\frac{2\cos\frac{B}{2}\cdot\sin\frac{B}{2}}{2\cos\frac{A}{2}\cdot\sin\frac{A}{2}}=\frac{\sin B}{\sin A}.$$

(4) $\tan(A+B+C)=\tan 180^\circ=0$;

$$\therefore \frac{\tan A+\tan B+\tan C-\tan A\,.\,\tan B\,.\,\tan C}{1-\tan A\,.\,\tan B-\tan B\,.\,\tan C-\tan C\,.\,\tan A}=0;$$

$$\therefore\ \tan A+\tan B+\tan C-\tan A\,.\,\tan B\,.\,\tan C=0;$$

$$\therefore\ \tan A+\tan B+\tan C=\tan A\,.\,\tan B\,.\,\tan C.$$

(5) As in Example (4),

$$\tan A+\tan B+\tan C=\tan A\,.\,\tan B\,.\,\tan C,$$

and dividing both sides by $\tan A\,.\,\tan B\,.\,\tan C$,

$$\cot B\,.\,\cot C+\cot A\,.\,\cot C+\cot A\,.\,\cot B=1.$$

(6) $$\cot\frac{A}{2}+\cot\frac{B}{2}+\cot\frac{C}{2}=\frac{\cos\frac{A}{2}\cdot\sin\frac{B}{2}+\sin\frac{A}{2}\cdot\cos\frac{B}{2}}{\sin\frac{A}{2}\cdot\sin\frac{B}{2}}+\frac{\cos\frac{C}{2}}{\sin\frac{C}{2}}.$$

$$=\frac{\sin\left(\frac{A}{2}+\frac{B}{2}\right)}{\sin\frac{A}{2}\cdot\sin\frac{B}{2}}+\frac{\cos\frac{C}{2}}{\sin\frac{C}{2}}$$

$$=\cos\frac{C}{2}\left\{\frac{1}{\sin\frac{A}{2}\cdot\sin\frac{B}{2}}+\frac{1}{\sin\frac{C}{2}}\right\}$$

$$=\cos\frac{C}{2}\left\{\frac{\sin\frac{C}{2}+\sin\frac{A}{2}\cdot\sin\frac{B}{2}}{\sin\frac{A}{2}\cdot\sin\frac{B}{2}\cdot\sin\frac{C}{2}}\right\}$$

$$=\cos\frac{C}{2}\left\{\frac{\cos\left(\frac{A}{2}+\frac{B}{2}\right)+\sin\frac{A}{2}\cdot\sin\frac{B}{2}}{\sin\frac{A}{2}\cdot\sin\frac{B}{2}\cdot\sin\frac{C}{2}}\right\}$$

$$=\frac{\cos\frac{C}{2}\cdot\cos\frac{A}{2}\cdot\cos\frac{B}{2}}{\sin\frac{A}{2}\cdot\sin\frac{B}{2}\cdot\sin\frac{C}{2}}=\cot\frac{A}{2}\cdot\cot\frac{B}{2}\cdot\cot\frac{C}{2}.$$

(7)

$$\begin{aligned}1+\cos 2A+\cos 2B+\cos 2C&=1+(2\cos^2 A-1)+2\cos(B+C).\cos(B-C)\\&=2\cos^2 A-2\cos A.\cos(B-C)\\&=-2\cos A.\{\cos(B+C)+\cos(B-C)\}\\&=-2\cos A.2\cos B.\cos C=-4\cos A.\cos B.\cos C.\end{aligned}$$

(8)

$$\begin{aligned}\cos A+\cos B+\cos C&=2\cos\frac{A+B}{2}\cdot\cos\frac{A-B}{2}+1-2\sin^2\frac{C}{2}\\&=2\sin\frac{C}{2}\cdot\cos\frac{A-B}{2}-2\sin^2\frac{C}{2}+1\\&=2\sin\frac{C}{2}\left\{\cos\frac{A-B}{2}-\cos\frac{A+B}{2}\right\}+1\\&=2\sin\frac{C}{2}\cdot 2\sin\frac{A}{2}\cdot\sin\frac{B}{2}+1=4\sin\frac{A}{2}\cdot\sin\frac{B}{2}\cdot\sin\frac{C}{2}+1.\end{aligned}$$

(9)

$$\begin{aligned}-\sin 2A+\sin 2B+\sin 2C&=2\sin(B+C).\cos(B-C)-2\sin A.\cos A\\&=2\sin A.\{\cos(B-C)-\cos A\}\\&=2\sin A.\{\cos(B-C)+\cos(B+C)\}\\&=4\sin A.\cos B.\cos C.\end{aligned}$$

(10)

$$\begin{aligned}\sin A+\sin B-\sin C&=2\sin\frac{A+B}{2}\cdot\cos\frac{A-B}{2}-2\sin\frac{C}{2}\cdot\cos\frac{C}{2}\\&=2\cos\frac{C}{2}\cdot\left\{\cos\frac{A-B}{2}-\sin\frac{C}{2}\right\}\\&=2\cos\frac{C}{2}\cdot\left\{\cos\frac{A-B}{2}-\cos\frac{A+B}{2}\right\}\\&=2\cos\frac{C}{2}\cdot 2\sin\frac{A}{2}\cdot\sin\frac{B}{2}\\&=4\sin\frac{A}{2}\cdot\sin\frac{B}{2}\cdot\cos\frac{C}{2}\cdot\end{aligned}$$

(11)

$$\begin{aligned}\sin 2A+\sin 2B-\sin 2C&=2\sin(A+B).\cos(A-B)-2\sin C.\cos C\\&=2\sin C.\{\cos(A-B)-\cos C\}\\&=2\sin C.\{\cos(A-B)+\cos(A+B)\}\\&=4\sin C.\cos A.\cos B.\end{aligned}$$

(12) $\cos A+\cos B-\cos C=2\cos\frac{A+B}{2}\cdot\cos\frac{A-B}{2}-\left(1-2\sin^2\frac{C}{2}\right)$

$$=2\sin\frac{C}{2}\cdot\cos\frac{A-B}{2}+2\sin\frac{C}{2}\cdot\cos\frac{A+B}{2}-1$$

$$=2\sin\frac{C}{2}\cdot\left\{\cos\frac{A-B}{2}+\cos\frac{A+B}{2}\right\}-1$$

$$=4\sin\frac{C}{2}\cdot\cos\frac{A}{2}\cdot\cos\frac{B}{2}-1.$$

(13) $\cos^2\frac{A}{2}+\cos^2\frac{B}{2}+\cos^2\frac{C}{2}=\frac{1}{2}\left\{\cos A+1+\cos B+1+\cos C+1\right\}$

$$=\frac{1}{2}\cdot\left\{\cos A+\cos B+\cos C+3\right\}$$

$=\frac{1}{2}\cdot\left\{4\sin\frac{A}{2}\cdot\sin\frac{B}{2}\cdot\sin\frac{C}{2}+1+3\right\}$, as in Ex. 8.

$$=2+2\sin\frac{A}{2}\cdot\sin\frac{B}{2}\cdot\sin\frac{C}{2}.$$

(14) $\sin^2\frac{A}{2}+\sin^2\frac{B}{2}+\sin^2\frac{C}{2}=\frac{1}{2}\cdot\left\{1-\cos A+1-\cos B+1-\cos C\right\}$

$=\frac{1}{2}\cdot\left\{3-4\sin\frac{A}{2}\cdot\sin\frac{B}{2}\cdot\sin\frac{C}{2}-1\right\}$, as in Ex. 8.

$$=1-2\sin\frac{A}{2}\cdot\sin\frac{B}{2}\cdot\sin\frac{C}{2}.$$

2.

(1) $\frac{b+c}{a}=\cot A+\operatorname{cosec}A=\frac{\cos A+1}{\sin A}=\frac{2\cos^2\frac{A}{2}}{2\sin\frac{A}{2}\cdot\cos\frac{A}{2}}=\frac{\cos\frac{A}{2}}{\sin\frac{A}{2}}=\cot\frac{A}{2}.$

(2) $2\operatorname{cosec}2A\,.\,\cot B=\frac{2}{\sin 2A}\cdot\frac{\cos B}{\sin B}=\frac{2\cos B}{2\sin A\,.\,\cos A\,.\,\sin B}$

$$=\frac{\cos B}{\cos B\,.\,\sin B\,.\,\sin B}=\frac{1}{\sin^2 B}=\frac{c^2}{b^2}.$$

(3)
$$2\sin^2\frac{B}{2}=1-\cos B=1-\frac{a}{c}=\frac{c-a}{c};$$
$$\therefore \sin\frac{B}{2}=\sqrt{\left(\frac{c-a}{2c}\right)}.$$

(4)
$$2\cos^2\frac{B}{2}=1+\cos B=1+\frac{a}{c}=\frac{a+c}{c};$$
$$\therefore \cos\frac{B}{2}=\sqrt{\left(\frac{a+c}{2c}\right)}.$$

(5)
$$\frac{\cos 2B-\cos 2A}{\sin 2A}=\frac{\cos^2 B-\sin^2 B-\cos^2 A+\sin^2 A}{2\sin A\,.\,\cos A}$$
$$=\frac{\sin^2 A-\sin^2 B-\sin^2 B+\sin^2 A}{2\sin A\,.\,\cos A}=\frac{2\sin^2 A-2\sin^2 B}{2\sin A\,.\,\cos A}$$
$$=\frac{\sin A}{\cos A}-\frac{\sin B}{\cos B}=\tan A-\tan B.$$

(6)
$$\tan 2A-\sec 2B=\frac{2\tan A}{1-\tan^2 A}-\frac{1}{\cos^2 B-\sin^2 B}$$
$$=\frac{2ab}{b^2-a^2}-\frac{c^2}{a^2-b^2}=\frac{2ab+c^2}{b^2-a^2}$$
$$=\frac{2ab+a^2+b^2}{b^2-a^2}=\frac{b+a}{b-a}.$$

(7)
$$(\sin A-\sin B)^2+(\cos A+\cos B)^2$$
$$=\sin^2 A-2\sin A\,.\,\sin B+\sin^2 B+\cos^2 A+2\cos A\,.\,\cos B+\cos^2 B$$
$$=2+2(\cos A\,.\,\cos B-\sin A\,.\,\sin B)$$
$$=2+2\cos(A+B)=2-2\cos C=4\sin^2\frac{C}{2}.$$

(8)
$$\sec 2A=\frac{1}{\cos^2 A-\sin^2 A}=\frac{1}{\frac{b^2-a^2}{c^2}}=\frac{c^2}{b^2-a^2}.$$

(9) $a^3.\cos A + b^3.\cos B = a^3.\frac{b}{c} + b^3.\frac{a}{c} = \frac{ab(a^2+b^2)}{c} = \frac{abc^2}{c} = abc.$

(10)

$$\cot(B-A) + \cot 2\left(A + \frac{C}{2}\right) = \frac{\cos B.\cos A + \sin B.\sin A}{\sin B.\cos A - \cos B.\sin A} + \cot(2A + 90^\circ)$$

$$= \frac{\sin A.\sin B + \sin B.\sin A}{\sin B.\sin B - \sin A.\sin A} - \tan 2A$$

$$= \frac{2ab}{b^2-a^2} - \frac{2\tan A}{1-\tan^2 A} = \frac{2ab}{b^2-a^2} - \frac{2ab}{b^2-a^2} = 0.$$

3. (1) $\frac{\sin A - \sin B}{a-b} = \frac{\frac{a\sin C}{c} - \frac{b\sin C}{c}}{a-b} = \frac{(a-b)\sin C}{(a-b)c} = \frac{\sin C}{c}.$

(2) $\frac{\sin(A-B)}{\sin C} = \frac{\sin(A-B).\sin(A+B)}{\sin C.\sin C} = \frac{\sin^2 A - \sin^2 B}{\sin^2 C} = \frac{a^2-b^2}{c^2}.$

(3) $\frac{a.\sin C}{b - a\cos C} = \frac{a\sin C}{a\cos C + c\cos A - a\cos C} = \frac{a.\sin C}{c.\cos A} = \frac{c.\sin A}{c.\cos A} = \tan A.$

(4) $\frac{c}{a}\cdot\operatorname{cosec} B - \cot B = \frac{c}{a.\sin B} - \frac{\cos B}{\sin B} = \frac{c - a.\cos B}{a.\sin B}$

$$= \frac{b\cos A + a\cos B - a\cos B}{a\sin B} = \frac{b\cos A}{b\sin A} = \cot A.$$

(5) $a + b + c = (b\cos C + c\cos B) + (a\cos C + c\cos A) + (a\cos B + b\cos A)$

$$= (a+b)\cos C + (a+c)\cos B + (b+c)\cos A.$$

(6) $\frac{a+b}{c} = \frac{\sin A + \sin B}{\sin C} = \frac{2\sin\frac{A+B}{2}\cdot\cos\frac{A-B}{2}}{2\sin\frac{C}{2}\cdot\cos\frac{C}{2}} = \frac{\cos\frac{A-B}{2}}{\sin\frac{C}{2}};$

$$\therefore (a+b).\sin\frac{C}{2} = c.\cos\frac{A-B}{2}.$$

(7) $\frac{a-b}{c}=\frac{\sin A-\sin B}{\sin C}=\frac{2\cos\frac{A+B}{2}\cdot\sin\frac{A-B}{2}}{2\sin\frac{C}{2}\cdot\cos\frac{C}{2}}=\frac{\sin\frac{A-B}{2}}{\cos\frac{C}{2}}$;

$$\therefore (a-b)\cos\frac{C}{2}=c.\sin\frac{A-B}{2}.$$

(8) $\frac{\tan B}{\tan C}=\frac{\sin B.\cos C}{\sin C.\cos B}=\frac{b.\left(\frac{a^2+b^2-c^2}{2ab}\right)}{c.\left(\frac{a^2+c^2-b^2}{2ac}\right)}=\frac{a^2+b^2-c^2}{a^2-b^2+c^2}.$

(9) $c=a\cos B+b\cos A=a\cos B+\frac{a\sin B}{\sin A}\cdot\cos A=a(\cos B+\sin B.\cot A).$

(10) $2(ab.\cos C+ac.\cos B+bc.\cos A)$

$$=(a^2+b^2-c^2)+(a^2+c^2-b^2)+(b^2+c^2-a^2)=a^2+b^2+c^2.$$

(11) $\cos^2 A+\cos^2 B+\cos^2 C+2\cos A.\cos B.\cos C$

$$=\frac{1}{2}\left\{1+\cos 2A+1+\cos 2B+1+\cos 2C+4\cos A.\cos B.\cos C\right\}$$

$$=\frac{1}{2}\left\{3+(-1-4\cos A.\cos B.\cos C)+4\cos A.\cos B.\cos C\right\},$$

by Example XLVIII. 1. (7).

$$=\frac{1}{2}\times 2=1.$$

(12)

$$\frac{a-b}{c}\cdot 2\cos^2\frac{C}{2}=\frac{\sin A-\sin B}{\sin C}\cdot 2\cos^2\frac{C}{2}=\frac{2\cos\frac{A+B}{2}\cdot\sin\frac{A-B}{2}}{\sin\frac{C}{2}}\cdot\cos\frac{C}{2}$$

$$=2\sin\frac{A-B}{2}\cdot\sin\frac{A+B}{2}=\cos B-\cos A.$$

(13)

$$\frac{a+b}{c}\cdot 2\sin^2\frac{C}{2}=\frac{\sin A+\sin B}{\sin C}\cdot 2\sin^2\frac{C}{2}=\frac{2\sin\frac{A+B}{2}\cdot\cos\frac{A-B}{2}}{\cos\frac{C}{2}}\cdot\sin\frac{C}{2}$$

$$=2\cos\frac{A-B}{2}\cdot\cos\frac{A+B}{2}=\cos A+\cos B.$$

(14) $a^2 . \sin A + ab . \sin B + ac . \sin C = a^2 \sin A + b . b \sin A + c . c \sin A$

$$= (a^2 + b^2 + c^2) \sin A.$$

(15) By Art. 184, page 149,

$$\cot\frac{A}{2} = \sqrt{\frac{s . (s-a)}{(s-b)(s-c)}} \text{ and } \cot\frac{B}{2} = \sqrt{\frac{s . (s-b)}{(s-a)(s-c)}};$$

$$\therefore \cot\frac{A}{2} : \cot\frac{B}{2} = s - a : s - b$$

$$= b + c - a : a + c - b.$$

(16)

$$\cot\frac{A}{2} \cdot \cot\frac{B}{2} = \sqrt{\frac{s . (s-a)}{(s-b)(s-c)}} \cdot \sqrt{\frac{s . (s-b)}{(s-a)(s-c)}} = \frac{s}{s-c} = \frac{a+b+c}{a+b-c}.$$

(17) $a \sin(B - C) + b \sin(C - A) + c . \sin(A - B)$

$$= a (\sin B . \cos C - \cos B . \sin C) + b (\sin C . \cos A - \cos C . \sin A)$$
$$+ c (\sin A . \cos B - \cos A . \sin B)$$
$$= \cos C(a \sin B - b \sin A) + \cos B(c \sin A - a \sin C)$$
$$+ \cos A(b \sin C - c \sin B)$$
$$= 0 + 0 + 0 = 0.$$

4. If the sides are in arithmetical progression, so also are the sines of the angles ;

$$\therefore \sin A + \sin C = 2 \sin B,$$

$$\text{or } \sin A + \sin(A + B) = 2 \sin B,$$

$$\text{or } 2 \sin\left(A + \frac{B}{2}\right) \cos\frac{B}{2} = 4 \sin\frac{B}{2} \cdot \cos\frac{B}{2};$$

$$\therefore \sin\left(A + \frac{B}{2}\right) = 2 \sin\frac{B}{2}.$$

5. $(b + c) . AD = b . AD + c . AD$

$$= b . b \sin C + c . c \sin B$$
$$= b^2 \sin C + c^2 \sin B.$$

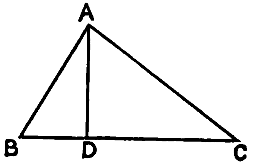


FIG. 20.

6. Let $AB=4, AC=9, BC=12$, and let AD be the line bisecting $\angle BAC$.

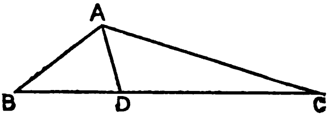


Fig. 21.

Then, by Euclid VI. *B*,

$$BD \,.\, DC + DA^2 = BA \,.\, AC$$

$$AD \cdot \frac{\sin\frac{A}{2}}{\sin B} \times AD \cdot \frac{\sin\frac{A}{2}}{\sin C} + DA^2 = 36$$

$$AD^2\left(\frac{\sin^2\frac{A}{2}}{\sin B \cdot \sin C} + 1\right) = 36$$

$$AD^2\left\{\frac{\frac{(s-b)(s-c)}{bc}}{\frac{4}{a^2bc} \cdot s\,.(s-a).(s-b).(s-c)} + 1\right\} = 36$$

$$AD^2\left\{\frac{a^2}{4.s.(s-a)} + 1\right\} = 36$$

$$AD^2 \times \frac{169}{25} = 36, \text{ or, } AD = \frac{6 \times 5}{13} = 2\tfrac{4}{13}.$$

7. If $\sin A = 2\cos B \,.\, \sin C$

$$\sin(B+C) = 2\cos B \,.\, \sin C$$

$$\sin B \,.\, \cos C + \cos B \,.\, \sin C = 2\cos B \,.\, \sin C$$

$$\sin B \,.\, \cos C - \cos B \sin C = 0$$

$$\sin(B-C) = 0, \text{ and } \therefore B = C.$$

8. If $\cos A\,.\,\cos B\,.\,\sin C = \dfrac{\sin A + \sin B}{\dfrac{\cos A + \cos B}{\cos A\,.\,\cos B}}$

$$\sin C = \frac{\sin A + \sin B}{\cos A + \cos B} = \frac{2\,.\,\sin\frac{A+B}{2}\cdot\cos\frac{A-B}{2}}{2\,.\,\cos\frac{A+B}{2}\cdot\cos\frac{A-B}{2}};$$

$$\therefore\ 2\sin\frac{C}{2}\cdot\cos\frac{C}{2} = \frac{\cos\frac{C}{2}}{\sin\frac{C}{2}};$$

$$\therefore\ \sin^2\frac{C}{2} = \frac{1}{2},\ \text{or,}\ \sin\frac{C}{2} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}};$$

$$\therefore\ \frac{C}{2} = 45^\circ,\ \text{and}\ \therefore\ C = 90^\circ.$$

9.

$$\text{If}\ \sin^2 A = \sin^2 B + \sin^2 C$$

$$\sin^2 A = \frac{b^2}{a^2}\cdot\sin^2 A + \frac{c^2}{a^2}\cdot\sin^2 A;$$

$$\therefore\ a^2 = b^2 + c^2,\ \text{and}\ \therefore\ A = 90^\circ.$$

10.

$$\text{If}\ \frac{\sin A}{\sin C} = \frac{\sin C}{\sin B},\ \text{then}\ \frac{a}{c} = \frac{c}{b},\ \text{or,}\ ab = c^2.$$

$$\text{Then}\ \frac{a^3 + b^3 + c^3}{a + b + c} = ab$$

$$a^3 + b^3 + c^3 = ab(a+b) + abc$$

$$= ab(a+b) + c^3;$$

$$\therefore\ a^3 + b^3 = ab(a+b);$$

$$\therefore\ a^2 - ab + b^2 = ab,\ \text{or,}\ (a-b)^2 = 0,\ \text{or,}\ a = b.$$

Hence a, b, c are all equal.

11.

$$c^2 = a^2 + b^2 - 2ab\,.\,\cos C$$

$$= a^2 + b^2 - 2ab \times \left(-\frac{1}{2}\right)$$

$$= a^2 + b^2 + ab.$$

12. $\frac{\sin A}{\sin B}=\frac{a}{b}$;

$$\therefore \frac{\sin A+\sin B}{\sin A-\sin B}=\frac{a+b}{a-b};$$

$$\therefore \frac{\sin(B+C)+\sin B}{\sin(B+C)-\sin B}=\frac{a+b}{a-b};$$

$$\therefore \frac{\sin\left(B+\frac{C}{2}\right)\cdot\cos\frac{C}{2}}{\cos\left(B+\frac{C}{2}\right)\cdot\sin\frac{C}{2}}=\frac{a+b}{a-b}.$$

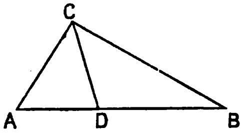


FIG. 22.

Now $\angle ADC=B+\frac{C}{2}$, by EUCLID I. 32;

$$\therefore \tan ADC\,.\cot\frac{C}{2}=\frac{a+b}{a-b};$$

$$\therefore \tan ADC=\frac{a+b}{a-b}\cdot\tan\frac{C}{2}.$$

(13) Draw CE perpendicular to AB.

Then by EUCLID II. XII. and XIII.

$CB^2=CD^2+DB^2+2DB, DE,$

$CA^2=CD^2+DA^2-2AD, DE,$

and $DB=AD$.

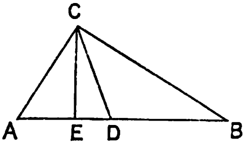


FIG. 23.

$$\therefore\ CB^2+CA^2=2\,CD^2+DB^2+DA^2;$$

$$\therefore\ a^2+b^2=2\,CD^2+\frac{c^2}{4}+\frac{c^2}{4};$$

$$\therefore\ CD^2=\frac{a^2}{2}+\frac{b^2}{2}-\frac{c^2}{4}.$$

EXAMPLES—XLIX. (p. 157).

(1) $a=\sqrt{c^2-b^2}=\sqrt{16}=4$

$$\sin A=\frac{a}{c}=\frac{4}{5}=\cdot 8.$$

Hence, as in Art. 168, we find $A=53^\circ.\ 7'.\ 48''\cdot 4$;

and $\therefore B=36^\circ.\ 52'.\ 11''\cdot 6$.

(2) $$a=\sqrt{c^2-b^2}=\sqrt{64}=8,$$

$$\sin A=\frac{a}{c}=\frac{8}{17}=\cdot4705882.$$

Hence $A=28^\circ.\,4'.\,20''\cdot9$, and $B=61^\circ.\,55'.\,39''\cdot1$.

(3) $$a=\sqrt{c^2-b^2}=\sqrt{400}=20,$$

$$\sin A=\frac{a}{c}=\frac{20}{29}=\cdot6896552.$$

Hence $A=43^\circ.\,36'.\,10''\cdot1$, and $B=46^\circ.\,23'.\,49''\cdot9$.

(4) $$a=\sqrt{c^2-b^2}=\sqrt{576}=24,$$

$$\cos A=\frac{b}{c}=\frac{7}{25}=\cdot28.$$

Hence $A=73^\circ.\,44'.\,23''.\,3$, and $B=16^\circ.\,15'.\,36''\cdot7$.

(5) $$a=\sqrt{c^2-b^2}=\sqrt{3136}=56,$$

$$\cos A=\frac{b}{c}=\frac{33}{65}=\cdot5076923.$$

$\therefore\ A=59^\circ.\,29'.\,23''\cdot2$, and $B=30^\circ.\,30'.\,36''\cdot8$.

(6) $a=c\,.\,\sin A=13\times\cdot9230770=12$ very nearly,
$b=\sqrt{c^2-a^2}=\sqrt{25}=5$,
$B=22^\circ.\,37'.\,11''\cdot5$.

(7) $a=c\,.\,\sin A=41\times\cdot9756098=40$ very nearly,
$b=\sqrt{c^2-a^2}=\sqrt{81}=9$,
$B=12^\circ.\,40'.\,49''.\,4$.

(8) $a=c\,.\,\cos B=73\times\cdot6575341=48$ very nearly,
$b=\sqrt{c^2-a^2}=\sqrt{3025}=55$,
$A=41^\circ.\,6'.\,43''\cdot5$.

(9) $a=c\,.\,\cos B=89\times\cdot4382021=39$ very nearly,
$b=\sqrt{c^2-a^2}=\sqrt{6400}=80$,
$A=25^\circ.\,59'.\,21''\cdot2$.

(10) $b=a\div\tan A=40\div4{\cdot}4444442=9$ very nearly,

$c=\sqrt{a^2+b^2}=\sqrt{1681}=41$,

$B=12^\circ.\ 40'.\ 49''{\cdot}4$.

EXAMPLES—L. (p. 159).

(1) $$b=\sqrt{c^2-a^2}=\sqrt{289\times81}=17\times9=153,$$

$\sin A=\frac{a}{c}$,

$L\sin A=10+2{\cdot}0170333-2{\cdot}2671717=9{\cdot}7498616$;

$\therefore\ A=34^\circ.\ 12'.\ 19''{\cdot}6$, and $B=55^\circ.\ 47'.\ 40''{\cdot}4$.

(2) $$b=\sqrt{c^2-a^2}=\sqrt{729\times121}=27\times11=297,$$

$\sin A=\frac{a}{c}$;

$\therefore\ L\sin A=10+2{\cdot}4828736-2{\cdot}6283889=9{\cdot}8544847$;

$\therefore\ A=45^\circ.\ 40'.\ 2''{\cdot}3$, and $B=44^\circ.\ 19'.\ 57''{\cdot}7$.

(3) $$b=\sqrt{c^2-a^2}=\sqrt{1681\times1}=41,$$

$\sin A=\frac{a}{c}$;

$\therefore\ L\sin A=10+2{\cdot}9242793-2{\cdot}9247960=9{\cdot}9994833$;

$\therefore\ A=87^\circ.\ 12'.\ 20''{\cdot}3$, and $B=2^\circ.\ 47'.\ 39''{\cdot}7$.

(4) $$b=\sqrt{c^2-a^2}=\sqrt{961\times289}=31\times17=527,$$

$\sin A=\frac{a}{c}$;

$\therefore\ L\sin A=10+2{\cdot}5263393-2{\cdot}7958800=9{\cdot}7304593$;

$\therefore\ A=32^\circ.\ 31'.\ 13''{\cdot}5$, and $B=57^\circ.\ 28'.\ 46''{\cdot}5$.

(5) $$b=\sqrt{c^2-a^2}=\sqrt{2209\times9}=47\times3=141,$$

$\sin A=\frac{a}{c}$;

$\therefore\ L\sin A=10+3{\cdot}0413927-3{\cdot}0449315=9{\cdot}9964612$;

$\therefore\ A=82^\circ.\ 41'.\ 44''$, and $B=7^\circ.\ 18'.\ 16''$.

(6)
$$a=\sqrt{c^2-b^2}=\sqrt{968\times 578}\,;$$
$$\therefore \log a=\frac{1}{2}\{\log 968+\log 578\}=2{\cdot}8739016\,;$$
$$\therefore a=748, \text{ and } \cos A=\frac{b}{c}\,;$$
$$\therefore L\cos A=10+2{\cdot}2900346-2{\cdot}8881795=9{\cdot}4018551.$$
$$\therefore A=75^\circ.\ 23'.\ 18''{\cdot}5, \text{ and } B=14^\circ.\ 36'.\ 41''{\cdot}5.$$

(7)
$$a=\sqrt{c^2-b^2}=\sqrt{1058\times 512}\,;$$
$$\therefore \log a=\frac{1}{2}\{\log 1058+9\log 2\}=2{\cdot}8668778\,;$$
$$\therefore a=736, \text{ and } \cos A=\frac{b}{c}\,;$$
$$\therefore L\cos A=10+2{\cdot}4361626-2{\cdot}8948697=9{\cdot}5412929\,;$$
$$\therefore A=69^\circ.\ 38'.\ 56''{\cdot}3, \text{ and } B=20^\circ.\ 21'.\ 3''{\cdot}7.$$

(8)
$$a=\sqrt{c^2-b^2}=\sqrt{1250\times 32}=200,$$
$$\cos A=\frac{b}{c}\,;$$
$$\therefore L\cos A=10+2{\cdot}7846173-2{\cdot}8068580=9{\cdot}9777593\,;$$
$$\therefore A=18^\circ.\ 10'.\ 50'', \text{ and } B=71^\circ.\ 49'.\ 10''.$$

(9)
$$c=\sqrt{a^2+b^2}=\sqrt{76176+243049}=565,$$
$$\tan A=\frac{a}{b}\,;$$
$$\therefore L\tan A=10+2{\cdot}4409091-2{\cdot}6928469=9{\cdot}7480622\,;$$
$$\therefore A=29^\circ.\ 14'.\ 30''{\cdot}3, \text{ and } B=60^\circ.\ 45'.\ 29''{\cdot}7.$$

(10)
$$c=\sqrt{a^2+b^2}=\sqrt{156816+162409}=565,$$
$$\tan A=\frac{a}{b}\,;$$
$$\therefore L\tan A=10+2{\cdot}5976952-2{\cdot}6053050=9{\cdot}9923902\,;$$
$$\therefore A=44^\circ.\ 29'.\ 53'', \text{ and } B=45^\circ.\ 30'.\ 7''.$$

EXAMPLES—LI. (p. 161).

(1) $\dfrac{\text{Height of steeple in feet}}{220} = \tan 46^\circ.\,30'$, and if h be put for height of steeple,

$$\begin{aligned}\log h &= \log 220 + L\tan 46^\circ.\,30' - 10\\ &= 2\cdot 3424227 + \cdot 0227500 = 2\cdot 3651727\,;\\ \therefore\ h &= 231\cdot 835 \text{ feet.}\end{aligned}$$

(2) $\dfrac{BC}{AC} = \tan 25^\circ.\,10'$, and if h be the height of the tower in feet,

$$\frac{h}{200} = \tan 25^\circ.\,10'\,;$$

$$\begin{aligned}\therefore\ \log h &= \log 200 + L.\tan 25^\circ.\,10' - 10\\ &= \log 1000 - \log 5 + 9\cdot 6719628 - 10\\ &= 3 - \cdot 6989700 + 9\cdot 6719628 - 10\\ &= 1\cdot 9729928\,;\\ \therefore\ h &= 93\cdot 97 \text{ feet.}\end{aligned}$$

(3) $BC = 50$ feet ; $\angle BAC = 45^\circ$; $\angle BDC = 30^\circ$.

Then $AC = BC = 50$ feet.

(α) $AD = CD - AC$

$$\begin{aligned}&= BC.\cot 30^\circ - 50\\ &= 50.(\cot 30^\circ - 1) = 50.(\sqrt{3} - 1)\\ &= 50 \times \cdot 7320508 \ldots\\ &= 36\cdot 6025 \ldots \text{ feet.}\end{aligned}$$

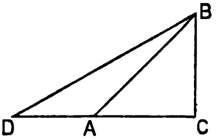


FIG. 24.

(β) $AB = AC.\sec 45^\circ = 50.\sqrt{2} = 50 \times 1\cdot 4142 \ldots = 70\cdot 71 \ldots$ feet.

(γ) $BD = BC.\operatorname{cosec} 30^\circ = 50 \times 2 = 100$ feet.

(4) If h be the measure of the height in feet,

$$\frac{h}{140} = \tan 54^\circ.\,27'\,;$$

$$\therefore\ h = 140 \times 1\cdot 399364 = 195\cdot 910960\,;$$

$\therefore$ height is 196 feet nearly.

(5) Let PC be the hill.

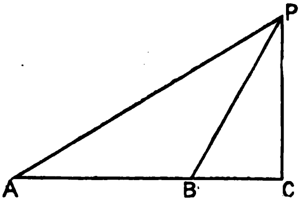


FIG. 25.

Then $\angle PAC = 32°.\ 14'$, and $\angle PBC = 63°.\ 26'$.

Then $PC = BC \tan PBC$,

and $PC = AC . \tan PAC$.

$\therefore BC.\tan PBC = AC . \tan PAC$;

$\therefore BC \times 1\cdot998 = (500 + BC) \times \cdot63$,

whence $BC = 230$ nearly.

Hence $PC = 230 \times 1\cdot998 = 459\cdot54$
$= 460$ yards nearly.

(6) Let θ represent the sun's altitude.

$$\text{Then } \tan\theta = \frac{150}{75} = 2;$$

$$\therefore L\tan\theta = 10 + \log 2 = 10\cdot3010300.$$

$$\text{Hence } \theta = 63°.\ 26'.\ 6''.$$

(7) Let BC be the breadth of the river.

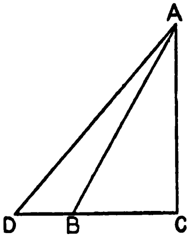


FIG. 26.

Then $AC = BC . \tan 60°$,

and $AC = CD . \tan 50°$.

$\therefore BC . \tan 60° = (40 + BC) \tan 50°$;

$\therefore BC \times \sqrt{3} = (40 + BC) \times 1\cdot19$;

$\therefore BC . (1\cdot73 - 1\cdot19) = 40 \times 1\cdot19$;

$\therefore \cdot54\,BC = 47\cdot6$,

and $\therefore BC = 88$ yards nearly.

(8) Let θ be the angle of inclination.

$$\text{Then } \sin\theta = \frac{60}{109} = \cdot55045.$$

$$\text{Hence } \theta = 33°.\ 23'.\ 55''\cdot7.$$

(9) Let θ be the angle of inclination.

$$\text{Then } \sin\theta = \frac{140}{221} = \cdot6306306;$$

$$\therefore \theta = 39°.\ 5'.\ 47''\cdot9.$$

(10) Let PC be the tower; $\angle PAC = 55°$; $\angle PBC = 48°$.

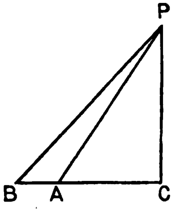


Fig. 27.

$$\text{Then } \frac{PA}{AB} = \frac{\sin 48°}{\sin BPA},$$

$$\text{or } \frac{PA}{30} = \frac{\sin 48°}{\sin 7°};$$

$$\therefore PA = 30 \times \frac{\sin 48°}{\sin 7°},$$

and $AC = PA \cdot \cos PAC = PA \cdot \sin 35°$.

Hence if b be the breadth of the river in feet,

$$b = 30 \times \sin 35° \times \frac{\sin 48°}{\sin 7°}$$

$$\therefore \log b = \log 30 + L\sin 35° + L\sin 48° - L\sin 7° - 10$$

$$= 1{\cdot}47712 + 9{\cdot}75859 + 9{\cdot}87107 - 9{\cdot}08589 - 10$$

$$= 2{\cdot}02089;$$

$$\therefore b = 104{\cdot}93 \text{ feet.}$$

(11) Let AB be the height of the house, BD the length, C the place of observation.

Then ABC and CBD are right angles.

Then $BC = BD \cdot \cot BCD$,

and since $\cos BCD = \frac{1}{\sqrt{5}}$, $\cot BCD = \frac{1}{2}$;

$$\therefore BC = 150 \times \frac{1}{2} = 75 \text{ feet.}$$

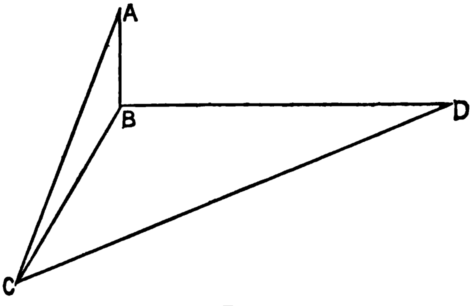


Fig. 28.

Again, $AB=BC\,.\,\tan ACB$,

and since $\sin ACB=\frac{3}{\sqrt{34}}$, $\tan ACB=\frac{3}{5}$;

$$\therefore AB=75\times\frac{3}{5}=45 \text{ feet.}$$

(12) Making the same construction as in Example (11),

$$BC=AB\,.\,\cot ACB=45\times\frac{5}{3}=75 \text{ feet,}$$

and $BD=BC\,.\,\tan BCD=75\times2=150$ feet.

EXAMPLES—LII. (p. 174).

(1) $\cos A=\frac{b^2+c^2-a^2}{2bc}=\frac{169+1600-1369}{1040}=\frac{5}{13}$;

$$\therefore \sin A=\frac{12}{13}=\cdot9230769.$$

Hence $A=67^\circ.\ 22'.\ 48''\cdot5$.

(2) $\cos A=\frac{b^2+c^2-a^2}{2bc}=\frac{841+14400-10201}{6960}=\frac{63}{87}$;

$$\therefore \sin A=\frac{60}{87}=\cdot6896552.$$

Hence $A=43^\circ.\ 36'.\ 10''\cdot1$.

(3) $s=\frac{1}{2}(37+13+30)=40$;

$$\therefore \sin\frac{A}{2}=\sqrt{\frac{27\times10}{13\times30}}=\sqrt{\frac{9}{13}};$$

$$\therefore L\sin\frac{A}{2}=10+\frac{1}{2}\left\{\cdot9542425-1\cdot1139434\right\}$$

$$=10-\cdot0798504=9\cdot9201496.$$

Hence $A=112^\circ.\ 37'.\ 11''\cdot5$.

(4) $s=\frac{1}{2}(409+241+600)=625$;

$$\therefore \sin A=\frac{2}{bc}\sqrt{s.(s-a)(s-b)(s-c)}$$
$$=\frac{2}{144600}\sqrt{625\times216\times384\times25}$$
$$=\frac{2\times36000}{144600}=\frac{360}{723};$$
$$\therefore L\sin A=10+2{\cdot}5563025-2{\cdot}8591383=9{\cdot}6971642.$$

Hence $A=29^\circ.\ 51'.\ 46''{\cdot}1$.

2.
$$\frac{\tan\frac{C-A}{2}}{\tan\frac{C+A}{2}}=\frac{c-a}{c+a};$$
$$\therefore \tan\frac{C-A}{2}=\frac{c-a}{c+a}.\cot\frac{B}{2}.$$

Now $c-a=1859$ and $c+a=13419$;

$$\therefore L\tan\frac{C-A}{2}=\log(c-a)-\log(c+a)+L\cot\frac{B}{2};$$
$$\therefore L\tan\frac{C-A}{2}=3{\cdot}26928-4{\cdot}12772+10{\cdot}40312$$
$$=9{\cdot}54468.$$

Hence $\frac{C-A}{2}=19^\circ.\ 18'.\ 50''$.

Also $\frac{C+A}{2}=68^\circ.\ 26'.\ 0''$;

$\therefore C=87^\circ.\ 44'.\ 50''$, and $A=49^\circ.\ 7'.\ 10''$.

3.
$$b=a.\frac{\sin B}{\sin A};$$
$$\therefore \log b=\log a+L\sin B-L\sin A$$
$$=1{\cdot}7403627+9{\cdot}9764927-9{\cdot}8188779$$
$$=1{\cdot}8979775;$$
$$\therefore b=79{\cdot}063.$$

4. $$b=c\cdot\frac{\sin B}{\sin C};$$
$$\therefore \log b=\log c+L\sin B-L\sin C$$
$$=2{\cdot}1613680+9{\cdot}9982047-9{\cdot}8183919$$
$$=2{\cdot}3411808;$$
$$\therefore b=219{\cdot}37.$$

5. $$\sin A=\sin B\cdot\frac{a}{b};$$
$$\therefore L\sin A=L\sin B+\log a-\log b$$
$$=9{\cdot}7175280+2{\cdot}7537623-2{\cdot}5465269$$
$$=9{\cdot}9247634.$$

Hence *one* value of A is 57°. 14′. 21″.

And since a is greater than b, A is greater than B, and we may have the same given parts in a triangle where A is the supplement of 57°. 14′. 21″, or 122°. 45′. 39″.

6. $$\sin B=\frac{b}{c}\cdot\sin C=\frac{16}{8}\cdot\sin 30^\circ=\frac{2}{1}\times\frac{1}{2}=1;$$
$\therefore B=90^\circ$, and the triangle is not ambiguous.

7. In the equilateral triangle $a=b=c$;
$$\therefore \cos A=\frac{a^2+a^2-a^2}{2a^2}=\frac{a^2}{2a^2}=\frac{1}{2}.$$

8. Let $A=60^\circ$, $\frac{b}{c}=\frac{19}{1}$, and $\therefore \frac{b-c}{b+c}=\frac{18}{20}=\frac{9}{10}$.

Now $$\tan\frac{B-C}{2}=\frac{b-c}{b+c}\cdot\cot\frac{A}{2}$$
$$=\frac{9}{10}\times\frac{\surd 3}{1}=\frac{3^2\times 3^{\frac{1}{2}}}{10}=\frac{3^{\frac{5}{2}}}{10};$$
$$\therefore L\tan\frac{B-C}{2}=10+\frac{5}{2}\log 3-\log 10$$
$$=10+1{\cdot}1928032-1$$
$$=10{\cdot}1928032;$$
$$\therefore \frac{B-C}{2}=57^\circ.\ 19'.\ 11'',$$
and $$\frac{B+C}{2}=60^\circ.\ 0'.\ 0''.$$
$$\therefore B=117^\circ.\ 19'.\ 11'', \text{ and } C=2^\circ.\ 40'.\ 49''.$$

9. Let a, b, c denote the sides in order of the given values.

$$\text{Then } \cos A = \frac{b^2+c^2-a^2}{2bc} = \frac{6+(1+\sqrt{3})^2-4}{2(1+\sqrt{3}).\sqrt{6}} = \frac{6+2\sqrt{3}}{2\sqrt{6}+6\sqrt{2}} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}};$$

$$\therefore\ A = 45°.$$

$$\text{Again, } \sin B = \frac{b}{a}\cdot\sin A = \frac{\sqrt{6}}{2}\cdot\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2};$$

$$\therefore\ B = 60°;$$

$$\text{and } \therefore\ C = 180° - (60°+45°) = 180° - 105° = 75°.$$

10. Construct a diagram, as in Art. 213, fig. 2, but with A and B interchanged, because B is here to be the *smaller* angle.

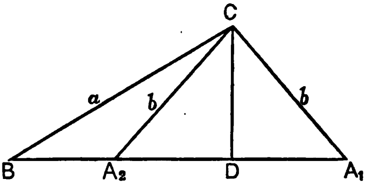


FIG. 29.

Let $c_1 = A_2B$, and $c_2 = A_1B$.

$$\text{Then } c_1 = BD - A_2D = a\cos B - b\,.\cos CA_2D,$$

$$\text{and } c_2 = BD + A_1D = a\cos B + b\,.\cos CA_2D;$$

$$\begin{aligned}\therefore\ c_1\,.\,c_2 &= a^2.\cos^2 B - b^2.\cos^2 CA_2D\\ &= a^2.\cos^2 B - b^2.\cos^2 A\\ &= a^2.(1-\sin^2 B) - b^2.(1-\sin^2 A)\\ &= a^2 - b^2;\end{aligned}$$

$$\therefore\ c_1\,.\,c_2 + b^2 = a^2.$$

11. Let $A = 64°.12'$, and $\dfrac{b}{c} = \dfrac{9}{7}$.

$$\text{Then } \frac{b-c}{b+c} = \frac{9-7}{9+7} = \frac{2}{16} = \frac{1}{8}.$$

$$\begin{aligned}\text{And } \tan\frac{B-C}{2} &= \frac{b-c}{b+c}\cdot\cot\frac{A}{2}\\ &= \frac{1}{8}\cdot\cot 32°.6'.\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}\therefore\ L\tan\frac{B-C}{2}&=\log 1-\log 8+L\cot 32^\circ.\,6'\\&=0-3\log 2+L\tan 57^\circ.\,54'\\&=-{\cdot}90309+10{\cdot}2025255\\&=9{\cdot}2994355.\end{aligned}$$

$$\text{Hence }\frac{B-C}{2}=11^\circ.\,16'.\,10'',$$

$$\text{and }\frac{B+C}{2}=57^\circ.\,54'.\,0'';$$

$$\therefore\ B=69^\circ.\,10'.\,10'',\text{ and }C=46^\circ.\,37'.\,50''.$$

12.

$$s=\frac{15}{2},\ s-a=\frac{7}{2},\ s-b=\frac{5}{2},\ s-c=\frac{3}{2}\cdot$$

$$\therefore\ \cos\frac{B}{2}=\sqrt{\frac{15\times 5}{2.2.4.6}}=\sqrt{\frac{25}{2^5}};$$

$$\begin{aligned}\therefore\ L\cos\frac{B}{2}&=10+\frac{1}{2}\left\{2\log 5-5\log 2\right\}\\&=10+\frac{1}{2}\left\{1{\cdot}3979400-1{\cdot}5051495\right\}\\&=9{\cdot}9463953.\end{aligned}$$

$$\text{Hence }\frac{B}{2}=27^\circ.\,53'.\,8'',\text{ and }B=55^\circ.\,46'.\,16''.$$

13.

$$\begin{aligned}\tan\frac{A-B}{2}&=\frac{a-b}{a+b}\cdot\cot\frac{C}{2}\\&=\frac{70-35}{70+35}\cdot\cot\frac{C}{2}\\&=\frac{1}{3}\cot.\,18^\circ.\,26'.\,6'';\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}\therefore\ L\tan\frac{A-B}{2}&=\log 1-\log 3+L\cot 18^\circ.\,26'.\,6''\\&=0-{\cdot}4771213+10{\cdot}4771213\\&=10;\end{aligned}$$

$$\therefore\ \frac{A-B}{2}=45^\circ,$$

$$\text{and }\frac{A+B}{2}=71^\circ.\,33'.\,54'';$$

$$\therefore\ A=116^\circ.\,33'.\,54'',\text{ and }B=26^\circ.\,33'.\,54''.$$

EXAMPLES—LIII. (p. 176).

(1) $$c=\sqrt{a^2+b^2}=\sqrt{16+9}=5,$$

$$\sin A=\frac{4}{5}=\cdot 8.$$

By the tables $\sin 53^\circ.\ 7'=\cdot 7998593,$
$\sin 53^\circ.\ 8'=\cdot 8000338.$

Hence $A=53^\circ.\ 7'.\ 48''\cdot 4$, and $B=36^\circ.\ 52'.\ 11''\cdot 6$.

(2) $$a=\sqrt{c^2-b^2}=48,$$

$$\sin B=\frac{55}{73}=\cdot 7535068.$$

By the tables $\sin 48^\circ.\ 53'=\cdot 7533721,$
$\sin 48^\circ.\ 54'=\cdot 7535634.$

Hence $B=48^\circ.\ 53'.\ 16''\cdot 5$, and $A=41^\circ.\ 6'.\ 43''\cdot 5$.

(3) $$c=\sqrt{a^2+b^2}=353,$$

$$\sin A=\frac{272}{353}=\cdot 7705382.$$

By the tables $\sin 50^\circ.\ 24'=\cdot 7705132$
$\sin 50^\circ.\ 25'=\cdot 7706986.$

Hence $A=50^\circ.\ 24'.\ 8''\cdot 1$, and $B=39^\circ.\ 35'.\ 51''\cdot 9$.

(4) $$a=\sqrt{c^2-b^2}=40,$$

$$\sin A=\frac{40}{401}=\cdot 0997506.$$

By the tables $\sin 5^\circ.\ 43'=\cdot 0996092,$
$\sin 5^\circ.\ 44'=\cdot 0998986.$

Hence $A=5^\circ.\ 43'.\ 29''\cdot 3$, and $B=84^\circ.\ 16'.\ 30''\cdot 7$.

(5) $$B=79^\circ.\ 7'.\ 9''\cdot 6.$$

By the tables $\sin 10^\circ.\ 52'=\cdot 1885241,$
$\sin 10^\circ.\ 53'=\cdot 1888098.$

Hence $\sin 10^\circ.\ 52'.\ 50''\cdot 4=\cdot 1887639$;
$\therefore\ a=c\,.\,\sin A=445\times\cdot 1887639=84,$
and $b=\sqrt{c^2-a^2}=437.$

(6) $B=43°.\ 0'.\ 10''\cdot 3.$

By the tables $\sin 46°.\ 59'=\cdot 7311553,$
$\sin 47°.\ 0'=\cdot 7313537.$
Hence $\sin 46°.\ 59'.\ 49''\cdot 7=\cdot 7313196$;
$\therefore\ a=c\,.\,\sin A=629\times\cdot 7313196=460,$
and $b=\sqrt{c^2-a^2}=429.$

(7) $A=38°.\ 34'.\ 48''\cdot 3.$

By the tables $\sin 51°.\ 25'=\cdot 7817019,$
$\sin 51°.\ 26'=\cdot 7818833.$
Hence $\sin 51°.\ 25'.\ 11''\cdot 7=\cdot 7817372$;
$\therefore\ b=c\,.\,\sin B=449\times\cdot 7817372=351,$
and $a=\sqrt{c^2-b^2}=280.$

(8) $A=31°.\ 2'.\ 53''\cdot 6.$

By the tables $\sin 58°.\ 57'=\cdot 8567175,$
$\sin 58°.\ 58'=\cdot 8568675.$
Hence $\sin 58°.\ 57'.\ 6''\cdot 4=\cdot 8567335$;
$\therefore\ b=c\,.\,\sin B=349\times\cdot 8567335=299,$
and $a=\sqrt{c^2-b^2}=180.$

(9) $B=23°.\ 57'.\ 8''.$

By the tables $\tan 23°.\ 57'=\cdot 4441834,$
$\tan 23°.\ 58'=\cdot 4445318.$
Hence $\tan 23°.\ 57'.8''=\cdot 4442365$;
$\therefore\ b=a\,.\,\tan B=520\times\cdot 4442365=231,$
and $c=\sqrt{a^2+b^2}=569.$

(10) $B=3°.\ 41'.\ 43''.$

By the tables $\tan 86°.\ 18'=15\cdot 463814,$
$\tan 86°.\ 19'=15\cdot 533981.$
Hence $\tan 86°.\ 18'.\ 17''=15\cdot 483694$;
$\therefore\ a=b\,.\,\tan A=31\times 15\cdot 483694=480,$
and $c=\sqrt{a^2+b^2}=481.$

EXAMPLES—LIV. (p. 177).

(1) $s=245,\ s-a=48,\ s-b=192,\ s-c=5.$

$$\text{Then } \tan\frac{A}{2}=\sqrt{\frac{(s-b)(s-c)}{s\,.\,(s-a)}};$$

$$\therefore L\tan\frac{A}{2}=10+\frac{1}{2}\left\{\log 192+\log 5-\log 245-\log 48\right\}$$

$$=10+\frac{1}{2}\left\{2\cdot2833012+\cdot6989700-2\cdot3891661-1\cdot6812412\right\}$$

$$=10+\frac{1}{2}\left\{2\cdot9822712-4\cdot0704073\right\}$$

$$=9\cdot4559320.$$

Hence $\frac{A}{2}=15^\circ.\ 56'.\ 43''\cdot4$, and $\therefore A=31^\circ.\ 53'.\ 26''\cdot8$.

By a similar method we may find $B=8^\circ.\ 10'.\ 16''\cdot4$,

and $\therefore C=139^\circ.\ 56'.\ 16''\cdot8$.

(2.) $s=605,\ s-a=96,\ s-b=384,\ s-c=125.$

$$L\tan\frac{A}{2}=10+\frac{1}{2}\left\{\log 384+\log 125-\log 605-\log 96\right\}$$

$$=10+\frac{1}{2}\left\{2\cdot5843312+2\cdot0969100-2\cdot7817554-1\cdot9822712\right\}$$

$$=10+\frac{1}{2}\left\{4\cdot6812412-4\cdot7640266\right\}$$

$$=9\cdot9586703.$$

Hence $\frac{A}{2}=42^\circ.\ 16'.\ 25''\cdot25$, and $\therefore A=84^\circ.\ 32'.\ 50''\cdot5$.

By a similar method we find $B=25^\circ.\ 36'.\ 30''\cdot7$,

and $\therefore C=69^\circ.\ 50'\ 38''\cdot8$.

(3) $s=680,\ s-a=147,\ s-b=363,\ s-c=170.$

$$L\tan\frac{A}{2}=10+\frac{1}{2}\left\{\log 363+\log 170-\log 680-\log 147\right\}$$

$$=10+\frac{1}{2}\left\{2{\cdot}5599066+2{\cdot}2304489-2{\cdot}8325089-2{\cdot}1673173\right\}$$

$$=10+\frac{1}{2}\left\{4{\cdot}7903555-4{\cdot}9998262\right\}$$

$$=9{\cdot}8952647.$$

Hence $\frac{A}{2}=38^\circ.\,9'.\,26''$, and $\therefore\ A=76^\circ.\,18'.\,52.''$

By a similar method we find $B=35^\circ.\,18'.\,0''{\cdot}9$,

and $\therefore\ C=68^\circ.\,23'.\,7''{\cdot}1$.

(4) $s=808,\ s-a=243,\ s-b=363,\ s-c=202.$

$$L\tan\frac{A}{2}=10+\frac{1}{2}\left\{\log 363+\log 202-\log 808-\log 243\right\}$$

$$=10+\frac{1}{2}\left\{2{\cdot}5599066+2{\cdot}3053514-2{\cdot}9074114-2{\cdot}3856063\right\}$$

$$=10+\frac{1}{2}\left\{4{\cdot}8652580-5{\cdot}2930177\right\}$$

$$=9{\cdot}7861202.$$

Hence $\frac{A}{2}=31^\circ.\,25'.\,46''{\cdot}45$, and $\therefore\ A=62^\circ.\,51'.\,32''{\cdot}9$.

By a similar method we find $B=44^\circ.\,29'.\,53''$,

and $\therefore\ C=72^\circ.\,38'.\,34''{\cdot}1$.

(5) $s=416,\ s-a=7,\ s-b=175,\ s-c=234.$

$$L\tan\frac{A}{2}=10+\frac{1}{2}\left\{\log 175+\log 234-\log 416-\log 7\right\}$$

$$=10+\frac{1}{2}\left\{2{\cdot}2430380+2{\cdot}3692159-2{\cdot}6190933-{\cdot}8450980\right\}$$

$$=10+\frac{1}{2}\left\{4{\cdot}6122539-3{\cdot}4641913\right\}$$

$$=10{\cdot}5740313.$$

Hence $\frac{A}{2}=75^\circ.\,4'.\,7''$, and $\therefore\ A=150^\circ.\,8'.\,14''$.

By a similar method we can find $B=17^\circ.\,3'.\,41''{\cdot}5$,

and $\therefore\ C=12^\circ.\,48'.\,4''{\cdot}5$.

(6)
$$B=180^\circ-(A+C)=11^\circ.\ 25'.\ 16''\cdot 3,$$
$$a=b\,.\,\frac{\sin A}{\sin B}=\frac{29\times\cdot 6896550}{\cdot 1980199}=101,$$
$$c=b\,.\,\frac{\sin C}{\sin B}=\frac{29\times\cdot 8193229}{\cdot 1980199}=120.$$

(7)
$$B=180^\circ-(A+C)=39^\circ.\ 18'.\ 27''\cdot 5,$$
$$a=b\cdot\frac{\sin A}{\sin B}=\frac{149\times\cdot 9395972}{\cdot 6338400}=221,$$
$$c=b\cdot\frac{\sin C}{\sin B}=\frac{149\times\cdot 9438490}{\cdot 6338400}=222.$$

(8)
$$\tan\frac{A-B}{2}=\frac{a-b}{a+b}\cot\frac{C}{2},$$
$$\tan\frac{A-B}{2}=\frac{72}{130}\cdot\cot 16^\circ.\ 5'.\ 26''\cdot 9,$$
$$L\tan\frac{A-B}{2}=\log 72-\log 130+L\cot 16^\circ.\ 5'.\ 26''\cdot 9$$
$$=1\cdot 8573325-2\cdot 1139434+10\cdot 5399616$$
$$=10\cdot 2833507.$$
$$\text{Hence }\frac{A-B}{2}=62^\circ.\ 29'.\ 16''\cdot 8,$$
$$\text{and }\frac{A+B}{2}=73^\circ.\ 54'.\ 33''\cdot 1\ ;$$
$$\therefore\ A=136^\circ.\ 23'.\ 49''\cdot 9,\text{ and }B=11^\circ.\ 25'.\ 16''\cdot 3.$$
$$\text{Also, }c=\frac{a\,.\,\sin C}{\sin A}=\frac{101\times\cdot 5326047}{\cdot 6896550}=78.$$

(9)
$$\tan\frac{A-B}{2}=\frac{a-b}{a+b}\cot\frac{C}{2},$$
$$\tan\frac{A-B}{2}=\frac{360}{442}\cot 48^\circ.\ 28'.\ 40''\cdot 05,$$
$$L\tan\frac{A-B}{2}=\log 360-\log 442+L\cot 48^\circ.\ 28'.\ 40''\cdot 05$$
$$=2\cdot 5563025-2\cdot 6454223+9\cdot 9471473$$
$$=9\cdot 8580275.$$

$$\text{Hence } \frac{A-B}{2}=35^\circ.\ 47'.\ 50''\cdot 65,$$

$$\text{and } \frac{A+B}{2}=41^\circ.\ 31'.\ 19''\cdot 95\ ;$$

$$\therefore\ A=77^\circ.\ 19'.\ 10''\cdot 6, \text{ and } B=5^\circ.\ 43'.\ 29''\cdot 2.$$

$$\text{Also, } c=\frac{a\,.\,\sin C}{\sin A}=\frac{401\times\cdot 9926403}{\cdot 9756097}=408.$$

(10)

$$\tan\frac{A-B}{2}=\frac{a-b}{a+b}\cdot\cot\frac{C}{2},$$

$$\tan\frac{A-B}{2}=\frac{72}{370}\cot 15^\circ.\ 20'.\ 17''\cdot 5,$$

$$L\tan\frac{A-B}{2}=\log 72-\log 370+L\cot 15^\circ.\ 20'.\ 17''\cdot 5$$

$$=1\cdot 8573325-2\cdot 5682017+10\cdot 5617669$$
$$=9\cdot 8508977.$$

$$\text{Hence } \frac{A-B}{2}=35^\circ.\ 21'.\ 15'',$$

$$\text{and } \frac{A+B}{2}=74^\circ.\ 39'.\ 42''\cdot 5\ ;$$

$$\therefore\ A=110^\circ.\ 0'.\ 57''\cdot 5, \text{ and } B=39^\circ.\ 18'.\ 27''\cdot 5.$$

$$\text{Also, } c=\frac{a\,.\,\sin C}{\sin A}=\frac{221\times\cdot 5101885}{\cdot 9395972}=120.$$

(11)

$$\tan\frac{A-B}{2}=\frac{a-b}{a+b}\cdot\cot\frac{C}{2},$$

$$\tan\frac{A-B}{2}=\frac{48}{170}\cdot\cot 33^\circ.\ 29'.\ 42''\cdot 7,$$

$$L\tan\frac{A-B}{2}=\log 48-\log 170+L\cot 33^\circ.\ 29'.\ 42''\cdot 7$$

$$=1\cdot 6812412-2\cdot 2304489+10\cdot 1792962$$
$$=9\cdot 6300885.$$

$$\text{Hence } \frac{A-B}{2}=23^\circ.\ 6'.\ 57''\cdot 3,$$

$$\text{and } \frac{A+B}{2}=56^\circ.\ 29'.\ 42''\cdot 7\ ;$$

$$\therefore\ A=79^\circ.\ 36'.\ 40'', \text{ and } B=33^\circ.\ 23'.\ 54''\cdot 6.$$

$$\text{Also, } c=\frac{a\,.\,\sin C}{\sin A}=\frac{109\times\cdot 9204413}{\cdot 9836064}=102.$$

(12) $$\tan\frac{A-B}{2}=\frac{a-b}{a+b}\cdot\cot\frac{C}{2},$$

$$\tan\frac{A-B}{2}=\frac{362}{528}\cdot\cot 43^\circ.\,57'.\,30'',$$

$$L\tan\frac{A-B}{2}=\log 362-\log 528+L\cot 43^\circ.\,57'.\,30''$$

$$=2\cdot5587086-2\cdot7226339+10\cdot0157949$$

$$=9\cdot8518696.$$

$$\text{Hence }\frac{A-B}{2}=35^\circ.\,24'.\,46'',$$

$$\text{and }\frac{A+B}{2}=46^\circ.\,2'.\,30'';$$

$$\therefore A=81^\circ.\,27'.\,16'',\text{ and }B=10^\circ.\,37'.\,44''.$$

$$\text{Also, }c=\frac{b\,.\,\sin C}{\sin B}=\frac{83\times\cdot999390}{\cdot1844460}=450.$$

(13) $$\tan\frac{A-B}{2}=\frac{a-b}{a+b}\cdot\cot\frac{C}{2},$$

$$\tan\frac{A-B}{2}=\frac{120}{338}\cdot\cot 65^\circ.\,42'.\,22'',$$

$$L\tan\frac{A-B}{2}=\log 120-\log 338+L\cot 65^\circ.\,42'.\,22''$$

$$=2\cdot0791812-2\cdot5289167+9\cdot6545508$$

$$=9\cdot2048153.$$

$$\text{Hence }\frac{A-B}{2}=9^\circ.\,6'.\,16''\cdot6,$$

$$\text{and }\frac{A+B}{2}=24^\circ.\,17'.\,38'';$$

$$\therefore A=33^\circ.\,23'.\,54''\cdot6,\text{ and }B=15^\circ.\,11'.\,21''\cdot4.$$

$$\text{Also, }c=\frac{b\,.\,\sin C}{\sin B}=\frac{109\times\cdot7499700}{\cdot2620086}=312.$$

(14) $$\tan\frac{A-B}{2}=\frac{a-b}{a+b}\cot\frac{C}{2},$$

$$\tan\frac{A-B}{2}=\frac{72}{410}\cdot\cot 52^\circ.\ 1'.\ 55''{\cdot}5,$$

$$L\tan\frac{A-B}{2}=\log 72-\log 410+L\cot 52^\circ.\ 1'.\ 55''{\cdot}5$$

$$=1{\cdot}8573325-2{\cdot}6127839+9{\cdot}8923085$$

$$=9{\cdot}1368571.$$

$$\therefore\ \frac{A-B}{2}=7^\circ.\ 48'.\ 12'',$$

$$\text{and } \frac{A+B}{2}=37^\circ.\ 58'.\ 4''{\cdot}5\ ;$$

$$\therefore\ A=45^\circ.\ 46'.\ 16''{\cdot}5, \text{ and } B=30^\circ.\ 9'.\ 52''{\cdot}5.$$

$$\text{Also, } c=\frac{b\sin C}{\sin B}=\frac{169\times{\cdot}9900242}{{\cdot}5024855}=332{\cdot}97.$$

(15) $$\tan\frac{A-B}{2}=\frac{a-b}{a+b}\cot\frac{C}{2},$$

$$\tan\frac{A-B}{2}=\frac{72}{410}\cot 7^\circ.\ 41'.\ 18''{\cdot}5,$$

$$L\tan\frac{A-B}{2}=\log 72-\log 410+L\cot 7^\circ.\ 41'.\ 18''{\cdot}5$$

$$=1{\cdot}8573325-2{\cdot}6127839+10{\cdot}8696637$$

$$=10{\cdot}1142123.$$

$$\text{Hence } \frac{A-B}{2}=52^\circ.\ 26'.\ 54''{\cdot}1,$$

$$\text{and } \frac{A+B}{2}=82^\circ.\ 18'.\ 41''{\cdot}5\ ;$$

$$\therefore\ A=134^\circ.\ 45'.\ 36''{\cdot}6, \text{ and } B=29^\circ.\ 51'.\ 46''{\cdot}4.$$

$$\text{Also, } c=\frac{b\,.\,\sin C}{\sin B}=\frac{169\times{\cdot}2651681}{{\cdot}4982927}=90.$$

(16) $$\sin B=\frac{b\,.\,\sin A}{a}=\frac{37\times\sin 18^\circ.\,55'.\,28''{\cdot}7}{13};$$

$$\therefore\ L\sin B=\log 37+L\sin 18^\circ.\,55'.\,28''{\cdot}7-\log 13$$
$$=1{\cdot}5682017+9{\cdot}5109783-1{\cdot}1139434$$
$$=9{\cdot}9652366;$$

$\therefore\ B=67^\circ.\,22'.\,48''{\cdot}1$, or its supplement $112^\circ.\,37'.\,11''{\cdot}9$.

(17) $$\sin B=\frac{b\,.\,\sin A}{a}=\frac{565\times\sin 44^\circ.\,29'.\,53''}{445};$$

$$\therefore\ L\sin B=\log 565+L\sin 44^\circ.\,29'.\,53''-\log 445$$
$$=2{\cdot}7520484+9{\cdot}8456468-2{\cdot}6483600$$
$$=9{\cdot}9493352;$$

$\therefore\ B=62^\circ.\,51'.\,32''{\cdot}9$, or its supplement $117^\circ.\,8'.\,27''{\cdot}1$.

(18) $$\sin B=\frac{b\,.\,\sin A}{a}=\frac{836{\cdot}4\times\sin 14^\circ.\,24'.\,25''}{212{\cdot}5};$$

$$\therefore\ L\sin B=\log 836{\cdot}4+L\sin 14^\circ.\,24'.\,25''-\log 212{\cdot}5$$
$$=2{\cdot}9224140+9{\cdot}3958630-2{\cdot}3273589$$
$$=9{\cdot}9909181;$$

$\therefore\ B=78^\circ.\,19'.\,24''$, or its supplement $101^\circ.\,40'.\,36''$.

(19) $$\sin B=\frac{b\,.\,\sin A}{a}=\frac{564{\cdot}8\times\sin 40^\circ.\,32'.\,16''}{379{\cdot}5};$$

$$\therefore\ L\sin B=\log 564{\cdot}8+L\sin 40^\circ.\,32'.\,16''-\log 379{\cdot}5$$
$$=2{\cdot}7518947+9{\cdot}8128794-2{\cdot}5792118$$
$$=9{\cdot}9855623;$$

$\therefore\ B=75^\circ.\,18'.\,28''{\cdot}2$, or its supplement $104^\circ.\,41'.\,31''{\cdot}8$.

(20) $$\sin B=\frac{b\,.\,\sin A}{a}=\frac{8032{\cdot}29\times\sin 71^\circ.\,3'.\,34''{\cdot}7}{9459{\cdot}31};$$

$$\therefore\ L\sin B=\log 8032{\cdot}29+L\sin 71^\circ.\,3'.\,34''{\cdot}7-\log 9459{\cdot}31$$
$$=3{\cdot}9048393+9{\cdot}9758256-3{\cdot}9758594$$
$$=9{\cdot}9048055;$$

$$\therefore\ B=53^\circ.\,26'.\,0''{\cdot}6.$$

EXAMPLES—LV. (p. 181).

(1) Let QP be the hill; $\angle QBP = 60°$; $\angle QAP = 45°$.

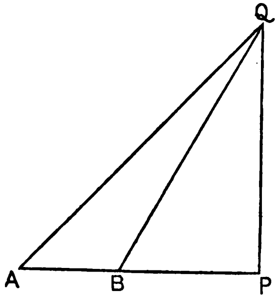


FIG. 30.

$$
\begin{aligned}
\text{Then } QP &= BP\,.\,\tan 60° \\
&= (AP - 100)\tan 60° \\
&= (QP - 100)\,.\,\sqrt{3}\,;
\end{aligned}
$$

$$\therefore QP = \frac{100\sqrt{3}}{\sqrt{3}-1} = \frac{100\sqrt{3}(\sqrt{3}+1)}{3-1} = 150 + 50\sqrt{3} = 236{\cdot}602 \ldots \text{ feet.}$$

(2) Let F be the fort; S_1 and S_2 the ships.

Then $\angle FS_1S_2 = 35°.\ 14'$, and $\angle FS_2S_1 = 42°.\ 12'$,

and $\angle S_1FS_2 = 180° - 77°.\ 26'$

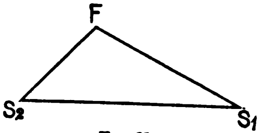


FIG. 31.

$$
\begin{aligned}
\text{and } FS_1 &= S_1S_2 \cdot \frac{\sin FS_2S_1}{\sin S_1FS_2} \\
&= 1760 \cdot \frac{\sin 42°.\ 12'}{\sin 77°.\ 26'} \\
&= 1760 \times \frac{{\cdot}671}{{\cdot}976} = 1210 \text{ yards,}
\end{aligned}
$$

$$\text{and } FS_2 = 1760 \times \frac{\sin 35°.\ 14'}{\sin 77°.\ 26'} = 1760 \times \frac{{\cdot}577}{{\cdot}976} = 1040{\cdot}5 \text{ yards.}$$

(3) With a construction similar to that in Example (2),

$$FS_1 = 880 \cdot \frac{\sin 85°.\ 15'}{\sin 11°} = 880 \times \frac{{\cdot}9965}{{\cdot}1908} = 4596 \text{ yards nearly,}$$

$$FS_2 = 880 \cdot \frac{\sin 83°.\ 45'}{\sin 11°} = 880 \times \frac{{\cdot}9940}{{\cdot}1908} = 4584{\cdot}48 \text{ yards.}$$

(4) Let AB be the flagstaff; BP the tower; Q the place of observation.

$$\text{Then } \tan BQA = \tan(AQP - BQP)$$

$$= \frac{\tan AQP - \tan BQP}{1 + \tan AQP \cdot \tan BQP}$$

$$= \frac{2{\cdot}05 - 2}{1 + 2{\cdot}05 \times 2} = \frac{{\cdot}05}{5{\cdot}1} = \frac{1}{102};$$

$$\therefore L \tan BQA = 10 + \log 1 - \log 102$$

$$= 10 - 2{\cdot}0086002$$

$$= 7{\cdot}9913998;$$

$$\therefore BQA = 33'.\ 42''.$$

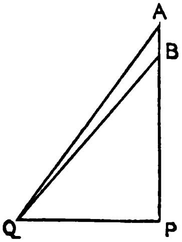


FIG. 32.

(5) Let A be the top of the steeple; D the top of the tower.

$$\angle APB = 60° \text{ and } \angle DPB = 45°.$$

$$\text{Then } BA = PB \cdot \tan 60°,$$

$$\text{and } BD = PB \cdot \tan 45°;$$

$$\therefore BA : BD = \tan 60° : \tan 45°$$

$$= \sqrt{3} : 1.$$

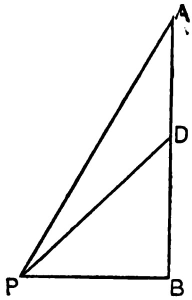


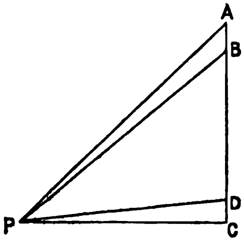
FIG. 33.

(6) Let PC be the river, CB the column, BA the statue. $CD = 6$ feet; and let x = breadth of river in feet.

$$\text{Then } \tan APB = \tan DPC = \frac{6}{x},$$

$$\tan APC = \frac{AC}{PC} = \frac{230}{x},$$

$$\tan BPC = \frac{200}{x}.$$



IG 34.

$$\text{Now } \tan BPC = \tan(APC - APB);$$

$$\therefore \frac{200}{x} = \frac{\frac{230}{x} - \frac{6}{x}}{1 + \frac{230}{x} \cdot \frac{6}{x}};$$

$$\therefore \frac{200}{x} = \frac{224x}{x^2 + 1380}, \text{ or } 24x^2 = 276000, \text{ or } x^2 = 11500;$$

$$\therefore x = 107{\cdot}2 \ldots \text{ feet.}$$

(7) Let A be the top of the pole ; B the top of the mound.

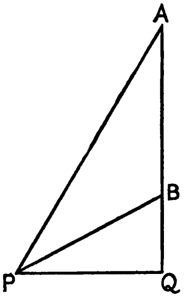


Fig. 85.

$$\angle APQ = 60^\circ; \quad \angle BPQ = 30^\circ.$$

$$\text{Then } AQ = PQ \,.\, \tan 60^\circ,$$

$$BQ = PQ \,.\, \tan 30^\circ;$$

$$\therefore AQ : BQ = \tan 60^\circ : \tan 30^\circ$$

$$= \sqrt{3} : \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}$$

$$= 3 : 1;$$

$$\therefore AB = 2BQ.$$

(8) Let A be the top of the flagstaff ; B the top of the tower.

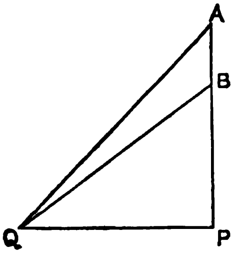


Fig. 86.

$$\text{Then } \angle BQP = 90^\circ - \angle AQP.$$

$$\text{Now } AB = AP - BP$$

$$= a(\tan AQP - \tan BQP)$$

$$= a.(\cot a - \tan a) = a \cdot \frac{\cos^2 a - \sin^2 a}{\cos a \,.\, \sin a}$$

$$= 2a \cdot \frac{\cos 2a}{\sin 2a} = 2a \,.\, \cot 2a.$$

(9) Let T be the place of the second observation.

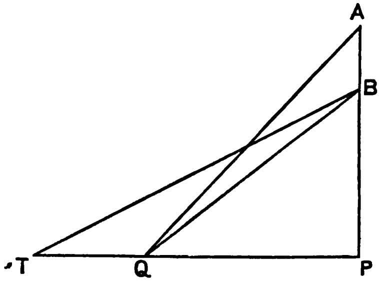


FIG. 37.

$$\text{Then } a = QP$$

$$= PT - TQ$$

$$= BP \,.\, \cot\frac{\alpha}{2} - c$$

$$= a\tan\alpha \,.\, \cot\frac{\alpha}{2} - c\,;$$

$$\therefore c = a\left(\frac{2\tan\frac{\alpha}{2}}{1-\tan^2\frac{\alpha}{2}}\cot\frac{\alpha}{2} - 1\right) = a\left(\frac{2}{1-\tan^2\frac{\alpha}{2}} - 1\right) = a\cdot\frac{1+\tan^2\frac{\alpha}{2}}{1-\tan^2\frac{\alpha}{2}}$$

$$= a\cdot\frac{\cos^2\frac{\alpha}{2}+\sin^2\frac{\alpha}{2}}{\cos^2\frac{\alpha}{2}-\sin^2\frac{\alpha}{2}} = \frac{a}{\cos\alpha}\,;$$

$\therefore a = c \,.\, \cos\alpha$, and putting this for a in the result of Example (8),

$$\text{length of flagstaff} = 2c \,.\, \cos\alpha \,.\, \cot 2\alpha = 2c \,.\, \cos\alpha\cdot\frac{\cos 2\alpha}{\sin 2\alpha}$$

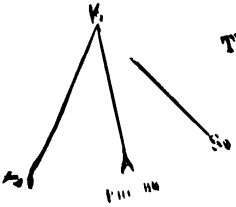
$$= 2c\cdot\frac{\cos 2\alpha}{2\sin\alpha} = c \,.\, \operatorname{cosec}\alpha \,.\, \cos 2\alpha.$$

[illegible] Let K be the kite; S_1 and S_2 the places of observation.

Draw KA perpendicular to S_1S_2.

Then, since the angles at S_1 and S_2 are equal,

KA bisects S_1S_2.



Then $KA = AS_1 . \tan KS_1A$

$= \frac{a}{2} . \tan\beta$

$= \frac{a}{2} . \sin\beta . \sec\beta$

$= \frac{a}{2} . \sin\alpha . \sec\beta$, because $\alpha = \beta$.

[illegible] Let AB be the smaller and PT the greater tower, and D the point midway between them.

Join TA, BP, DA, DP.

Then $\angle PDT = \angle DAB$.

Let $PT = x$ and $AB = y$.

[illegible] or $x = \frac{3600}{y}$.

Then [illegible]

Also $\tan PDT = \tan 2ATB$

$= \frac{2\tan ATB}{1-\tan^2 ATB}$,

But $\tan PDT = \frac{x}{120}$, and $\tan ATB = \frac{y}{120}$;

[illegible]

[illegible] 30 feet.

[illegible]

(12) Since $\angle ADB = \angle ACB$, a circle can be described about $ADCB$.

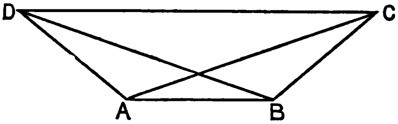


FIG. 40.

$$\therefore \angle ABD = \angle ACD = 19^\circ.\ 15',$$

$$\text{and } \angle DAC = 180^\circ - (40^\circ.\ 45' + 19^\circ.\ 15') = 120^\circ.$$

$$\therefore AB = \frac{AD \cdot \sin 30^\circ}{\sin 19^\circ.\ 15'},$$

$$\text{and } AD = \frac{DC \cdot \sin 19^\circ.\ 15'}{\sin 120^\circ};$$

$$\therefore \frac{AB}{DC} = \frac{\sin 30^\circ}{\sin 120^\circ} = \frac{\sin 30^\circ}{\sin 60^\circ} = \frac{\frac{1}{2}}{\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}.$$

(13) Let x be the length of the zigzag road in miles.

$$\text{Then } 5 : 12 = \frac{5}{3} : x;$$

$$\therefore 5x = 20, \text{ or } x = 4 \text{ miles.}$$

(14) S_1 and S_2 are the two positions of the ship, A and B the two objects.

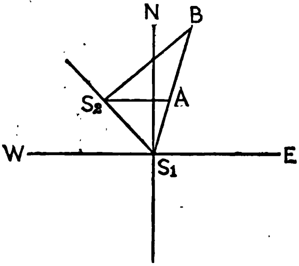


FIG. 41.

Then $\angle BS_1S_2 = 15^\circ + 45^\circ = 60^\circ$

$\angle BS_2S_1 = 90^\circ$(since N.W. is at right angles to N.E.)

$\angle S_2AS_1 = 180^\circ - (45^\circ + 60^\circ) = 75^\circ.$

$$\text{Then } BS_1 = S_1S_2 \,.\, \sec .\, BS_1S_2$$
$$= 5 \,.\, \sec 60° = 10,$$

$$\text{and } AS_1 = \frac{S_1S_2 \,.\, \sin AS_2S_1}{\sin S_2AS_1} = \frac{5 \,.\, \sin 45°}{\sin 75°} = \frac{5 \times \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}}{\frac{\sqrt{3}+1}{2\sqrt{2}}} = \frac{10}{\sqrt{3}+1}.$$

$$\therefore AB = 10 - \frac{10}{\sqrt{3}+1} = \frac{10\sqrt{3}}{\sqrt{3}+1} = \frac{10\sqrt{3}(\sqrt{3}-1)}{3-1} = 5(3-\sqrt{3}).$$

(15) Let PQ be the tower.

Then AQP and PQB are right angles.

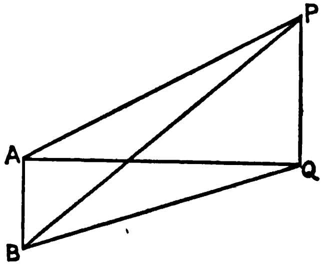


FIG. 42.

$\angle PAQ = 30°$, and $\angle PBQ = 18°$.

$$\text{Then } AQ = PQ \,.\, \cot 30° = PQ \times \sqrt{3},$$

$$BQ = PQ \,.\, \cot 18° = PQ \cdot \frac{\sqrt{(10+2\sqrt{5})}}{\sqrt{5}-1}.$$ (See Example XXXVI. 6.)

$$\text{Now } BQ^2 - AQ^2 = a^2;$$

$$\therefore PQ^2 \left\{ \frac{10+2\sqrt{5}}{6-2\sqrt{5}} - 3 \right\} = a^2;$$

$$\therefore PQ^2 \left\{ \frac{5+\sqrt{5}}{3-\sqrt{5}} - 3 \right\} = a^2;$$

$$\therefore PQ^2 \cdot \frac{4(\sqrt{5}-1)}{3-\sqrt{5}} = a^2;$$

$$\therefore PQ^2 \cdot \frac{4 \,.\, (2+2\sqrt{5})}{4} = a^2;$$

$$\therefore PQ = \frac{a}{\sqrt{(2+2\sqrt{5})}}.$$

(16) Let AB be the staff, C the centre of the ring in the vertical line ABC, D the extremity of the shadow; then if DE be drawn touching the ring in E, DE will be the direction of the sun, and CE is at right angles to DE.

Let $CE = r$, then $AB = AD = 8r$, and $AC = 9r$.

$$\therefore CD^2 = AC^2 + AD^2 = 145r^2,$$

$$\text{and } ED^2 = CD^2 - CE^2 = 144r^2;$$

$$\therefore ED = 12r.$$

$$\text{Hence } \tan ADC = \frac{9}{8}, \text{ and } \tan CDE = \frac{1}{12};$$

$$\therefore \tan ADE = \frac{\frac{9}{8} + \frac{1}{12}}{1 - \frac{9}{96}} = \frac{4}{3}.$$

$$\therefore \text{the sun's altitude} = \tan^{-1}\frac{4}{3}.$$

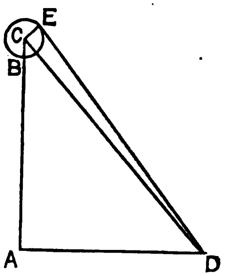


FIG. 43.

(17) Draw DM, EN perpendicular to CB, and let AB, BC, CA be represented by c, a, b.

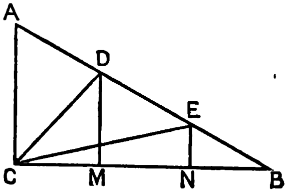


FIG. 44.

$$\text{Then } CD^2 = CM^2 + MD^2$$

$$= \frac{a^2}{9} + \frac{4b^2}{9} \qquad \text{(EUCLID, VI. 2, Ex. 1.)}$$

$$CE^2 = CN^2 + NE^2$$

$$= \frac{4a^2}{9} + \frac{b^2}{9}$$

$$DE^2 = \frac{c^2}{9};$$

$$\therefore CD^2 + CE^2 + DE^2 = \frac{5a^2}{9} + \frac{5b^2}{9} + \frac{a^2 + b^2}{9} = \frac{2}{3}(a^2 + b^2) = \frac{2}{3}c^2.$$

(18) Let P be the place of observation;

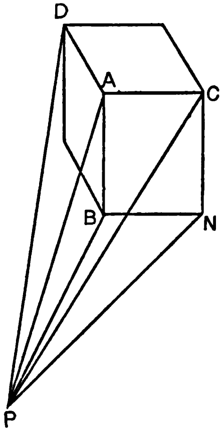


FIG. 45.

$$BN=x,\ PB=a.$$

Then $BA=a$, because $\angle APB=45°$,

$$PN=a\,.\,\cot 30°=a\sqrt{3},$$

$$\angle PBN=135°.$$

$$\text{Then } \cos PBN=\frac{PB^2+BN^2-PN^2}{2PB\,.\,BN},$$

$$\text{or } \cos 135°=\frac{a^2+x^2-3a^2}{2ax},$$

$$\therefore -\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}=\frac{x^2-2a^2}{2ax},$$

$$\therefore \frac{1}{2}=\frac{x^4-4a^2x^2+4a^4}{4a^2x^2}.$$

Hence $x^4-6a^2x^2=-4a^4$, and $x^2-3a^2=\pm\sqrt{5}.a^2$,

and $\therefore\ x=a\sqrt{(3\pm\sqrt{5})}$.

(19) Let BA be the first tower; AC the moat; ED the other tower.

Draw EF parallel to DA. Let h=height of BA.

Then since $\angle BEA=\angle BCA=45°$, a circle can be described about $ABEC$, and since $\angle BAC=90°$, BC is the diameter of the circle, and therefore $\angle BEC=90°$.

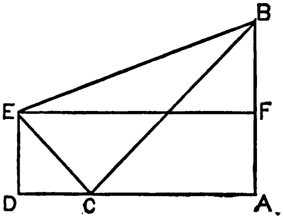


FIG. 46.

Then $CB^2=CA^2+BA^2=2h^2$,

and $CB^2=EC^2+EB^2$

$$=a^2+c^2+EF^2+FB^2$$

$$=a^2+c^2+(c+h)^2+(h-a)^2.$$

Hence

$$2h^2=a^2+c^2+c^2+2ch+h^2+h^2-2ah+a^2;$$

$$\therefore\ h=\frac{a^2+c^2}{a-c}.$$

(20) $$AC=AB\cdot\frac{\sin 15^\circ}{\sin 150^\circ}=100\cdot\frac{\sin 15^\circ}{\sin 30^\circ};$$

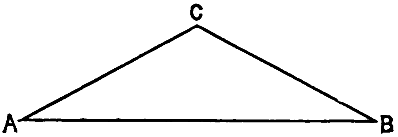


FIG. 47.

$$\therefore\ AC=100\times\frac{\sqrt{3}-1}{2\sqrt{2}}\div\frac{1}{2}=\frac{100(\sqrt{3}-1)}{\sqrt{2}}$$
$$=50(\sqrt{6}-\sqrt{2})=51{\cdot}76\ \ldots\ \text{feet.}$$

(21) Since BC points to N.W. the $\angle ABC=45^\circ$;

$\therefore\ \angle ACB=45^\circ$, and $AC=AB=10$ miles.

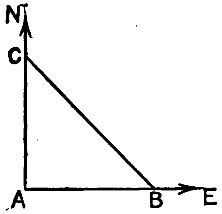


FIG. 48.

Also, $CB=\sqrt{AC^2+AB^2}=\sqrt{200}=14{\cdot}14\ \ldots$ miles.

(22) Let CA be a line from the end of the shadow in direction of the sun, AB the wall, BC the shadow.

$$\text{Then }\tan ACB=\frac{AB}{BC}=\frac{18}{16}=\frac{9}{8}.$$

$$\therefore\ \tan ACB=1{\cdot}125;$$

or, $ACB=\tan^{-1}1{\cdot}125$, which by the tables we find nearly equal to $48^\circ.22'$.

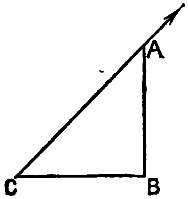


FIG. 49.

(23) Let AB be the spire; BP the tower; Q the place of observation.

Then $\angle BQP = 30°$, and $\angle AQP = 32°$.

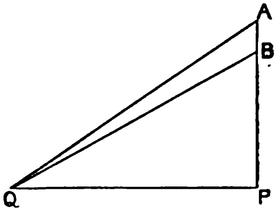


FIG. 50.

Now $AP = PQ \cdot \tan 32° = 200 \times {\cdot}6248694 = 124{\cdot}97398$

$BP = PQ \cdot \tan 30° = 200 \times {\cdot}5773503 = 115{\cdot}47006.$

$\therefore$ height of tower $= 115{\cdot}47$ yards nearly,

height of spire $= 9{\cdot}503$ yards nearly.

(24) $$\cos BAC = \frac{9 + 4 - \frac{324}{100}}{12} = \frac{61}{75} = {\cdot}8133333.$$

Hence, by the tables, $\angle BAC = 35°.\,34'.\,32''$,

and $\therefore \angle BAD = 144°.\,25'.\,28''$.

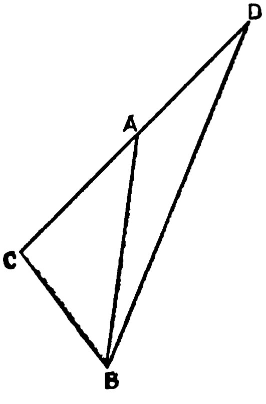


FIG. 51.

Next, $BD=\dfrac{AB\,.\,\sin 144^\circ.\,25'.\,28''}{\sin 17^\circ.\,47'.\,20''}$

$=\dfrac{3\times{\cdot}5817759}{{\cdot}3055106}=5{\cdot}71307\ .\ .\ .$ miles.

(25) $\angle BAC=17^\circ.\,44'$,

$AB=BC\cdot\dfrac{\sin 139^\circ.\,58'}{\sin 17^\circ.\,44'}$.

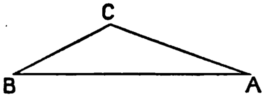


Fig. 52.

Hence, by the tables,

$AB=\dfrac{840{\cdot}5\times{\cdot}6432332}{{\cdot}3045872}$ yards $=1775$ yards nearly;

$\therefore$ AB differs from a mile by about 15 yards.

(26) $\angle BCA=180^\circ-(50^\circ.\,20'+110^\circ.\,12')=19^\circ.\,28'$;

$\therefore\ BC=AB\cdot\dfrac{\sin 50^\circ.\,20'}{\sin 19^\circ.\,28'}$.

$\therefore\ \log BC=\log 2700+L\sin 50^\circ.\,20'-L\sin 19^\circ.\,28'$

$=3{\cdot}4313638+9{\cdot}8863616-9{\cdot}5227811$

$=3{\cdot}7949443$.

Hence $BC=6236{\cdot}549$ feet.

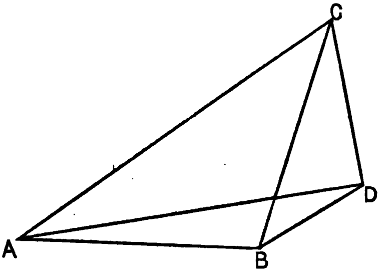


Fig. 53.

Next, if CD be the height of the mountain,

$CD=BC\sin CBD$,

$=6236{\cdot}549\times\sin 10^\circ.\,7'$

$=6236{\cdot}549\times{\cdot}1756531$

$=1095{\cdot}47\ .\ .\ .$ feet.

(27)

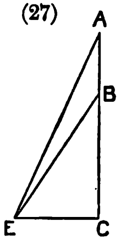


FIG. 54.

Let $EC = x$ feet.

Then $\tan AEB = \tan(AEC - BEC)$;

$$\therefore \tan 10^\circ = \frac{\tan AEC - \tan BEC}{1 + \tan AEC . \tan BEC}.$$

$$\therefore \cdot 176327 = \frac{\frac{60}{x} - \frac{40}{x}}{1 + \frac{2400}{x^2}}.$$

$$\therefore \cdot 176327 = \frac{20x}{x^2 + 2400};$$

and solving this quadratic we get

$$x = 85 \cdot 28, \text{ or } 28 \cdot 14.$$

(28) Let CP be the height of the hill.

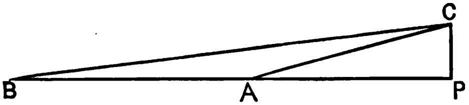


FIG. 55.

$$\text{Then } CA = AB . \frac{\sin ABC}{\sin ACB}$$

$$= 1760 \times \frac{\sin 2^\circ . 45'}{\sin 9^\circ . 28'}$$

$$= \frac{1760 \times \cdot 0479781}{\cdot 1644738}$$

$$= 513 \cdot 4 \text{ nearly};$$

$$\therefore CP = 513 \cdot 4 \times \sin CAP$$

$$= 513 \cdot 4 \times \cdot 2116091 = 108 \cdot 64 \ldots \text{ yards.}$$

(29) Let AB be the tower, S the ship.

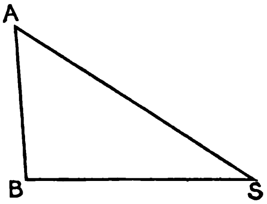


FIG. 56.

$$\begin{aligned}\text{Then } BS &= AB \,.\, \cot ASB\\ &= 150 \times 1{\cdot}3613350\\ &= 204{\cdot}2 \;.\;.\;.\; \text{feet.}\end{aligned}$$

$$(30)\quad \tan\frac{A-B}{2} = \frac{a-b}{a+b} \cdot \cot\frac{C}{2}$$

$$= \frac{3225{\cdot}77}{9541{\cdot}29}\cot 18^\circ.\,43'.$$

$$L\tan\frac{A-B}{2} = 3{\cdot}5086333 - 3{\cdot}9795979 + 10{\cdot}4700495$$

$$= 9{\cdot}9990849.$$

$$\text{Hence } \frac{A-B}{2} = 44^\circ.\,56'.\,20'',$$

$$\text{and } \frac{A+B}{2} = 71^\circ.\,17'\,;$$

$$\therefore\; A = 116^\circ.\,13'.\,20'', \text{ and } B = 26^\circ.\,20'.\,40''.$$

$$\text{Also } c = \frac{b\,.\,\sin C}{\sin B} = 3157{\cdot}76 \times \frac{{\cdot}6078379}{{\cdot}4437665} = 4325{\cdot}26.$$

(31) $\angle\, BS_1S_2 = 55^\circ$, and $\angle\, BS_2S_1 = 62^\circ.\,30'$;

$\therefore\; \angle\, S_1BS_2 = 180^\circ - (55^\circ + 62^\circ.30') = 62^\circ.30'$;

$\therefore\; S_1S_2 = BS_1 = 1$ mile.

$$\text{Then } S_2B = \frac{S_1B\,.\,\sin BS_1S_2}{\sin BS_2S_1}$$

$$= \frac{1 \times \sin 55^\circ}{\sin 62^\circ.30'} = \frac{{\cdot}8191520}{{\cdot}8870108}$$

$$= {\cdot}923497 \text{ miles.}$$

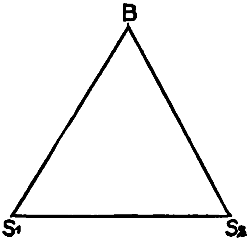


FIG 57.

(32) From E, the lower window, draw EB perpendicular to the tower AB; from D, the upper window, draw DC perpendicular to the tower.

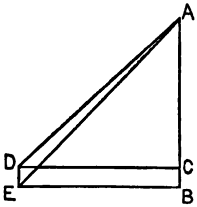


FIG. 58.

Then $\angle AEB = 45°$,

and $\angle ADC = 40°$,

and $DC = EB = AB$.

$$\therefore DC = 20 + AC$$
$$= 20 + DC \,.\, \tan 40°.$$
$$\therefore DC = \frac{20}{1 - \tan 40°} = \frac{20}{1 - \cdot 8390996}$$
$$= \frac{20}{\cdot 1609004} = 124 \cdot 3 \ldots \text{ feet.}$$

(33)

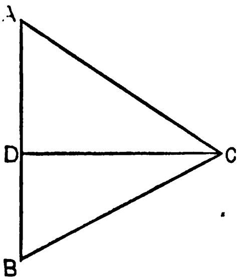


FIG. 59.

Let CD be the perpendicular breadth of the river.

Now $\angle ACB = 180° - (50° + 65°) = 65°$.

$$\therefore AC = AB = 400 \text{ yards.}$$

Hence $CD = AC \,.\, \sin 50°$

$$= 400 \times \cdot 7660444 = 306 \cdot 4178 \text{ yards.}$$

(34) Let AB, AC be the lines of the railways, D the point at which the train travelling 30 miles an hour is in $2\frac{1}{2}$ hours.

The other train may then be at M or N, points on AB equidistant from D, and such that $MD = DN = 50$ miles.

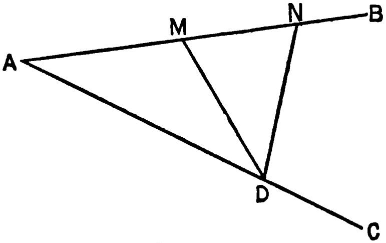


FIG. 60

Also, $AD=75$ miles.

$$\text{Then } \sin AND=\frac{75\,.\,\sin 35^\circ.\,20'}{50}=\frac{3}{2}\times\cdot5783323=\cdot8674984.$$

$$\text{Hence } \angle AND=60^\circ.\,10' \text{ nearly;}$$

$$\therefore \angle ADN=84^\circ.\,30',$$

$$\text{and } AN=\frac{50\times\sin 84^\circ.\,30'}{\sin 35^\circ.\,20'}=\frac{50\times\cdot9953962}{\cdot5783323}=\frac{49\cdot7698100}{\cdot5783323}\text{ miles.}$$

$$\therefore \text{rate of train}=\frac{49\cdot7698100}{\cdot5783323}\div2\tfrac{1}{2}=34\cdot42284\ .\ .\ .\text{ miles per hour.}$$

$$\text{Next, } \angle DMN=\angle AND=60^\circ.\,10' \text{ nearly;}$$

$$\therefore \angle AMD=119^\circ.\,50' \text{ nearly;}$$

$$\therefore \angle ADM=24^\circ.\,50' \text{ nearly,}$$

$$\text{and } AM=\frac{AD\,.\,\sin ADM}{\sin AMD}=\frac{75\,.\,\sin 24^\circ.\,50'}{\sin 119^\circ.\,50'}=75\times\frac{\cdot4199801}{\cdot8674984}\text{ miles;}$$

$$\therefore \text{rate of train}=75\times\frac{\cdot4199801}{\cdot8674984}\div2\tfrac{1}{2}=14\cdot524\ .\ .\ .\text{ miles per hour.}$$

(35) Let AB be the base of 600 yards ; C the tree ; CD a perpendicular on AB.

$$\text{Then } \angle ACB=180^\circ-(52^\circ.\,14'+68^\circ.\,32')$$
$$=59^\circ.\,14'.$$

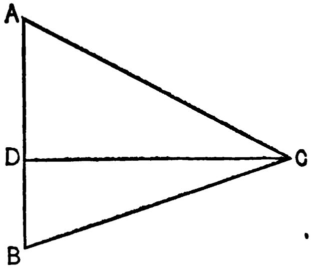


FIG. 61.

$$\text{Now } CD=AC\,.\,\sin CAD$$
$$=\frac{600\,.\,\sin ABC}{\sin ACB}\,.\,\sin CAD$$
$$=\frac{600\,.\,\sin 68^\circ.\,32'.\,\sin 52^\circ.\,14'}{\sin 59^\circ.\,14'}$$
$$=\frac{600\times\cdot9306306\times\cdot7905115}{\cdot8592576}=513\cdot7045\text{ yards.}$$

(36) Let AB be the tower ; C the first place of observation ; D the second place of observation.

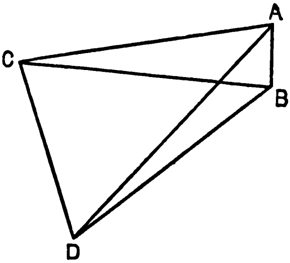


Fig. 62.

Then ACD and ABD are right angles.

$$\text{Now } AC=AB\,.\,\text{cosec}ACB$$
$$=100\times\text{cosec}50^\circ=130{\cdot}54073.$$
$$AD=\sqrt{(300)^2+(130{\cdot}54073)^2}$$
$$=\sqrt{107040{\cdot}127569}$$
$$=327{\cdot}16\ .\ .\ .$$
$$\sin\angle ADB=\frac{AB}{AD}=\frac{100}{327{\cdot}16}={\cdot}3056608.$$

Hence $\angle ADB=17^\circ.\ 47'.\ 50''$.

(37)

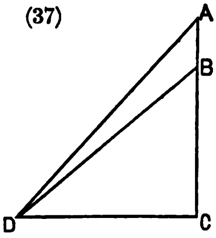


Fig. 63.

Let $x=$height of tower in yards ;

$$\tan 48'.\ 20''=\tan(ADC-BDC)$$
$$=\frac{\dfrac{x+4}{100}-\dfrac{x}{100}}{1+\dfrac{x\,.\,(x+4)}{10000}};$$
$$\therefore\ {\cdot}0140605=\frac{400}{10000+x^2+4x}.$$

Solving this quadratic we get $x=134$ yards nearly.

(38) Let A be the object ; AB a vertical line meeting the horizontal plane through C in B ; D the point 300 yards up the hill.

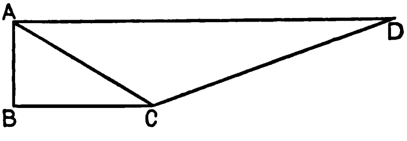


Fig. 64.

Then $\angle BCA=29^\circ.\ 12'.\ 40''=\angle CAD$.

$\angle CDA=16^\circ$.

$$\text{Then } CA=\frac{CD\,.\,\sin 16^\circ}{\sin 29^\circ.\ 12'.\ 40''}=\frac{300\times{\cdot}2756374}{{\cdot}4880290}=169{\cdot}4392\text{ yards.}$$

(39) At the end of three hours each engine has passed over 90 miles. Let AB, AC be the distances traversed.

Draw AD perpendicular to BC.

Then $\angle BAD = 25^\circ.\ 10'$,

and $BD = AB \,.\, \sin BAD$

$= 90 \times \cdot 4252528.$

$\therefore\ BC = 2 \times 90 \times \cdot 4252528 = 76\cdot 5455\ldots$ miles.

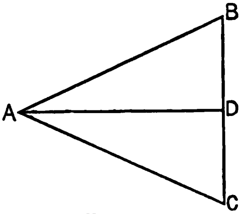


FIG. 65.

(40) Diagram as in Example (37); and x = height of tower in feet.

$$\tan ADB = \frac{6}{150} = \frac{1}{25};$$

$$\therefore\ \frac{1}{25} = \frac{\dfrac{x+30}{150} - \dfrac{x}{150}}{1 + \dfrac{x(x+30)}{22500}} = \frac{4500}{x^2 + 30x + 22500.}$$

Solving this quadratic $x = 285$ feet nearly.

EXAMPLES—LVI. (p. 199).

1. Area $= \frac{1}{2}\left\{10 \times 12 \times \sin 60^\circ\right\}$ square inches

$= \left(60 \times \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)$ square inches $= 30\sqrt{3}$ square inches.

2. Area $= \frac{1}{2}\left\{40 \times 60 \times \sin 30^\circ\right\}$ square feet

$= \left(1200 \times \frac{1}{2}\right)$ square feet $=$ 600 square feet.

3. Area $= \frac{1}{2}\left\{4 \times 3\frac{3}{4}\right\}$ square feet $= 7\frac{1}{2}$ square feet.

4. Area $= \sqrt{s\,.\,(s-a)\,.\,(s-b)\,.\,(s-c)} = \sqrt{8 \times 3 \times 2 \times 3} = 4 \times 3$

$= 12$ square inches.

5. Area $= \sqrt{1017 \times 392 \times 512 \times 113} = \sqrt{9 \times 113 \times 8 \times 49 \times 8 \times 64 \times 113}$

$= (3 \times 113 \times 8 \times 7 \times 8) = 151872.$

6. Area $=\sqrt{544\times135\times375\times34}=\sqrt{17\times32\times15\times9\times125\times3\times17\times2}$

$$=17\times8\times9\times25=30600.$$

7. Area $=\sqrt{585\times8\times512\times65}=\sqrt{5\times13\times9\times8\times64\times8\times13\times5}$

$$=5\times13\times3\times8\times8=12480.$$

8.

$$\begin{aligned}s.(s-c)&=\frac{a+b+c}{2}\cdot\frac{a+b-c}{2}\\&=\frac{(a+b)^2-c^2}{4}\\&=\frac{(a+b)^2-(a^2+b^2)}{4}\\&=\frac{2ab}{4}\\&=\frac{ab}{2}=\text{area of the triangle.}\end{aligned}$$

9. Area $=\sqrt{\frac{146{\cdot}27}{2}\times\frac{41{\cdot}21}{2}\times\frac{48{\cdot}75}{2}\times\frac{56{\cdot}31}{2}}$

$$\begin{aligned}\therefore\ \log\text{area}&=\frac{1}{2}\left\{\log146{\cdot}27+\log41{\cdot}21+\log48{\cdot}75+\log56{\cdot}31-4\log2\right\}\\&=\frac{1}{2}\left\{2{\cdot}1651553+1{\cdot}6150026+1{\cdot}6879746\right.\\&\qquad\left.+1{\cdot}7505855-1{\cdot}2041200\right\}\\&=3{\cdot}0072990;\end{aligned}$$

$$\therefore\ \text{area}=1016{\cdot}9487.$$

10. Let a, b, c be in descending arithmetical progression;

$$\text{then } a+c=2b.$$

Thus the perimeter is $3b$, and the side of an equilateral triangle of equal perimeter is b.

$$\text{Then }\sqrt{s.(s-a)(s-b)(s-c)}=\frac{3}{5}\cdot\frac{1}{2}\cdot b^2.\sin60^\circ,$$

$$\text{or }\frac{1}{4}\sqrt{(a+b+c)(b+c-a)(a+c-b)(a+b-c)}=\frac{3\sqrt{3}}{20}b^2,$$

$$\text{or}\ \sqrt{3b^2(b+c-a)(a+b-c)}=\frac{3\sqrt{3}}{5}b^2$$

$$\sqrt{(b+c-a)(a+b-c)}=\frac{3}{5}b$$

$$\sqrt{\frac{3c-a}{2}\cdot\frac{3a-c}{2}}=\frac{3}{10}(a+c)$$

$$\frac{10ac-3a^2-3c^2}{4}=\frac{9}{100}(a^2+c^2).$$

Solving this quadratic we get $\frac{a}{c}=\frac{7}{3}$ or $\frac{3}{7}$.

Hence the sides are proportional to 7, 5, 3.

Then $\cos A=\frac{b^2+c^2-a^2}{2bc}=-\frac{1}{2}$;

and $\therefore A=120°$.

11. Let AEB be the triangular part turned down.

Then area of $AEB=\frac{1}{2}AB.AE.$

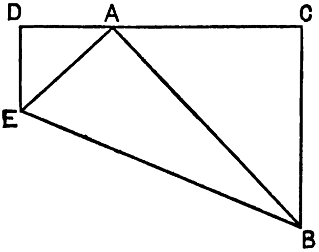


FIG. 66.

But $\frac{AE}{AD}=\frac{AB}{BC}$, by similar triangles AED, BAC;

$$\therefore \text{area of } AEB=\frac{1}{2}AB\cdot\frac{AB.AD}{BC}$$

$$=\frac{1}{2}\cdot\frac{AB^2}{BC}\cdot(CD-AC)$$

$$=\frac{1}{2}\cdot\frac{AB^2}{BC}\cdot\left\{AB-\sqrt{(AB^2-BC^2)}\right\}$$

12. $$\text{Area}=\frac{bc\,.\,\sin A}{2}=\frac{b\sin A\,.\,c\sin A}{2\sin A}=\frac{a\sin B\,.\,a\sin C}{2\sin A}=\frac{a^2\sin B\,.\,\sin C}{2\sin(B+C)}.$$

13. $$\sin\frac{A}{2}\cdot\sin\frac{B}{2}\cdot\sin\frac{C}{2}\left(\frac{a^2}{\sin A}+\frac{b^2}{\sin B}+\frac{c^2}{\sin C}\right)$$

$$=\sqrt{\frac{(s-b)(s-c)}{bc}}\,.\,\sqrt{\frac{(s-a)(s-c)}{ac}}\,.\,\sqrt{\frac{(s-a)(s-b)}{ab}}.\left(\frac{a^2bc}{2S}+\frac{b^2ac}{2S}+\frac{c^2ba}{2S}\right)$$

$$=\frac{(s-a)(s-b)(s-c)}{abc}\,.\,\frac{abc(a+b+c)}{2S}$$

$$=\frac{s.(s-a)(s-b)(s-c)}{S}=S.$$

14. $$R=\frac{abc}{4S}\text{ and }r=\frac{S}{s};$$

$$\therefore\ \frac{abc}{4S}=\frac{2S}{s};$$

$$\therefore\ abc=\frac{8S^2}{s}$$

$$=8(s-a)(s-b)(s-c)$$

$$=(b+c-a)(a+c-b)(a+b-c).$$

Squaring both sides,—

$$a^2b^2c^2=\{a+(b-c)\}\{a-(b-c)\}\times\{b+(a-c)\}\{b-(a-c)\}$$
$$\times\{c+(a-b)\}\{c-(a-b)\}$$

$$=\{a^2-(b-c)^2\}\{b^2-(a-c)^2\}\{c^2-(a-b)^2\}.$$

Now this equality can only exist when $a=b=c$, for in any other case each factor on the right-hand side is less than the corresponding factor on the left-hand side.

15. $$\frac{b-c}{a}=\frac{\sin B-\sin C}{\sin A}=\frac{2\cos\frac{B+C}{2}\cdot\sin\frac{B-C}{2}}{2\sin\frac{A}{2}\cdot\cos\frac{A}{2}}=\frac{\sin\frac{B-C}{2}}{\cos\frac{A}{2}};$$

$$\therefore\ (b-c)\cos\frac{A}{2}=a\,.\,\sin\frac{B-C}{2}.$$

16. OA bisects $\angle A$, and FE at right angles;

$$\begin{aligned}\therefore \text{ area } FOE &= FH\,.\,OH\\ &= r\cos\frac{A}{2}\cdot r\sin\frac{A}{2}\\ &= r^2\cdot\frac{1}{2}\sin A\\ &= \frac{S^2}{s^2}\cdot\frac{S}{bc}\\ &= \frac{S^3}{s^2\,.\,bc}.\end{aligned}$$

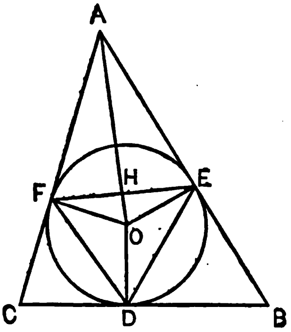


Fig. 67.

$\therefore$, by symmetry,

$$\begin{aligned}\text{area } FDE &= \frac{S^3}{s^2}\left(\frac{1}{bc}+\frac{1}{ca}+\frac{1}{ab}\right)\\ &= \frac{S^3\,.\,2s}{s^2.abc}\\ &= \frac{2}{abc}\cdot\frac{\{s\,.\,(s-a)(s-b)(s-c)\}^{\frac{3}{2}}}{s}\\ &= \frac{2}{abc}\cdot s^{\frac{1}{2}}\left\{(s-a)(s-b)(s-c)\right\}^{\frac{3}{2}}.\end{aligned}$$

17. Area of quadrilateral

$$=\frac{1}{2}\left\{EA\,.\,AD+DA\,.\,AC+BA\,.\,AC+BA\,.\,AE\right\}\sin A$$

$$=\frac{1}{2}\left\{(EA+AC)\,.\,AD+(EA+AC)BA\right\}\sin A$$

$$=\frac{1}{2}\cdot EC\,.\,BD\,.\sin A$$

$$=\frac{1}{2}ab\,.\sin A.$$

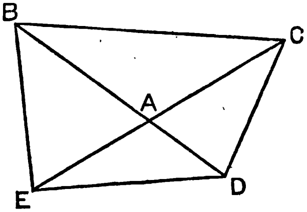


Fig. 68.

18. $$\frac{a^2-b^2}{2}\cdot\frac{\sin A\,.\,\sin B}{\sin(A-B)}=\frac{a^2\sin A\,.\,\sin B-b^2\sin A\,.\,\sin B}{2\sin(A-B)}$$

$$=\frac{ab\sin^2 A-ab\sin^2 B}{2\sin(A-B)}=\frac{ab.\sin(A+B).\sin(A-B)}{2\sin(A-B)}$$

$$=\frac{ab\sin(A+B)}{2}$$

$$=\frac{ab\,.\sin C}{2}=\text{area of triangle.}$$

19. $$R=\frac{a}{2\sin A}=\frac{a}{\sqrt{2}}$$

$$r^a=\frac{S}{s-a}=\frac{\frac{1}{2}ab}{\frac{2a+c}{2}-a}=\frac{ab}{c}=\frac{a^2}{a\sqrt{2}}=\frac{a}{\sqrt{2}};$$

$$\therefore\ R=r_a.$$

20. $$\cot(B-A)+\cot 2\left(A+\frac{C}{2}\right)=\cot(B-A)+\cot(2A+C)$$
$$=\frac{1+\cot B\,.\cot A}{\cot B-\cot A}+\frac{1-\cot 2A\,.\cot C}{\cot 2A+\cot C}$$
$$=\frac{1+1}{\tan A-\cot A}+\frac{1-0}{\cot 2A+0}$$
$$=\frac{2}{\tan A-\cot A}+\frac{2\tan A}{1-\tan^2 A}$$
$$=\frac{2\tan A}{\tan^2 A-1}+\frac{2\tan A}{1-\tan^2 A}$$
$$=0.$$

21. $$\frac{2abc}{a+b+c}\cdot\cos\frac{A}{2}\cdot\cos\frac{B}{2}\cdot\cos\frac{C}{2}$$
$$=\frac{2abc}{a+b+c}\cdot\sqrt{\frac{s\,.(s-a)}{bc}}\cdot\sqrt{\frac{s\,.(s-b)}{ac}}\cdot\sqrt{\frac{s\,.(s-c)}{ab}}$$
$$=\frac{2abc}{a+b+c}\cdot\frac{s}{abc}\cdot\sqrt{s\,.(s-a)(s-b)(s-c)}$$
$$=\sqrt{s\,.(s-a)(s-b)(s-c)}$$
=area of triangle.

22. $$\frac{\sin 2A(2a+c)^2}{32\,.\cos^4\frac{A}{2}}=\frac{\sin 2A\,.(2s)^2}{32\,.\frac{s^2\,.(s-a)^2}{b^2c^2}}$$
$$=\frac{\sin 2A\,.b^2c^2}{8\,.(s-a)^2}$$
$$=\frac{\sin 2A\,.b^2c^2}{8\left(\frac{c}{2}\right)^2}$$

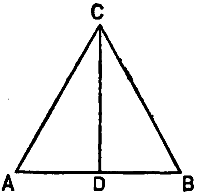


FIG. 69.

$$=\frac{b^2\,.\sin 2A}{2}=b^2\,.\sin A\,.\cos A=b^2\,.\sin A\,.\frac{c}{2b}$$
$$=\frac{1}{2}bc\,.\sin A$$
=area of triangle.

$$\therefore\ \text{area}\times 32\cos^4\frac{A}{2}=\sin 2A\,.(2a+c)^2.$$

23.
$$AD=b\,.\,\sin C, \;\therefore,\; AD\,.\,b=b^2.\sin C.$$
$$AD=c\,.\,\sin B, \;\therefore,\; AD\,.\,c=c^2.\sin B.$$

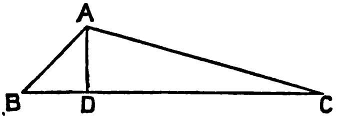


FIG. 70.

$$\therefore\; AD(b+c)=b^2.\sin C+c^2.\sin B;$$
$$\therefore\; AD=\frac{b^2\sin C+c^2\sin B}{b+c}.$$

24. (1)
$$BD=r\,.\cot\frac{B}{2}$$
$$CD=r\,.\cot\frac{C}{2};$$

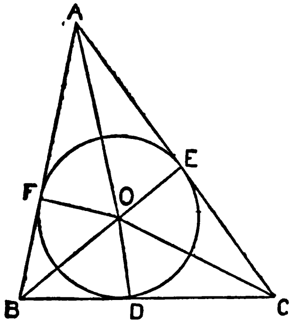


FIG. 71.

$$\therefore\; r\,.\left(\cot\frac{B}{2}+\cot\frac{C}{2}\right)=BD+CD=a.$$
$$\therefore\; r=\frac{a}{\cot\frac{B}{2}+\cot\frac{C}{2}}.$$

(2) From the preceding Example—

$$r=\frac{a\sin\frac{B}{2}\cdot\sin\frac{C}{2}}{\sin\left(\frac{B+C}{2}\right)}$$

$$=\frac{2R\,.\,\sin A\,.\,\sin\frac{B}{2}\cdot\sin\frac{C}{2}}{\cos\frac{A}{2}}\text{, by Art. 221.}$$

(3) Let O be the centre of the escribed circle touching BC and the other sides produced, as in diagram to Art. 223.

Then $BD=OD\,.\,\cot OBD=r_1\,.\,\tan\frac{B}{2}$,

and $CD=OD\,.\,\cot OCD=r_1\,.\,\tan\frac{C}{2}$.

$\therefore\ BD+CD=r_1\left(\tan\frac{B}{2}+\tan\frac{C}{2}\right)$;

$$\therefore\ r_1=\frac{a}{\tan\frac{B}{2}+\tan\frac{C}{2}}.$$

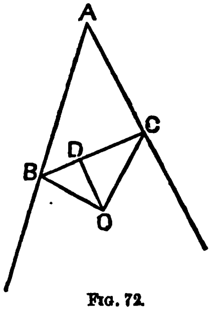


FIG. 72.

(4) By the preceding Example—

$$r_1=\frac{a\,.\,\cos\frac{B}{2}\cdot\cos\frac{C}{2}}{\sin\frac{B+C}{2}}$$

$$=\frac{2R\,.\,\sin A\,.\,\cos\frac{B}{2}\cdot\cos\frac{C}{2}}{\cos\frac{A}{2}}$$

$$=4R\,.\,\sin\frac{A}{2}\cdot\cos\frac{B}{2}\cdot\cos\frac{C}{2}.$$

(5)
$$r_1=4R\,.\sin\frac{A}{2}\cdot\cos\frac{B}{2}\cdot\cos\frac{C}{2},$$

$$r_2=4R\,.\cos\frac{A}{2}\cdot\sin\frac{B}{2}\cdot\cos\frac{C}{2},$$

$$r_3=4R\,.\cos\frac{A}{2}\cdot\cos\frac{B}{2}\cdot\sin\frac{C}{2};$$

$$\therefore\; r_1+r_2+r_3=4R\,.\cos\frac{A}{2}\cdot\left(\sin\frac{B}{2}\cdot\cos\frac{C}{2}+\cos\frac{B}{2}\cdot\sin\frac{C}{2}\right)$$
$$+4R\,.\sin\frac{A}{2}\cdot\cos\frac{B}{2}\cdot\cos\frac{C}{2}$$

$$=4R\,.\cos\frac{A}{2}\cdot\cos\frac{A}{2}+4R\,.\sin\frac{A}{2}\cdot\cos\frac{B}{2}\cdot\cos\frac{C}{2}$$

$$=2R\,.(\cos A+1)+R\,.(\cos B+\cos C-\cos A+1)$$

Ex. xlviii. 12.

$$=3R+R(\cos A+\cos B+\cos C).$$

(6)
$$R+r=R+\frac{2R\sin A\,.\sin\frac{B}{2}\cdot\sin\frac{C}{2}}{\cos\frac{A}{2}}\text{ by (2)}$$

$$=R+4R\,.\sin\frac{A}{2}\cdot\sin\frac{B}{2}\cdot\sin\frac{C}{2}$$

$$=R\,.\left(1+4\sin\frac{A}{2}\cdot\sin\frac{B}{2}\cdot\sin\frac{C}{2}\right)$$

$$=R(\cos A+\cos B+\cos C).$$

Ex. xlviii. 8.

25. Let r be the radius of the circle.

Then area of inscribed polygon of $2n$ sides $=nr^2.\sin\frac{\pi}{n}$;

area of inscribed polygon of n sides $=\frac{nr^2}{2}\cdot\sin\frac{2\pi}{n}$;

area of circumscribed polygon of n sides $=nr^2.\tan\frac{\pi}{n}$.

$$\text{And}\left(\frac{nr^2}{2}\cdot\sin\frac{2\pi}{n}\right)\times\left(nr^2.\tan\frac{\pi}{n}\right)$$

$$=\frac{n^2.r^4}{2}\cdot 2\sin\frac{\pi}{n}\cdot\cos\frac{\pi}{n}\cdot\frac{\sin\frac{\pi}{n}}{\cos\frac{\pi}{n}}$$

$$=n^2r^4.\sin^2\frac{\pi}{n}$$

$$=\left(nr^2.\sin\frac{\pi}{n}\right)^2.$$

26. Let O, M be the centres of the inscribed and escribed circles.

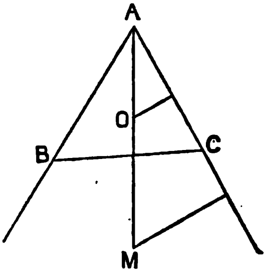


FIG. 73.

Then $MO=MA-OA$

$$=r_1\text{cosec}\frac{A}{2}-r.\text{cosec}\frac{A}{2}$$

$$=(r_1-r)\text{cosec}\frac{A}{2}$$

$$=\left\{4R.\sin\frac{A}{2}\cdot\cos\frac{B}{2}\cdot\cos\frac{C}{2}-4R.\sin\frac{A}{2}\cdot\sin\frac{B}{2}\cdot\sin\frac{C}{2}\right\}\text{cosec}\frac{A}{2}$$

(By Ex. 24.)

$$=4R\left\{\cos\frac{B}{2}\cdot\cos\frac{C}{2}-\sin\frac{B}{2}\cdot\sin\frac{C}{2}\right\}$$

$$=4R.\sin\frac{A}{2},$$

and similarly for the other escribed circles.

(27) Let *DEF* be the triangle so formed.

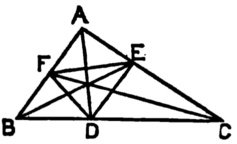


Fig. 74.

Then since $\frac{BD}{CD}=\frac{c}{b}$,

$$\frac{BD}{BC}=\frac{c}{b+c}, \text{ or, } BD=\frac{ac}{b+c}.$$

So also, $CD=\frac{ab}{b+c}$, and similarly for the segments of the other sides.

Then area $CDE=\frac{1}{2}\cdot\frac{ab}{b+c}\cdot\frac{ab}{a+c}\cdot\sin C=\frac{S.ab}{(a+c)(b+c)}$.

Similar expressions may be obtained for the areas of *BFD*, *AFE*.

$$\therefore \text{ area of } DEF=S\left\{1-\frac{ab}{(a+c)(b+c)}-\frac{bc}{(b+a)(c+a)}-\frac{ca}{(c+b)(a+b)}\right\}$$

$$=\frac{2abc.S}{(a+b)(b+c)(c+a)}=2S.\frac{a}{b+c}\cdot\frac{b}{c+a}\cdot\frac{c}{a+b}.$$

$$\text{Now, } \frac{a}{b+c}=\frac{\sin A}{\sin B+\sin C}=\frac{\sin\frac{A}{2}}{\cos\frac{B-C}{2}}$$

$$\frac{b}{c+a}=\frac{\sin\frac{B}{2}}{\cos\frac{C-A}{2}}, \text{ and } \frac{c}{a+b}=\frac{\sin\frac{C}{2}}{\cos\frac{A-B}{2}}$$

$$\therefore \frac{\text{area} DEF}{\text{area} ABC}=\frac{2\sin\frac{A}{2}\cdot\sin\frac{B}{2}\cdot\sin\frac{C}{2}}{\cos\frac{B-C}{2}\cdot\cos\frac{C-A}{2}\cdot\cos\frac{A-B}{2}}.$$

28. $r_1r_2+r_2r_3+r_3r_1=\frac{S^2}{(s-a)(s-b)}+\frac{S^2}{(s-b)(s-c)}+\frac{S^2}{(s-c)(s-a)}$

$$=s.(s-c)+s.(s-a)+s.(s-b)$$

$$=s.\{3s-(a+b+c)\}$$

$$=s^2.$$

29. $$\frac{\sin BAD}{\sin ADB}=\frac{BD}{AB}.$$

$$\frac{\sin ABC}{\sin ACB}=\frac{AC}{AB}.$$

$\therefore$ since $\sin ADB=\sin ACB$,

$$\frac{\sin BAD}{\sin ABC}=\frac{BD}{AC};$$

$$\therefore AC\sin A=BD.\sin B.$$

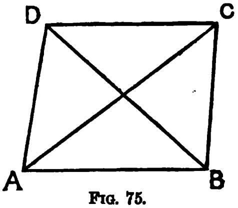


FIG. 75.

30. Let O, P be the centres of the inscribed and one of the escribed circles.

Then OB and PB bisect the interior and exterior angles at B; and $\therefore$ OBP is a right angle.

Hence $OBPC$ is a quadrilateral round which a circle may be described.

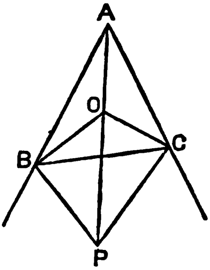


FIG. 76.

$$\begin{aligned}\text{Then } OP&=OB.\sec BOP\\&=OB.\sec BCP\\&=OB.\operatorname{cosec}\frac{C}{2}.\end{aligned}$$

$$\text{And } OB=\frac{c.\sin\frac{A}{2}}{\sin AOB}=\frac{c.\sin\frac{A}{2}}{\cos\frac{C}{2}};$$

$$\therefore OP=\frac{c.\sin\frac{A}{2}}{\sin\frac{C}{2}\cdot\cos\frac{C}{2}}=\frac{2c.\sin\frac{A}{2}}{\sin C}=\frac{2a.\sin\frac{A}{2}}{\sin A}=\frac{a}{\cos\frac{A}{2}}.$$

$$\text{Similarly } OP=\frac{b}{\cos\frac{B}{2}}=\frac{c}{\cos\frac{C}{2}}.$$

31. $$r.\cos\frac{A}{2}\cdot\operatorname{cosec}\frac{B}{2}\cdot\operatorname{cosec}\frac{C}{2}=\frac{r\cos\frac{A}{2}}{\sin\frac{B}{2}\cdot\sin\frac{C}{2}},$$

$$=r\cdot\frac{\sqrt{\frac{s.(s-a)}{bc}}}{\sqrt{\frac{(s-a).(s-c)}{ac}}\cdot\sqrt{\frac{(s-b)(s-a)}{ab}}}$$

$$=r\cdot\frac{a\sqrt{s}}{\sqrt{(s-a)(s-b)(s-c)}}$$

$$=\frac{S}{s}\cdot\frac{a\sqrt{s}}{\sqrt{(s-a)(s-b)(s-c)}}$$

$$=a.$$

32. $$\tan\frac{A}{2}+\tan\frac{B}{2}+\tan\frac{C}{2}$$

$$=\sqrt{\frac{(s-c)(s-b)}{s.(s-a)}}+\sqrt{\frac{(s-a)(s-c)}{s.(s-b)}}+\sqrt{\frac{(s-b)(s-a)}{s.(s-c)}}$$

$$=\frac{(s-c)(s-b)}{S}+\frac{(s-a)(s-c)}{S}+\frac{(s-b)(s-a)}{S}$$

$$=\frac{1}{4S}\cdot\left\{(a+b-c).(a+c-b)+(b+c-a).(a+b-c)\right.$$
$$\left.+(a+c-b).(b+c-a)\right\}$$

$$=\frac{1}{4S}\left\{2ab+2ac+2bc-a^2-b^2-c^2\right\}$$

$$=\frac{1}{S}\cdot\left\{ab+ac+bc-\frac{a^2+b^2+c^2+2ab+2ac+2bc}{4}\right\}$$

$$=\frac{1}{S}\left\{ab+ac+bc-s^2\right\}$$

$$=\frac{ab+ac+bc}{S}-\frac{s^2}{S}$$

$$=\frac{4R}{abc}\cdot(ab+ac+bc)-\frac{s}{r}$$

$$=4R.\left(\frac{1}{a}+\frac{1}{b}+\frac{1}{c}\right)-\frac{s}{r}.$$

33. $PA \,.\, BC = BA \,.\, PC + AC \,.\, BP$ (EUCLID, VI. D.)

$$\text{and } \frac{\sin A}{BC} = \frac{\sin C}{BA} = \frac{\sin B}{AC}.$$

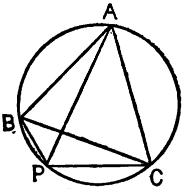


FIG. 77.

$$\therefore PA \,.\, \sin A = PC \,.\, \sin C + PB \,.\, \sin B.$$

34. Each of the angles at $O = 120°$.

Let OA, OB, OC be represented by d_1, d_2, d_3.

$c^2 = d_1^2 + d_2^2 - 2d_1d_2 \,.\, \cos 120°$;

$$\therefore c = \sqrt{d_1^2 + d_2^2 + d_1d_2}.$$

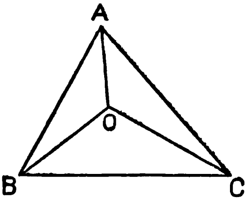


FIG. 78.

Similarly for a and b.

Also, area $= \left(\frac{d_1d_2}{2} + \frac{d_1d_3}{2} + \frac{d_2d_3}{2}\right) \sin 120°$

$$= \frac{\sqrt{3}}{4} \,.\, (d_1d_2 + d_1d_3 + d_2d_3).$$

35. Let $OA=a$, $OB=b$, $OC=c$; $\angle OBA=\theta$, and let x be the side of the square $ABCD$.

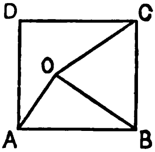


FIG. 79.

$$\text{Then } \angle OBC=90^\circ-\theta,$$

$$\text{and } a^2=x^2+b^2-2bx\cos\theta;$$

$$c^2=x^2+b^2-2bx\sin\theta;$$

$$\therefore\ 2bx\cos\theta=x^2+b^2-a^2,$$

$$2bx\sin\theta=x^2+b^2-c^2.$$

Squaring and adding these equations,

$$4b^2x^2=x^4+2(b^2-a^2)x^2+(b^2-a^2)^2+x^4+2(b^2-c^2)x^2+(b^2-c^2)^2;$$

$$\therefore\ 2x^4-2(a^2+c^2)x^2+(a^2+c^2)^2=2(a^2b^2+a^2c^2+b^2c^2-b^4),$$

$$\text{and } x=\sqrt{\frac{1}{2}\left\{a^2+c^2\pm\sqrt{4(a^2b^2+a^2c^2+b^2c^2-b^4)-(a^2+c^2)^2}\right.}.$$

(Gaskin's *Solutions of Trigonometrical Examples.*)

36. Let ABC be any triangle described about a circle.

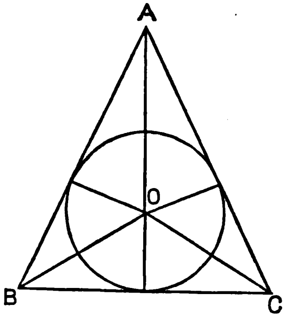


FIG. 80.

Then area of ABC=area of AOB+area of BOC+area of AOC.

$$\therefore\ \text{area of } ABC=\frac{1}{2}\,.\,rc+\frac{1}{2}ra+\frac{1}{2}rb.$$

$$=\frac{r}{2}(a+b+c);$$

$\therefore$ since r is constant,

area of $ABC \propto (a+b+c)$.

37.
$$\alpha = AD = c\,.\,\sin B = b\,.\,\sin C,$$
$$\beta = BE = c\,.\,\sin A,$$
$$\gamma = CF = b\,.\,\sin A\,;$$
$$\therefore\ \frac{a^2}{\beta\gamma} = \frac{bc\,.\,\sin B\,.\,\sin C}{bc\,.\,\sin A\,.\,\sin A} = \frac{bc}{a^2}.$$

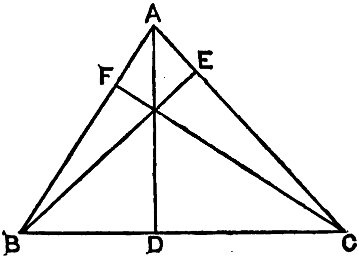


FIG. 81.

$$\text{Similarly } \frac{\beta^2}{\alpha\gamma} = \frac{ac}{b^2}\,;\ \text{and } \frac{\gamma^2}{\alpha\beta} = \frac{ab}{c^2}\,;$$
$$\therefore\ \frac{\alpha^2}{\beta\gamma} + \frac{\beta^2}{\alpha\gamma} + \frac{\gamma^2}{\alpha\beta} = \frac{bc}{a^2} + \frac{ac}{b^2} + \frac{ab}{c^2}.$$

38. Let A be the observer on the sea-shore, O the earth's centre, BC the mountain whose height = 1284·8 yards = ·73 miles.

Then since C is just visible from A,

AC is a tangent at A.

Join OA and produce it to D, making $AD = 3$ miles; then $\angle DCA$ = angle of depression of C from $D = 2°.15'$.

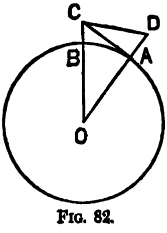


FIG. 82.

$$\text{Then } AC = 3\,.\,\cot 2°.15'$$
$$\log AC = \log 3 + L\cot 2°.15' - 10$$
$$= \cdot 4771213 + 11\cdot 4057168 - 10$$
$$= 1\cdot 8828381\,;$$
$$\therefore\ AC = 76\cdot 3551.$$

Let OA, the earth's radius, $=r$;

$$\therefore\ AC^2=BC(2r+BC)=\cdot73(2r+\cdot73),$$

and $\log(2r+\cdot73)=2\log AC-\log\cdot73=3\cdot9023533$;

$$\therefore\ 2r+\cdot73=7986\cdot4;$$

$$\therefore\ r=3992\cdot835 \text{ miles.}$$

(Gaskin's *Solutions of Trigonometrical Examples.*)

39. Let ABC be the triangle, $CO=b$, $BO=a$,

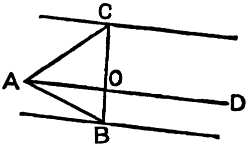


FIG. 83.

$\angle BAD=\theta$, and $\therefore\ \angle CAD=60^\circ-\theta$.

Let $AB=x$.

Then $x.\sin\theta=a$,

$x\sin(60^\circ-\theta)=b$;

$$\therefore\ \frac{\sin(60^\circ-\theta)}{\sin\theta}=\frac{b}{a}.$$

$$\therefore\ \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\cdot\cot\theta-\frac{1}{2}=\frac{b}{a}.$$

$$\therefore\ a.\cot\theta=\frac{3b+a}{\sqrt{3}}.$$

$$\therefore\ x=a.\operatorname{cosec}\theta=\sqrt{a^2+\frac{4b^2+4ab+a^2}{3}}=2\sqrt{\frac{a^2+ab+b^2}{3}}$$ (Gaskin).

40.

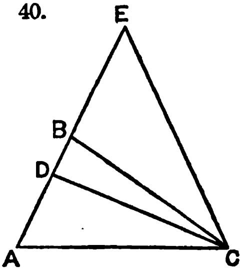


FIG. 84.

$$\frac{AD}{DB}=\frac{AC}{CB}=2;\ \therefore\ AD=2DB,$$

$$AB=AD+DB=3DB,$$

$$\frac{AE}{EB}=\frac{AC}{CB}=2;\ \therefore\ AE=2BE;$$

$$\therefore\ BE=AB=3DB;$$

$$\therefore\ DE=BE+DB=4DB.$$

Then, by EUCLID, VI. i.

$$\triangle CBD : \triangle ACD : \triangle ABC : \triangle CDE$$

$$=DB : AD : AB : DE$$

$$=1\ \ :2\ \ :3\ \ :4.$$ (Gaskin).

41. $$R.\sin A=\frac{a}{2}\text{, by Art. 221;}$$

$$\therefore\ Rr.(\sin A+\sin B+\sin C)$$

$$=r.\left(\frac{a+b+c}{2}\right)$$

$$=r.s$$

$$=\text{area of the triangle.}$$

42. The circles have the same radius because $R=\frac{b}{2\sin B}$.

In the example given, $\sin 50^\circ.15'=\cdot 7688418$;

$$\therefore\ R=\frac{564}{1\cdot 5376836}=366\cdot 785.$$

43. Call the angles $x, \frac{x+y}{2}, \frac{x+2y}{2}, \frac{x+3y}{3}$.

$$\left.\begin{aligned}&\text{Then } x+\frac{x+y}{2}+\frac{x+2y}{2}+\frac{x+3y}{3}=2\pi\\&\text{and } x+\frac{x+2y}{2}=\pi\end{aligned}\right\};$$

$$\therefore\ \left.\begin{aligned}14x+15y&=12\pi\\3x+2y&=2\pi\end{aligned}\right\}.$$

$$\text{Hence } x=\frac{6\pi}{17}\text{ and } y=\frac{8\pi}{17};$$

$$\therefore\ \text{the angles are } \frac{6\pi}{17}, \frac{7\pi}{17}, \frac{11\pi}{17}, \frac{10\pi}{17}$$

44. $$\frac{(1+\cot PCA)^2}{(1+\cot PCB)^2}=\frac{\left(1-\frac{CM}{PM}\right)}{\left(1+\frac{CM}{PM}\right)^2}$$

$$=\frac{(PM-CM)^2}{(PM+CM)^2}$$

$$=\frac{CP^2-2CN.PN}{CP^2+2CN.PN}$$

$$=\frac{CN.CD-2CN.PN}{CN.CD+2CN.PN}$$

$$=\frac{CO-PN}{CO+PN}=\frac{CB-CM}{AC+CM}=\frac{BM}{AM}=\frac{\cot PBA}{\cot PAB}.$$

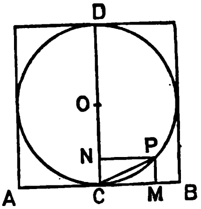


FIG. 85.

45. $$r+r_a+r_b-r_c=\frac{S}{s}+\frac{S}{s-a}+\frac{S}{s-b}-\frac{S}{s-c}$$
$$=\frac{S(2s-a)}{s.(s-a)}+\frac{S.(s-c-s+b)}{(s-b)(s-c)}$$
$$=\frac{S.(b+c)}{s.(s-a)}+\frac{S.(b-c)}{(s-b)(s-c)}$$
$$=S.\left\{\frac{b.\{(s-b)(s-c)+s.(s-a)\}+c\{(s-b)(s-c)-s.(s-a)\}}{S^2}\right\}$$
$$=\frac{b\{2s^2-s.(a+b+c)+bc\}+c\{-s(b+c-a)+bc\}}{S}$$
$$=\frac{b^2c-\frac{c}{2}(b+c+a)(b+c-a)+bc^2}{S}$$
$$=\frac{c}{2S}\cdot\left\{2b^2-(b+c)^2+a^2+2bc\right\}$$
$$=\frac{c}{2S}(b^2-c^2+a^2)=\frac{c}{2S}2ab\cos C=\frac{abc.\cos C}{S}=4R.\cos C.$$

46. Let C be the right angle; then, by Art. 223,

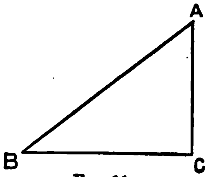


FIG. 86.

$$S=\frac{c+b-a}{2}\cdot r,\text{ and}$$
$$S=\frac{c+a-b}{2}\cdot r';$$
$$\therefore S^2=\frac{c^2-(a-b)^2}{4}\cdot rr'$$
$$=\frac{c^2-a^2+2ab-b^2}{4}\cdot rr'=\frac{ab}{2}rr'=S.rr';$$
$$\therefore rr'=S.$$

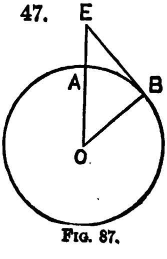
47. 

FIG. 87.

Using the notation of Art. 228,

$OB=4000$ miles,

$OE=OB.\sec.1°.58'.10''$

$=4000\times1{\cdot}005910$

$=4002{\cdot}364.$

$\therefore AE=2{\cdot}36\ldots$ miles.

48. Using the notation of Art. 228,

$$\sec EOB = \frac{4001{\cdot}25}{4000} = 1{\cdot}0003125,$$

and, by the Tables, $\sec 1^\circ.\, 26' = 1{\cdot}0003130$.

Hence dip of horizon $= 1^\circ.\, 26'$ nearly.

49. Let A be the man's eye; B the lamp; C the centre of the earth.

Then $AD + DB = 52800$ feet.

And, if the radius of the earth be R feet,

$$AD^2 = 6(2R + 6),$$
$$BD^2 = 32(2R + 32).$$

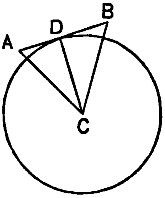


FIG. 88.

Hence, approximately, $\sqrt{12R} + \sqrt{64R} = 52800$,

or, $\sqrt{R}\,.\,(4 + \sqrt{3}) = 26400$, or, $\sqrt{R} \times 13 = 26400(4 - \sqrt{3})$;

$$\therefore\ R = \frac{26400 \times 26400 \times (19 - 8\sqrt{3})}{13 \times 13 \times 1760 \times 3}\text{miles} = 4017{\cdot}79\ldots\text{ miles.}$$

50. In 72 minutes the ship travels 12 miles.

Then using the notation of Art. 228,

$$BE^2 = CE\,.\,EA,$$

$$144 = \left(CA + \frac{90}{5280}\right)\cdot\frac{90}{5280}$$

$$= CA\,.\,\frac{90}{5280}\text{ nearly};$$

$$\therefore\ CA = \frac{144 \times 528}{9} = 16 \times 528 = 8448.$$

$\therefore$ radius $= 4224$ miles.

51. Using the notation of Art. 228,

$$\cos EOB=\frac{OB}{OE}=\frac{3956}{3959}.$$

$$\therefore\ L\cos EOB=10+\log 3956-\log 3959$$

$$=10+3{\cdot}5972563-3{\cdot}5975855$$

$$=9{\cdot}9996708.$$

Whence, by the tables,

$$EOB=2°.\ 13'.\ 50''.$$

52. Let r be the radius of a section of the earth, made by a plane through its centre perpendicular to the line joining its centre with the sun's centre. Then if θ be the circular measure of the angle subtended by r at the sun's centre, and d be the distance between the two centres,

$$\frac{r}{d}=\tan\theta=\theta \text{ nearly, since } \theta \text{ is very small.}$$

$$\therefore\ \frac{r}{d}=\frac{8{\cdot}868}{57{\cdot}29577\times 60\times 60}.$$

$$\therefore\ d=\frac{57{\cdot}29577\times 60\times 60\times 4000}{8{\cdot}868}$$

$$=\frac{206264772}{2{\cdot}217}=93037786{\cdot}1\ .\ .\ .\ \text{miles.}$$

53. Using the same notation as in Ex. 52,

$$\tan\theta=\frac{4000}{241118};$$

$$\therefore\ L\tan\theta=10+\log 4000-\log 241118$$

$$=10+3{\cdot}6020600-5{\cdot}3822296$$

$$=8{\cdot}2198304.$$

Hence, by the tables,

$$\theta=57'.\ 1''{\cdot}5=\text{nearly.}$$

54. Let A, B be the two points; then AB is a tangent at its middle point D to the earth's surface.

$$AD = DE \text{ nearly} = 4 \text{ miles},$$

$$AE = 10 \text{ feet} = \frac{10}{5280} \text{miles}.$$

Let C be the earth's centre, and $CD = r$.

$$\text{Then } AE(2r + AE) = AD^2.$$

$$\therefore, \text{ approximately, } AE \,.\, 2r = AD^2;$$

$$\therefore\ r = \frac{16 \times 5280}{10 \times 2} = 4224 \text{ miles}.$$

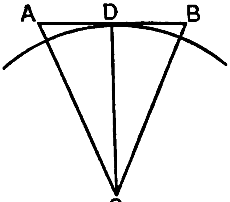


FIG. 89.

55. The limit of deviation is the angle subtended by the radius of the target at a point 600 feet distant, and if this angle be denoted by θ

$$\tan\theta = \frac{2}{600};$$

$$\therefore\ \theta = \tan^{-1}\cdot 00\dot{3}.$$

56. Regard the moon M as the base of a cone of which E, the eye of the observer, is the vertex. Then S, the shilling, will intercept all the rays of light from M to E, when it is so near to S that lines from E to the circumference of S do not, when produced, fall within the circumference of M.

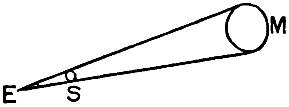


FIG. 90.

Edinburgh University Press:
THOMAS AND ARCHIBALD CONSTABLE, PRINTERS TO HER MAJESTY.

3, WATERLOO PLACE, PALL MALL.
July, 1876.

Books for Schools and Colleges

PUBLISHED BY

MESSRS. RIVINGTON

HISTORY

An English History for the Use of Public Schools.

By the Rev. J. FRANCK BRIGHT, M.A., *Fellow of University College, and Historical Lecturer in Balliol, New, and University Colleges, Oxford; late Master of the Modern School at Marlborough College.*

With numerous Maps and Plans. Crown 8vo.

This work is divided into three Periods of convenient and handy size, especially adapted for use in Schools, as well as for Students reading special portions of History for local and other Examinations. It will also be issued in one complete Volume.

Period I.—MEDIÆVAL MONARCHY: The departure of the Romans, to Richard III. From A.D. 449 to A.D. 1485. 4*s.* 6*d.*

Period II.—PERSONAL MONARCHY: Henry VII. to James II. From A.D. 1485 to A.D. 1688. 5*s.*

Period III.—CONSTITUTIONAL MONARCHY: William and Mary, to the present time. From A.D. 1688 to A.D. 1837. [*In September.*

"Amid the numerous crude and hastily compiled historical manuals that the press is now pouring forth, it is a relief to meet with a piece of sterling, careful work like this first instalment of Mr. Bright's English History. . . . A careful examination of its pages can hardly fail to suggest that it has cost the compiler a great deal of trouble, and is likely, in consequence, to save both teacher and learner a proportionate amount. For the use for which it is especially designed—that of a text-book in our public schools—it is excellently adapted."—*Academy.*

"An air of good common sense pervades it; the style is entirely free from affectation or inflation, and is at the same time tolerably clear and easy to follow."

Athenæum.

"We do not know a book more suitable for school use, or one more likely to stimulate in boys an intelligent interest in constitutional and social history. We confess to having read the greater part of it with a very real pleasure."—*Educational Times.*

"It is written in a clear, straightforward, sensible way, and contains as much instruction as possible, put in a way that can be easily understood."—*Examiner.*

"It is a critical and thoughtful examination of the growth of this great nation; and while the facts are given always with clearness and force, the student is led to understand and to reflect not merely upon the events themselves, but upon a number of interesting and important considerations arising out of these events."

School Board Chronicle.

"A model of what a clear, attractive, well-arranged, and trustworthy manual of historical information ought to be."

Glasgow Herald.

"We can speak with entire satisfaction of the style in which the work is done. Mr. Bright's is a lucid, steady, vigorous style, which leaves nothing in doubt, and is comprehensive and thoroughly practical."

Liverpool Albion.

"Admirably adapted for the purpose intended, and should rank high as a text-book in all educational establishments."

Civil Service Gazette.

"Mr. Bright has done his work, as it seems to us, in a very careful manner."

Scotsman.

"The narrative is clear and concise, and illustrated by useful plans and maps."

Notes and Queries.

(*See Specimen Page, No.* 1.)

LONDON, OXFORD, AND CAMBRIDGE.

HISTORICAL HANDBOOKS

Edited by

OSCAR BROWNING, M.A.,

FELLOW OF KING'S COLLEGE, CAMBRIDGE.

Crown 8vo.

(*See Specimen Pages, Nos.* 3 *and* 4.)

HISTORY OF THE ENGLISH INSTITUTIONS.

By PHILIP V. SMITH, M.A., *Barrister-at-Law; Fellow of King's College, Cambridge.* 3*s.* 6*d.*

CONTENTS.

Social and Local Development of the Constitution.

Origin of the English Institutions—The People—Local Government.

Constituents of the Central Authority.

The King—Parliament—The King's Council.

Central Government.

Legislation—Judicature—The Executive—Taxation—Chronological Table. Index and Glossary.

ENGLISH HISTORY IN THE XIVTH CENTURY.

By CHARLES H. PEARSON, M.A., *Principal of the Presbyterian Ladies' College, Melbourne, late Fellow of Oriel College, Oxford, and Professor of History in the University of Melbourne.*

3*s.* 6*d.*

CONTENTS.

Introduction—State of Scotland in the Thirteenth Century—Misgovernment of Edward II.—Death of Edward II.—First Years of Edward III.—The War with France—Subjugation of France—The Loss of the French Conquests—The Results of Foreign Aggression—The Minority of Richard II.—Richard's Government—Richard's Tyranny and Fall.

THE REIGN OF LEWIS XI.

By P. F. WILLERT, M.A., *Fellow of Exeter College, Oxford.*
With Map. 3*s.* 6*d.*

HISTORICAL HANDBOOKS—continued.

The Roman Empire. A.D. 395–800.

By A. M. Curteis, M.A., *Assistant-Master at Sherborne School, late Fellow of Trinity College, Oxford.*

With Maps. 3*s.* 6*d.*

CONTENTS.

Administrative and Legal Unity—The Christian Church in the First Four Centuries—The Barbarians on the Frontier—Century IV.—Church and State in Constantinople, Eutropius and Chrysostom—Chrysostom and the Empress Eudoxia—Alaric and the Visigoths, 396–419—Genseric and the Vandals, 423–533—Attila and the Huns, 435–453—The "Change of Government," commonly called the Fall of the Western Empire, 475–526—The Emperor Justinian, 527–565—The Empire in relation to the Barbarians of the East, 450–650—Mohammed and Mohammedanism, 622–711—The Popes and the Lombards in Italy, 540–740—The Franks and the Papacy, 500–800—Synopsis of Historical Events—Index.

MAPS.

Central Europe, about A.D. 400—The Roman Empire at the beginning of the sixth Century.—Italy, 600–750.—Europe in the time of Charles the Great.

"We have very carefully examined the chapters on the 'Barbarians,' the Visigoths, the Vandals, and the Huns, and can pronounce them the best condensed account that we have read of the westerly migrations."—*Athenæum.*

"An admirable specimen of careful condensation and good arrangement, and as a school book it will assuredly possess a high value."—*Scotsman.*

"The period with which it deals is neglected in schools for want of text-books, but is full of most important historical teaching. Mr. Curteis' little book is admirably written for teaching purposes; it is clear, definite, well-arranged, and interesting."—*Academy.*

"Appears to be a good school book for the higher forms."—*Westminster Review.*

"Will prove of great service to students, and we commend it to the notice of those who intend competing in the Civil Service Examinations. Mr. Curteis has executed his task with great care and judgment."

Civil Service Gazette.

History of Modern English Law.

By Sir Roland Knyvet Wilson, Bart., M.A., *Barrister-at-Law; late Fellow of King's College, Cambridge.*

3*s.* 6*d.*

CONTENTS.

The English Law in the Time of Blackstone.

The Form in which it was Enunciated—Property, Contract, and Absolute Duties—Wrongs and Remedies, Civil and Criminal—Procedure—Laws relating to Special Classes of Persons.

Life and Work of Bentham.

Biography—The Writings of Bentham—Early Attempts at Law Reform.

Legal Changes since 1825.

Changes as to the Form in which the Law is Enunciated—Changes in the Law of Property, Contract, and Absolute Duties—Changes in the Laws as to Wrongs and Remedies—Changes in the Laws relating to Procedure and Evidence—Changes in the Laws relating to Special Classes of Persons—Chronological Table of Cases and Statutes—Index.

[*HISTORICAL HANDBOOKS—Continued.*

HISTORICAL HANDBOOKS—continued.

History of French Literature.

Adapted from the French of M. Demogeot, *by* C. Bridge.

3s. 6d.

"An excellent manual."—*Athenæum.*

"A clever adaptation."—*London Quarterly Review.*

"It is clear, idiomatic, and flowing, possessing all the characteristics of good English composition. Its perusal will furnish abundant evidence of the richness and variety of French literature, of which it is a good and sufficient handbook."—*British Quarterly Review.*

"We cannot too highly commend this careful analysis of the characteristics of the great French writer."—*Standard.*

"Unlike most manuals, it is readable as well as accurate."—*Echo.*

The Great Rebellion.

By the Editor.

History of the French Revolution.

By the Rev. J. Franck Bright, M.A., *Fellow of University College, and Historical Lecturer in Balliol, New, and University Colleges, Oxford; late Master of the Modern School at Marlborough College.*

The Age of Chatham.

By Sir W. R. Anson, Bart., M.A., *Fellow of All Souls' College, and Vinerian Reader of Law, Oxford.*

The Age of Pitt.

By the Same.

The Supremacy of Athens.

By R. C. Jebb, M.A. *Cambridge, Professor of Greek in the University of Glasgow.*

The Roman Revolution. From B.C. 133 to the Battle of Actium.

By H. F. Pelham, M.A., *Fellow and Lecturer of Exeter College, Oxford.*

History of the United States.

By Sir George Young, Bart., M.A., *late Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge.*

History of Roman Political Institutions.

By J. S. Reid, M.L., *Christ's College, Cambridge.*

HISTORICAL BIOGRAPHIES

Edited by

THE REV. M. CREIGHTON, M.A.,

LATE FELLOW AND TUTOR OF MERTON COLLEGE, OXFORD.

With Maps and Plans. Small 8vo.

The most important and the most difficult point in Historical Teaching is to awaken a real interest in the minds of Beginners. For this purpose concise handbooks are seldom useful. General sketches, however accurate in their outlines of political or constitutional development, and however well adapted to dispel false ideas, still do not make history a living thing to the *young*. They are most valuable as maps on which to trace the route beforehand and show its direction, but they will seldom allure any one to take a walk.

The object of this series of Historical Biographies is to try and select from English History a few men whose lives were lived in stirring times. The intention is to treat their lives and times in some little detail, and to group round them the most distinctive features of the periods before and after those in which they lived.

It is hoped that in this way interest may be awakened without any sacrifice of accuracy, and that personal sympathies may be kindled without forgetfulness of the principles involved.

It may be added that round the lives of individuals it will be possible to bring together facts of social life in a clearer way, and to reproduce a more vivid picture of particular times than is possible in a historical handbook.

By reading short Biographies a few clear ideas may be formed in the pupil's mind, which may stimulate to further reading. A vivid impression of one period, however short, will carry the pupil onward and give more general histories an interest in their turn. Something, at least, will be gained if the pupil realises that men in past times lived and moved in the same sort of way as they do at present.

The following Biographies:—

Now ready, 2s. 6d. each.

1. SIMON DE MONTFORT.
2. THE BLACK PRINCE.

In preparation.

3. SIR WALTER RALEIGH.
4. OLIVER CROMWELL.
5. THE DUKE OF MARLBOROUGH.
6. THE DUKE OF WELLINGTON.

History of the Church under the Roman Empire, A.D. 30-476.

By the REV. A. D. CRAKE, B.A., *Chaplain of All Saints' School, Bloxham.*

Crown 8vo. 7*s.* 6*d.*

A History of England for Children.

By GEORGE DAVYS, D.D., *formerly Bishop of Peterborough.*

New Edition. 18mo. 1*s.* 6*d.*

With twelve Coloured Illustrations. Square cr. 8vo. 3*s.* 6*d.*

ENGLISH

ENGLISH SCHOOL-CLASSICS

With Introductions, and Notes at the end of each Book.

Edited by FRANCIS STORR, B.A.,

CHIEF MASTER OF MODERN SUBJECTS IN MERCHANT TAYLORS' SCHOOL, LATE SCHOLAR OF TRINITY COLLEGE, CAMBRIDGE, AND BELL UNIVERSITY SCHOLAR.

Small 8vo.

THOMSON'S SEASONS: Winter.

With Introduction to the Series, by the Rev. J. Franck Bright, M.A., Fellow of University College, and Historical Lecturer in Balliol, New, and University Colleges, Oxford; late Master of the Modern School at Marlborough College. *1s.*

COWPER'S TASK.

By Francis Storr, B.A., Chief Master of Modern Subjects in Merchant Taylors' School. *2s.*

Part I. (Book I.—The Sofa; Book II.—The Timepiece) *9d.* Part II. (Book III. —The Garden; Book IV.—The Winter Evening) *9d.* Part III. (Book V.—The Winter Morning Walk; Book VI.—The Winter Walk at Noon) *9d.*

SCOTT'S LAY OF THE LAST MINSTREL.

By J. Surtees Phillpotts, M.A., Head Master of Bedford School, formerly Fellow of New College, Oxford. *2s. 6d.*

Part I. (Canto I., with Introduction, &c.) *9d.* Part II. (Cantos II. and III.) *9d.* Part III. (Cantos IV. and V.) *9d.* Part IV. (Canto VI.) *9d.*

SCOTT'S LADY OF THE LAKE.

By R. W. Taylor, M.A., Assistant-Master at Rugby School. *2s.*

Part I. (Cantos I. and II.) *9d.* Part II. (Cantos III. and IV.) *9d.* Part III. (Cantos V. and VI.) *9d.*

NOTES TO SCOTT'S WAVERLEY.

By H. W. Eve, M.A., Head-Master of University College School, London. *1s.*, or with the Text, *2s. 6d.*

TWENTY OF BACON'S ESSAYS.

By Francis Storr, B.A., Chief Master of Modern Subjects in Merchant Taylors' School. *1s.*

SIMPLE POEMS.

Edited by W. E. Mullins, M.A. Assistant-Master at Marlborough College. *8d.*

SELECTIONS FROM WORDSWORTH'S POEMS.

By H. H. Turner, B.A., late Scholar of Trinity College, Cambridge. *1s.*

WORDSWORTH'S EXCURSION: The Wanderer.

By H. H. Turner, B.A., late Scholar of Trinity College, Cambridge. *1s.*

MILTON'S PARADISE LOST.

By Francis Storr, B.A., Chief Master of Modern Subjects in Merchant Taylors' School.

Book I. *9d.* Book II. *9d.*

ENGLISH SCHOOL CLASSICS—continued.

SELECTIONS FROM THE SPECTATOR.
By OSMUND AIRY, M.A., Assistant-Master at Wellington College. *1s.*

BROWNE'S RELIGIO MEDICI.
By W. P. SMITH, M.A., Assistant-Master at Winchester College. *1s.*

GOLDSMITH'S TRAVELLER AND DESERTED VILLAGE.
By C. SANKEY, M.A., Assistant-Master at Marlborough College. *1s.*

EXTRACTS FROM GOLDSMITH'S VICAR OF WAKEFIELD.
By C. SANKEY, M.A., Assistant-Master at Marlborough College. *1s.*

POEMS SELECTED FROM THE WORKS OF ROBERT BURNS.
By A. M. BELL, M.A., Balliol College, Oxford.

MACAULAY'S ESSAYS.
MOORE'S LIFE OF BYRON. By FRANCIS STORR, B.A. *9d.*
BOSWELL'S LIFE OF JOHNSON. By FRANCIS STORR, B.A. *9d.*
HALLAM'S CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY. By H. F. BOYD, late Scholar of Brasenose College, Oxford. *1s.*

SOUTHEY'S LIFE OF NELSON.
By W. E. MULLINS, M.A., Assistant-Master at Marlborough College.

⁂ *The General Introduction to the Series will be found in* THOMSON'S WINTER.

(*See Specimen Pages, Nos.* 5 *and* 6.)

OPINIONS OF TUTORS AND SCHOOLMASTERS.

"Nothing can be better than the idea and the execution of the English School-Classics, edited by Mr. Storr. Their cheapness and excellence encourage us to the hope that the study of our own language, too long neglected in our schools, may take its proper place in our curriculum, and may be the means of inspiring that taste for literature which it is one of the chief objects of education to give, and which is apt to be lost sight of in the modern style of teaching Greek and Latin Classics with a view to success in examinations."—*Oscar Browning, M.A., Fellow of King's College, Cambridge.*

"I think the plan of them is excellent; and those volumes which I have used I have found carefully and judiciously edited, neither passing over difficulties, nor preventing thought and work on the pupil's part by excessive annotation."—*Rev. C. B. Hutchinson, M.A., Assistant-Master in Rugby School.*

"I think that these books are likely to prove most valuable. There is great variety in the choice of authors. The notes seem sensible, as far as I have been able to examine them, and give just enough help, and not too much; and the size of each volume is so small, that in most cases it need not form more than one term's work. Something of the kind was greatly wanted."—*E. E. Bowen, M.A., Master of the Modern Side, Harrow School.*

"I have used some of the volumes of your English School-Classics for several months in my ordinary form work, and I have recommended others to be set as subjects for different examinations for which the boys have to prepare themselves. I shall certainly continue to use them, as I have found them to be very well suited to the wants of my form."—*G. M. Bull, M.A., Master of the Modern School in Marlborough College.*

"I have no hesitation in saying that the volumes of your Series which I have examined appear to me far better adapted for school use than any others which have come under my notice. The notes are sufficiently full to supply all the information which a boy needs to understand the text without superseding the necessity of his thinking. The occasional questions call the learner's attention to points which he can decide from his own resources. The general plan, and the execution of the volumes which have come before me, leave little to be desired in a School Edition of the English Classics."—*The Rev. Chas. Grant Chittenden, M.A., The Grange, Hoddesdon, Herts.*

SELECT PLAYS OF SHAKSPERE

RUGBY EDITION.

With Introduction and Notes to each Play.

Small 8vo.

AS YOU LIKE IT. *2s.* HAMLET. *2s. 6d.*
MACBETH. *2s.* KING LEAR.

Edited by the Rev. CHARLES E. MOBERLY, M.A., *Assistant-Master at Rugby School, and formerly Scholar of Balliol College, Oxford.*

CORIOLANUS. *2s. 6d.*

Edited by ROBERT WHITELAW, M.A., *Assistant-Master at Rugby School, formerly Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge.*

THE TEMPEST.

Edited by J. SURTEES PHILLPOTTS, M.A., *Head-Master of Bedford Grammar School, formerly Fellow of New College, Oxford.*

With Notes at the end of the Volume. *2s.*

THE MERCHANT OF VENICE.

Edited by R. W. TAYLOR, M.A., *Assistant-Master at Rugby School.*

With Notes at the end of the Volume.

[*In preparation.*

Dictionary of the English Language.

By R. G. LATHAM, M.A., M.D., *late Fellow of King's College, Cambridge.*

Abridged from Dr. Latham's Edition of Johnson's English Dictionary. In 1 vol. medium 8vo.

The Rudiments of English Grammar and Composition.

By J. HAMBLIN SMITH, M.A., *of Gonville and Caius College, Cambridge; late Lecturer of St. Peter's College, Cambridge.*

Crown 8vo. *2s. 6d.*

MATHEMATICS

RIVINGTONS' MATHEMATICAL SERIES

The following Schools, amongst many others, use this Series:—Eton: Harrow: Rugby: Winchester: Charterhouse: Marlborough: Shrewsbury: Cheltenham: Clifton: City of London School: Haileybury: Tonbridge: Durham: Fettes College, Edinburgh: Owen's College, Manchester: H.M.'s Dockyard Schools, Sheerness and Devonport: Hurstpierpoint: King William's College, Isle of Man: St. Peter's, Clifton, York: Birmingham: Bedford: Felsted: Christ's College, Finchley: Liverpool College: Windermere College: Eastbourne College: Brentwood: Perse School, Cambridge: Queen's College, Cork. Also in use in Canada: Harvard College, U.S.: H.M. Training Ships: Royal Naval College, Greenwich: Melbourne University, Australia: the other Colonies: and some of the Government Schools in India.

OPINIONS OF TUTORS AND SCHOOLMASTERS.

"A person who carefully studies these books will have a thorough and accurate knowledge of the subjects on which they treat."—*H. A. Morgan, M.A., Tutor of Jesus College, Cambridge.*

"We have for some time used your Mathematical books in our Lecture Room, and find them well arranged, and well calculated to clear up the difficulties of the subjects. The examples also are numerous and well-selected."—*N. M. Ferrers, M.A., Fellow and Tutor of Gonville and Caius College, Cambridge.*

"I have used in my Lecture Room Mr. Hamblin Smith's text-books with very great advantage."—*James Porter, M.A., Fellow and Tutor of St. Peter's College, Cambridge.*

"For beginners there could be no better books, as I have found when examining different schools."—*A. W. W. Steel, M.A., Fellow and Assistant-Tutor of Gonville and Caius College, Cambridge.*

"I consider Mr. Hamblin Smith's Mathematical Works to be a very valuable series for beginners. His Algebra in particular I think is the best book of its kind for schools and for the ordinary course at Cambridge."
F. Patrick, M.A., Fellow and Tutor of Magdalen College, Cambridge.

"The series is a model of clearness and insight into possible difficulties."—*Rev. J. F. Blake, St. Peter's College, Clifton, York.*

"I can say with pleasure that I have used your books extensively in my work at Haileybury, and have found them on the whole well adapted for boys."—*Thomas Pitts, M.A., Assistant Mathematical Master at Haileybury College.*

"I can strongly recommend them all."
W. Henry, M.A., Sub-Warden, Trinity College, Glenalmond.

"I consider Mr. Smith has supplied a great want, and cannot but think that his works must command extensive use in good schools."—*J. Henry, B.A., Head-Master, H.M. Dockyard School, Sheerness, and Instructor of Engineers, R.N.*

"We have used your Algebra and Trigonometry extensively at this School from the time they were first published, and I thoroughly agree with every mathematical teacher I have met, that, as school text-books, they have no equals. We are introducing your Euclid gradually into the School."—*Rev. B. Edwardes, sen., Mathematical Master at the College, Hurstpierpoint, Sussex.*

"I consider them to be the best books of their kind on the subject which I have yet seen."—*Joshua Jones, D.C.L., Head-Master, King William's College, Isle of Man.*

"I have very great pleasure in expressing an opinion as to the value of these books. I have used them under very different circumstances, and have always been satisfied with the results obtained."—*C. H. W. Biggs, Editor of the 'Educational Times,' and the 'Monthly Journal of Education.'*

RIVINGTONS' MATHEMATICAL SERIES—continued.

ELEMENTARY ALGEBRA.

By J. HAMBLIN SMITH, M.A., *of Gonville and Caius College, and late Lecturer at St. Peter's College, Cambridge.*

12mo. 3*s.* Without Answers, 2*s.* 6*d.*

A KEY TO ELEMENTARY ALGEBRA.

Crown 8vo. 9*s.*

EXERCISES ON ALGEBRA.

By J. HAMBLIN SMITH, M.A.

Small 8vo. 2*s.* 6*d.*

(Copies may be had without the Answers.)

ALGEBRA. Part II.

By E. J. GROSS, M.A., *Fellow of Gonville and Caius College, Cambridge, and Secretary to the Oxford and Cambridge Schools Examination Board.*

Crown 8vo. 8*s.* 6*d.*

"We have to congratulate Mr. Gross on his excellent treatment of the more difficult chapters in Elementary Algebra. His work satisfies not only in every respect the requirements of a first-rate text-book on the subject, but is not open to the standing reproach of most English mathematical treatises for students, a minimum of teaching and a maximum of problems. The hard work and considerable thought which Mr. Gross has devoted to the book will be seen on every page by the experienced teacher; there is not a word too much, nor is the student left without genuine assistance where it is needful. The language is precise, clear, and to the point. The problems are not too numerous, and selected with much tact and judgment. The range of the book has been very rightly somewhat extended beyond that assigned to simpler treatises, and it includes the elementary principles of Determinants. This chapter especially will be read with satisfaction by earnest students, and the mode of exposition will certainly have the approval of teachers. Altogether we think that this *Algebra* will soon become a general text-book, and will remain so for a long time to come." — *Westminster Review.*

KINEMATICS AND KINETICS.

By E. J. GROSS, M.A.

Crown 8vo. 5*s.* 6*d.*

A TREATISE ON ARITHMETIC.

By J. HAMBLIN SMITH, M.A.

Small 8vo. 3*s.* 6*d.*

(*See Specimen Page, No.* 7.)

A KEY TO ARITHMETIC.

Crown 8vo. 9*s.*

RIVINGTONS' MATHEMATICAL SERIES—continued.

ELEMENTS OF GEOMETRY. Small 8vo. 3*s.* 6*d.*

By J. HAMBLIN SMITH, M.A.

Containing Books 1 to 6, and portions of Books 11 and 12, of EUCLID, with Exercises and Notes, arranged with the Abbreviations admitted in the Cambridge Examinations.

Part I., containing Books 1 and 2 of Euclid, limp cloth, 1*s.* 6*d.*, may be had separately.

(*See Specimen Page, No.* 8.)

GEOMETRICAL CONIC SECTIONS. Crown 8vo. 4*s.* 6*d.*

By G. RICHARDSON, M.A., *Assistant-Master at Winchester College, and late Fellow of St. John's College, Cambridge.*

TRIGONOMETRY. Small 8vo. 4*s.* 6*d.* A Key. Crown 8vo.

By J. HAMBLIN SMITH, M.A. [*In the Press.*

ELEMENTARY STATICS. Small 8vo. 3*s.*

By J. HAMBLIN SMITH, M.A.

ELEMENTARY HYDROSTATICS. Small 8vo. 3*s.*

By J. HAMBLIN SMITH, M.A.

BOOK OF ENUNCIATIONS FOR HAMBLIN SMITH'S GEOMETRY, ALGEBRA, TRIGONOMETRY, STATICS, AND HYDROSTATICS. Small 8vo. 1*s.*

The Principles of Dynamics.

An Elementary Text-book for Science Students.

By R. WORMELL, D.Sc., M.A., *Head-Master of the City of London Middle-Class School.*

Crown 8vo. 6*s.*

Arithmetic, Theoretical and Practical.

By W. H. GIRDLESTONE, M.A., *of Christ's College, Cambridge, Principal of the Theological College, Gloucester.*

New Edition. Crown 8vo. 6*s.* 6*d.*

Also a School Edition. Small 8vo. 3*s.* 6*d.*

SCIENCE

Preparing for Publication,

SCIENCE CLASS-BOOKS

Edited by

The REV. ARTHUR RIGG, M.A.,
LATE PRINCIPAL OF THE COLLEGE, CHESTER.

These Volumes are designed expressly for School use, and by their especial reference to the requirements of a School Class-Book, aim at making Science-teaching a subject for regular and methodical study in Public and Private Schools.

AN ELEMENTARY CLASS-BOOK ON SOUND.

By GEORGE CAREY FOSTER, B.A., F.R.S., *Fellow of, and Professor of Physics in, University College, London.*

AN ELEMENTARY CLASS-BOOK ON ELECTRICITY.

By GEORGE CAREY FOSTER, B.A., F.R.S., *Fellow of, and Professor of Physics in, University College, London.*

BOTANY FOR CLASS-TEACHING.

With Exercises for Private Work.

By F. E. KITCHENER, M.A., F.L.S., *Assistant-Master at Rugby School, and late Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge.*

ASTRONOMY FOR CLASS-TEACHING.

With Exercises for Private Work.

By WALLIS HAY LAVERTY, M.A., *late Fellow of Queen's College, Oxford.*

The knowledge of Mathematics assumed will be Euclid, Books I.-VI., and Quadratic Equations.

Other Works are in preparation.

A Year's Botany.

Adapted to Home and School Use.

By FRANCES ANNA KITCHENER.

Illustrated by the Author. Crown 8vo. 5*s.*

(*See Specimen Page, No.* 2.)

CONTENTS.

General Description of Flowers—Flowers with Simple Pistils—Flowers with Compound Pistils—Flowers with Apocarpous Fruits—Flowers with Syncarpous Fruits—Stamens and Morphology of Branches—Fertilisation—Seeds—Early Growth and Food of Plants—Wood, Stems, and Roots—Leaves—Classification—Umbellates, Composites, Spurges, and Pines—Some Monocotyledonous Families—Orchids—Appendix of Technical Terms—Index.

"One and only one English book do I know that might almost make a stupid man teach one science well; and that is Mrs. Kitchener's 'A Year's Botany' (Rivingtons). That happily does not teach facts only; but is the expression of the method of a first-rate teacher in such a form as to enable any one to follow it."—*J. M. Wilson, M.A., in 'Nature' of April* 13, 1876.

An Easy Introduction to Chemistry.

For the use of Schools.

Edited by the Rev. ARTHUR RIGG, M.A., *late Principal of The College, Chester, and* WALTER T. GOOLDEN, B.A., *late Science Scholar of Merton College, Oxford; and Lecturer in Natural Science at Tonbridge School.*

New Edition, revised. With Illustrations. Crown 8vo. 2*s.* 6*d.*

(*See Specimen Page, No.* 9.)

Notes on Building Construction.

Arranged to meet the requirements of the syllabus of the Science and Art Department of the Committee of Council on Education, South Kensington Museum. Medium 8vo.

PART I.—FIRST STAGE, OR ELEMENTARY COURSE.
With 325 woodcuts, 10*s.* 6*d.*

PART II.—COMMENCEMENT OF SECOND STAGE, OR ADVANCED COURSE. [*Now Ready.*

PART III.—ADVANCED COURSE. [*In the Press.*

'REPORT ON THE EXAMINATION IN BUILDING CONSTRUCTION, HELD BY THE SCIENCE AND ART DEPARTMENT, SOUTH KENSINGTON, IN MAY, 1875.—"The want of a text-book in this subject, arranged in accordance with the published syllabus, and therefore limiting the students and teachers to the prescribed course, has lately been well met by a work published by Messrs. Rivingtons, entitled '*Notes on Building Construction*, arranged to meet the requirements of the Syllabus of the Science and Art Department of the Committee of Council on Education, South Kensington.'

June 18, 1875. (Signed) H. C. SEDDON, Major, R.E."

"Something of the sort was very much needed. The whole series when published will be a great boon to young students."—*Builder.*

"The text is prepared in an extremely simple and consecutive manner, advancing from rudimental and general statements to those which are comparatively advanced; it is a thoroughly coherent, self-sustained account."—*Athenæum.*

LATIN

Easy Latin Stories for Beginners.

With Vocabulary and Notes. Forming a First Latin Reading Book for Junior Forms in Schools.

By G. L. Bennett, M.A., *Assistant-Master at Rugby School; formerly Fellow of St. John's College, Cambridge.*

Crown 8vo. [*In September.*

Elementary Rules of Latin Pronunciation.

By Arthur Holmes, M.A., *late Senior Fellow and Dean of Clare College, Cambridge.*

Crown 8vo. On a card, 9*d.*

Outlines of Latin Sentence Construction.

By E. D. Mansfield, B.A., *Assistant-Master at Clifton College.*

Demy 8vo. On a card, 1*s.*

Easy Exercises in Latin Prose.

By Charles Bigg, M.A., *Principal of Brighton College.*

Small 8vo. 1*s.* 4*d.*; sewed, 9*d.*

Latin Prose Exercises.

For Beginners, and Junior Forms of Schools.

By R. Prowde Smith, B.A., *Assist.-Master at Cheltenham College.*

New Edition. Crown 8vo. 2*s.* 6*d.*

An Elementary Latin Grammar.

By J. Hamblin Smith, M.A., *of Gonville and Caius College, Cambridge; late Lecturer of S. Peter's College, Cambridge.*

Small 8vo. 3*s.* 6*d.*

Henry's First Latin Book.

By THOMAS KERCHEVER ARNOLD, M.A.

Twenty-third Edition. 12mo. 3*s.* Tutor's Key, 1*s.*

Recommended in the *Guide to the Choice of Classical Books* by J. B. Mayor, M.A., Professor of Classical Literature at King's College, late Fellow and Tutor of St. John's College, Cambridge.

A Practical Introduction to Latin Prose Composition.

By THOMAS KERCHEVER ARNOLD, M.A.

Seventeenth Edition. 8vo. 6*s.* 6*d.* Tutor's Key, 1*s.* 6*d.*

Cornelius Nepos.

With Critical Questions and Answers, and an Imitative Exercise on each Chapter.

By THOMAS KERCHEVER ARNOLD, M.A.

Fifth Edition. 12mo. 4*s.*

A First Verse Book.

Being an Easy Introduction to the Mechanism of the Latin Hexameter and Pentameter.

By THOMAS KERCHEVER ARNOLD, M.A.

Eleventh Edition. 12mo. 2*s.* Tutor's Key, 1*s.*

Progressive Exercises in Latin Elegiac Verse.

By C. G. GEPP, B.A., *late Junior Student of Christ Church, Oxford; Head-Master of the College, Stratford-on-Avon.*

Third Edition, Revised. Crown 8vo. 3*s.* 6*d.* Tutor's Key, 5*s.*

Recommended in the *Guide to the Choice of Classical Books* by J. B. Mayor, M.A., Professor of Classical Literature at King's College, late Fellow and Tutor of St. John's College, Cambridge.

Selections from Livy, Books VIII. and IX.

With Notes and Map.

By E. CALVERT, LL.D., *St. John's College, Cambridge; and* R. SAWARD, M.A., *Fellow of St. John's College, Cambridge; Assistant-Master in Shrewsbury School.*

Small 8vo. 2*s.*

New Edition, re-arranged, with fresh Pieces and additional References.

Materials and Models for Latin Prose Composition.

Selected and arranged by J. Y. SARGENT, M.A., *Fellow and Tutor of Magdalen College, Oxford; and* T. F. DALLIN, M.A., *Tutor, late Fellow, of Queen's College, Oxford.*

Crown 8vo. 6s. 6d.

(*See Specimen Page, No.* 10.)

Latin Version of (60) *Selected Pieces from Materials and Models.*

By J. Y. SARGENT, M.A.

Crown 8vo. 5s.

May be had by Tutors only, on direct application to the Publishers.

Stories from Ovid in Elegiac Verse.

With Notes for School Use and Marginal References to the PUBLIC SCHOOL LATIN PRIMER.

By R. W. TAYLOR, M.A., *Assistant-Master at Rugby School, late Fellow of St. John's College, Cambridge.*

Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d.

(*See Specimen Pages, Nos.* 11 *and* 12.)

The Æneid of Vergil.

Edited, with Notes at the end, by FRANCIS STORR, B.A., *Chief Master of Modern Subjects in Merchant Taylors' School.*

BOOKS XI and XII.

Crown 8vo. 2s. 6d.

(*See Specimen Pages, Nos.* 13 *and* 14.)

Classical Examination Papers.

Edited, with Notes and References, by P. J. F. GANTILLON, M.A., *Classical Master in Cheltenham College.*

Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.

Or interleaved with writing-paper, half-bound, 10s. 6d.

Eclogæ Ovidianæ.

From the Elegiac Poems. With English Notes.

By THOMAS KERCHEVER ARNOLD, M.A.

Thirteenth Edition. 12mo. 2s. 6d.

Terenti Comoediae.

Edited by T. L. PAPILLON, M.A., *Fellow of New College, and late Fellow of Merton, Oxford.*

ANDRIA ET EUNUCHUS. 4*s.* 6*d.*

ANDRIA. New Edition, with Introduction on Prosody. 3*s.* 6*d.*

Crown 8vo.

Forming a Part of the "Catena Classicorum."

Juvenalis Satirae.

Edited by G. A. SIMCOX, M.A., *Fellow of Queen's College, Oxford.*

THIRTEEN SATIRES.

Second Edition, enlarged and revised. Crown 8vo. 5*s.*

Forming a Part of the "Catena Classicorum."

Persii Satirae.

Edited by A. PRETOR, M.A., *of Trinity College, Cambridge, Classical Lecturer of Trinity Hall, Composition Lecturer of the Perse Grammar School, Cambridge.*

Crown 8vo. 3*s.* 6*d.*

Forming a Part of the "Catena Classicorum."

Horati Opera.

By J. M. MARSHALL, M.A., *Under-Master in Dulwich College.*

VOL. I.—THE ODES, CARMEN SECULARE, AND EPODES.

Crown 8vo. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Forming a Part of the "Catena Classicorum."

Taciti Historiae. BOOKS I. and II.

Edited by W. H. SIMCOX, M.A., *Fellow of Queen's College, Oxford.*

Crown 8vo. 6*s.*

Forming a Part of the "Catena Classicorum."

Taciti Historiae. BOOKS III. IV. and V.

Edited by W. H. SIMCOX, M.A., *Fellow of Queen's College, Oxford.*

Crown 8vo. 6*s.*

Forming a Part of the "Catena Classicorum."

GREEK

An Elementary Grammar for the Use of Beginners.

By EVELYN ABBOTT, M.A., *Lecturer in Balliol College, Oxford, and late Assistant-Master in Clifton College.*

Crown 8vo. [*In September.*

Elements of Greek Accidence.

By EVELYN ABBOTT, M.A., *Lecturer in Balliol College, Oxford, and late Assistant-Master in Clifton College.*

Crown 8vo. 4*s.* 6*d.*

"This is an excellent book. The compilers of elementary Greek Grammars have not before, so far as we are aware, made full use of the results obtained by the labours of philologists during the last twenty-five years. Mr. Abbott's great merit is that he has; and a comparison between his book and the *Rudimenta* of the late Dr. Donaldson—a most excellent volume for the time at which it was published—will show how considerable the advance has been; while a comparison with the works in ordinary use, which have never attained anything like the standard reached by Dr. Donaldson, will really surprise the teacher."—*Athenæum.*

An Introduction to Greek Prose Composition.

By ARTHUR SIDGWICK, M.A., *Assistant-Master at Rugby School, and formerly Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge.*

Crown 8vo. 5*s.*

Zeugma; or, Greek Steps from Primer to Author.

By the Rev. LANCELOT SANDERSON, M.A., *Principal of Elstree School, late Scholar of Clare College, Cambridge; and the* Rev. F. B. FIRMAN, M.A., *Assistant-Master at Elstree School, late Scholar of Jesus College, Cambridge.*

Small 8vo. 1*s.* 6*d.*

A Table of Irregular Greek Verbs.

Classified according to the arrangement of Curtius's Greek Grammar.

By FRANCIS STORR, B.A., *Chief-Master of Modern Subjects in Merchant Taylors' School, late Scholar of Trinity College, Cambridge, and Bell University Scholar.*

On a Card. 1*s.*

Selections from Lucian.

With English Notes.

By EVELYN ABBOTT, M.A., *Lecturer in Balliol College, Oxford, and late Assistant-Master in Clifton College.*

Small 8vo. 3*s.* 6*d.*

Alexander the Great in the Punjaub.

Adapted from Arrian, Book V.

An easy Greek Reading Book, with Notes at the end and a Map.

By the Rev. CHARLES E. MOBERLY, M.A., *Assistant-Master in Rugby School, and formerly Scholar of Balliol College, Oxford.*

Small 8vo. 2*s.*

Stories from Herodotus.

The Tales of Rhampsinitus and Polycrates, and the Battle of Marathon and the Alcmæonidae. *In Attic Greek.*

Adapted for use in Schools, by J. SURTEES PHILLPOTTS, M.A., *Head Master of Bedford School; formerly Fellow of New College, Oxford.*

Crown 8vo. 1*s.* 6*d.*

Iophon: an Introduction to the Art of Writing Greek Iambic Verses.

By the WRITER *of "Nuces" and "Lucretilis."*

Crown 8vo. 2*s.*

The First Greek Book.

On the plan of *Henry's First Latin Book.*

By THOMAS KERCHEVER ARNOLD, M.A.

Sixth Edition. 12mo. 5*s.* Tutor's Key, 1*s.* 6*d.*

A Practical Introduction to Greek Accidence.

By THOMAS KERCHEVER ARNOLD, M.A.

Ninth Edition. 8vo. 5*s.* 6*d.*

A Practical Introduction to Greek Prose Composition.

By THOMAS KERCHEVER ARNOLD, M.A.

Twelfth Edition. 8vo. 5*s.* 6*d.* Tutor's Key, 1*s.* 6*d.*

SCENES FROM GREEK PLAYS

RUGBY EDITION

Abridged and adapted for the use of Schools, by

ARTHUR SIDGWICK, M.A.,

ASSISTANT-MASTER AT RUGBY SCHOOL, AND FORMERLY FELLOW OF TRINITY COLLEGE, CAMBRIDGE.

Small 8vo. 1*s*. 6*d*. each.

Aristophanes.

THE CLOUDS. THE FROGS. THE KNIGHTS. PLUTUS.

Euripides.

IPHIGENIA IN TAURIS. THE CYCLOPS. ION.
ELECTRA. ALCESTIS. BACCHÆ. HECUBA.

Recommended in the *Guide to the Choice of Classical Books*, by J. B. Mayor, M.A., Professor of Classical Literature at King's College, late Fellow and Tutor of St. John's College, Cambridge.

"Each play is printed separately, on good paper, and in a neat and handy form. The difficult passages are explained by the notes appended, which are of a particularly useful and intelligible kind. In all respects this edition presents a very pleasing contrast to the German editions hitherto in general use, with their Latin explanatory notes—themselves often requiring explanation. A new feature in this edition, which deserves mention, is the insertion in English of the stage directions. By means of them and the argument prefixed, the study of the play is much simplified."—*Scotsman.*

"Just the book to be put into the hands of boys who are reading Greek plays. They are carefully and judiciously edited, and form the most valuable aid to the study of the elements of Greek that we have seen for many a day. The Grammatical Indices are especially to be commended."—*Athenæum.*

"Not professing to give whole dramas, with their customary admixture of iambics, trochaics, and choral odes, as pabulum for learners who can barely digest the level speeches and dialogues commonly confined to the first-named metre, he has arranged extracted scenes with much tact and skill, and set them before the pupil with all needful information in the shape of notes at the end of the book; besides which he has added a somewhat novel, but highly commendable and valuable feature—namely, appropriate headings to the commencement of each scene, and appropriate stage directions during its progress."—*Saturday Review.*

Xenophon's Memorabilia.

Book I. With an Introduction, and Notes at the end of the volume.

By the Rev. C. E. MOBERLY, *Assistant-Master in Rugby School.*

Small 8vo. 2*s*.

Homer's Iliad.

Edited, with Notes at the end for the Use of Junior Students, by ARTHUR SIDGWICK, M.A., *Assistant-Master at Rugby School, and formerly Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge.*

Books I. and II. forming one Volume, Books III. and IV. forming a second Volume. Crown 8vo. [*In preparation.*

Homer for Beginners.

ILIAD, Books I.—III. With English Notes.

By THOMAS KERCHEVER ARNOLD, M.A.

Fourth Edition. 12mo. 3*s.* 6*d.*

The Iliad of Homer.

From the Text of Dindorf. With Preface and Notes.

By S. H. REYNOLDS, M.A., *Fellow and Tutor of Brasenose College, Oxford.*

Books I.—XII. Crown 8vo. 6*s.*

Forming a Part of the "Catena Classicorum."

The Iliad of Homer.

With English Notes and Grammatical References.

By THOMAS KERCHEVER ARNOLD, M.A.

Fifth Edition. 12mo. Half-bound, 12*s.*

A Complete Greek and English Lexicon for the Poems of Homer and the Homeridæ.

By G. CH. CRUSIUS. *Translated from the German. Edited by* T. K. ARNOLD, M.A.

New Edition. 12mo. 9*s.*

In the Press, New Edition, re-arranged, with fresh Pieces and additional References.

Materials and Models for Greek Prose Composition.

Selected and arranged by J. Y. SARGENT, M.A., *Fellow and Tutor of Magdalen College, Oxford; and* T. F. DALLIN, M.A., *Tutor, late Fellow of Queen's College, Oxford.*

Crown 8vo.

Classical Examination Papers.

Edited, with Notes and References, by P. J. F. GANTILLON, M.A., *sometime Scholar of St. John's College, Cambridge; Classical Master at Cheltenham College.*

Crown 8vo. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Or interleaved with writing-paper, half-bound, 10*s.* 6*d.*

Recommended in the *Guide to the Choice of Classical Books*, by J. B. Mayor, M.A., Professor of Classical Literature at King's College, late Fellow and Tutor of St. John's College, Cambridge.

Demosthenes.

Edited, with English Notes and Grammatical References, by THOMAS KERCHEVER ARNOLD, M.A.

12mo.

OLYNTHIAC ORATIONS. Third Edition. 3*s.*
PHILIPPIC ORATIONS. Third Edition. 4*s.*
ORATION ON THE CROWN. Second Edition. 4*s.* 6*d.*

Demosthenis Orationes Privatae.

Edited by ARTHUR HOLMES, M.A., *late Senior Fellow and Dean of Clare College, Cambridge, and Preacher at the Chapel Royal, Whitehall.*

Crown 8vo.

DE CORONA. 5*s.*

Forming a Part of the "Catena Classicorum."

Demosthenis Orationes Publicae.

Edited by G. H. HESLOP, M.A., *late Fellow and Assistant-Tutor of Queen's College, Oxford; Head-Master of St. Bees.*

Crown 8vo.

OLYNTHIACS, 2*s.* 6*d.* } or, in One Volume, 4*s.* 6*d.*
PHILIPPICS, 3*s.* }
DE FALSA LEGATIONE, 6*s.*

Forming Parts of the "Catena Classicorum."

Isocratis Orationes.

Edited by JOHN EDWIN SANDYS, M.A., *Fellow and Tutor of St. John's College, Cambridge.*

Crown 8vo.

AD DEMONICUM ET PANEGYRICUS. 4*s.* 6*d.*

Forming a Part of the "Catena Classicorum."

The Greek Testament.

With a Critically Revised Text; a Digest of Various Readings; Marginal References to Verbal and Idiomatic Usage; Prolegomena; and a Critical and Exegetical Commentary. For the use of Theological Students and Ministers.

By HENRY ALFORD, D.D., *late Dean of Canterbury.*

New Edition. 4 vols. 8vo. 102*s.*

The Volumes are sold separately, as follows:

Vol. I.—The FOUR GOSPELS. 28*s.*
Vol. II.—ACTS to 2 CORINTHIANS. 24*s.*
Vol. III.—GALATIANS to PHILEMON. 18*s.*
Vol. IV.—HEBREWS to REVELATION. 32*s.*

The Greek Testament.

With Notes, Introductions, and Index.

By CHR. WORDSWORTH, D.D., *Bishop of Lincoln.*

New Edition. 2 vols. Impl. 8vo. 60*s.*

The Parts may be had separately, as follows:—

The GOSPELS. 16*s.*
The ACTS. 8*s.*
St. Paul's EPISTLES. 23*s.*
GENERAL EPISTLES, REVELATION, and INDEX. 16*s.*

Notes on the Greek Testament.

By the Rev. ARTHUR CARR, M.A., *Assistant-Master at Wellington College, late Fellow of Oriel College, Oxford.*

THE GOSPEL ACCORDING TO S. LUKE.
Crown 8vo. 6*s.*
(*See Specimen Page, No.* 15.)

Madvig's Syntax of the Greek Language, especially of the Attic Dialect.

For the use of Schools.

Edited by THOMAS KERCHEVER ARNOLD, M.A.

Second Edition. Imperial 16mo. 8*s.* 6*d.*

Recommended by the Cambridge Board of Classical Studies for the Classical Tripos.

Sophocles.

With English Notes from SCHNEIDEWIN.

Edited by T. K. ARNOLD, M.A., ARCHDEACON PAUL, *and* HENRY BROWNE, M.A.

12mo.

AJAX. 3*s*. PHILOCTETES. 3*s*. ŒDIPUS TYRANNUS. 4*s*. ŒDIPUS COLONEUS. 4*s*.

Sophoclis Tragoediae.

Edited by R. C. JEBB, M.A., *Professor of Greek in the University of Glasgow, late Fellow and Assistant-Tutor of Trinity College, Cambridge, and Public Orator of the University.*

Crown 8vo.

ELECTRA. Second Edition, revised. 3*s*. 6*d*.
AJAX. 3*s*. 6*d*.

Forming Parts of the "Catena Classicorum."

Aristophanis Comoediae.

Edited by W. C. GREEN, M.A., *late Fellow of King's College, Cambridge; Assistant-Master at Rugby School.*

Crown 8vo.

THE ACHARNIANS and THE KNIGHTS. 4*s*.
THE CLOUDS. 3*s*. 6*d*.
THE WASPS. 3*s*. 6*d*.

An Edition of "THE ACHARNIANS and THE KNIGHTS," revised and especially prepared for Schools. 4*s*.

Forming Parts of the "Catena Classicorum."

Herodoti Historia.

Edited by H. G. WOODS, M.A., *Fellow and Tutor of Trinity College, Oxford.*

Crown 8vo.

BOOK I. 6*s*. BOOK II. 5*s*.

Forming Parts of the "Catena Classicorum."

A Copious Phraseological English-Greek Lexicon.

Founded on a work prepared by J. W. FRÄDERSDORFF, Ph.D., *late Professor of Modern Languages, Queen's College, Belfast.*

Revised, Enlarged, and Improved by the late THOMAS KERCHEVER ARNOLD, M.A., *and* HENRY BROWNE, M.A.

Fifth Edition. 8vo. 21*s.*

Thucydidis Historia. Books I. and II.

Edited by CHARLES BIGG, M.A., *late Senior Student and Tutor of Christ Church, Oxford; Principal of Brighton College.*

Crown 8vo. 6*s.*

Forming a Part of the "Catena Classicorum.

Thucydidis Historia. Books III. and IV.

Edited by G. A. SIMCOX, M.A., *Fellow of Queen's College, Oxford.*

Crown 8vo. 6*s.*

Forming a Part of the "Catena Classicorum."

An Introduction to Aristotle's Ethics.

Books I.—IV. (Book X., c. vi.—ix. in an Appendix). With a Continuous Analysis and Notes. Intended for the use of Beginners and Junior Students.

By the Rev. EDWARD MOORE, B.D., *Principal of S. Edmund Hall, and late Fellow and Tutor of Queen's College, Oxford.*

Crown 8vo. 10*s.* 6*d.*

Aristotelis Ethica Nicomachea.

Edidit, emendavit, crebrisque locis parallelis e libro ipso, aliisque ejusdem Auctoris scriptis, illustravit JACOBUS E. T. ROGERS, A.M.

Small 8vo. 4*s.* 6*d.* Interleaved with writing-paper, half-bound. 6*s.*

Selections from Aristotle's Organon.

Edited by JOHN R. MAGRATH, M.A., *Fellow and Tutor of Queen's College, Oxford.*

Second Edition. Crown 8vo.

CATENA CLASSICORUM

Crown 8vo.

Sophoclis Tragoediae. *By* R. C. JEBB, M.A.
THE ELECTRA. 3*s*. 6*d*. THE AJAX. 3*s*. 6*d*.

Juvenalis Satirae. *By* G. A. SIMCOX, M.A. 5*s*.

Thucydidis Historia.—Books I. & II.
By CHARLES BIGG, M.A. 6*s*.

Thucydidis Historia.—Books III. & IV.
By G. A. SIMCOX, M.A. 6*s*.

Demosthenis Orationes Publicae. *By* G. H. HESLOP, M.A.
THE OLYNTHIACS. 2*s*. 6*d*. } or, in One Volume, 4*s*. 6*d*.
THE PHILIPPICS. 3*s*.
DE FALSA LEGATIONE. 6*s*.

Demosthenis Orationes Privatae.
By ARTHUR HOLMES, M.A.
DE CORONA. 5*s*.

Aristophanis Comoediae. *By* W. C. GREEN, M.A.
THE ACHARNIANS AND THE KNIGHTS. 4*s*.
THE WASPS. 3*s*. 6*d*. THE CLOUDS. 3*s*. 6*d*.
An Edition of THE ACHARNIANS AND THE KNIGHTS, revised and especially adapted for use in Schools. 4*s*.

Isocratis Orationes. *By* JOHN EDWIN SANDYS, M.A.
AD DEMONICUM ET PANEGYRICUS. 4*s*. 6*d*.

Persii Satirae. *By* A. PRETOR, M.A. 3*s*. 6*d*.

Homeri Ilias. *By* S. H. REYNOLDS, M.A.
BOOKS I. TO XII. 6*s*.

Terenti Comoediae. *By* T. L. PAPILLON, M.A.
ANDRIA AND EUNUCHUS. 4*s*. 6*d*.
ANDRIA. New Edition, with Introduction on Prosody. 3*s*. 6*d*.

Herodoti Historia. *By* H. G. WOODS, M.A.
BOOK I., 6*s*. BOOK II., 5*s*.

Horati Opera. *By* J. M. MARSHALL, M.A.
VOL. I.—THE ODES, CARMEN SECULARE, AND EPODES. 7*s*. 6*d*.

Taciti Historiae. *By* W. H. SIMCOX, M.A.
BOOKS I. AND II. 6*s*. BOOKS III., IV., and V. 6*s*.

DIVINITY

MANUALS OF RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION

Edited by
JOHN PILKINGTON NORRIS, B.D.,
CANON OF BRISTOL, AND EXAMINING CHAPLAIN TO THE BISHOP OF MANCHESTER.

Three Volumes. Small 8vo. 3*s.* 6*d.* each.
Or each Book in Five Parts. 1*s.* each Part.

"Contain the maximum of requisite information within a surprising minimum of space. They are the best and fullest and simplest compilation we have hitherto examined on the subject treated."
Standard.

"Carefully prepared, and admirably suited for their purpose, they supply an acknowledged want in Primary Schools, and will doubtless be in great demand by the teachers for whom they are intended."
Educational Times.

THE OLD TESTAMENT.

By the Rev. E. I. GREGORY, M.A., *Vicar of Halberton.*

PART I. The Creation to the Exodus. PART II. Joshua to the Death of Solomon. PART III. The Kingdoms of Judah and Israel. PART IV. Hebrew Poetry—The Psalms. PART V. The Prophets of the Captivity and of the Return—The Maccabees—Messianic Teaching of the Old Testament.

THE NEW TESTAMENT.

By C. T. WINTER.

PART I. St. Matthew's Gospel. PART II. St. Mark's Gospel. PART III. St. Luke's Gospel. PART IV. St. John's Gospel. PART V. The Acts of the Apostles.

THE PRAYER BOOK.

By JOHN PILKINGTON NORRIS, B.D., *Canon of Bristol, &c.*

PART I. The Catechism to the end of the Lord's Prayer—The Order for Morning and Evening Prayer. PART II. The Catechism, concluding portion—The Office of Holy Baptism—The Order of Confirmation. PART III. The Theology of the Catechism—The Litany—The Office of Holy Communion. PART IV. The Collects, Epistles, and Gospels, to be used throughout the year. PART V. The Thirty-Nine Articles.

Rudiments of Theology.

A First Book for Students.

By JOHN PILKINGTON NORRIS, B.D., *Canon of Bristol, and Examining Chaplain to the Bishop of Manchester.*

Crown 8vo. *7s. 6d.*

"We can recommend this book to theological students as a useful and compendious manual. It is clear and well arranged. . . . We venture to believe that, on the whole, he is a very fair exponent of the teaching of the English Church, and that his book may be profitably used by those for whom it is chiefly intended—that is, candidates for ordination."—*Spectator.*

"This is a work of real help to candidates for ordination, and to the general student of theology."—*Standard.*

A Manual of Devotion, chiefly for the use of School-boys.

By the Rev. WILLIAM BAKER, D.D., *Head Master of Merchant Taylors' School.*

With Preface by J. R. WOODFORD, D.D., *Lord Bishop of Ely.*

Crown 16mo. *2s. 6d.*

A Companion to the Old Testament.

Being a plain Commentary on Scripture History down to the Birth of our Lord.

Small 8vo. *3s. 6d.*

Also in Two Parts:

Part I.—The Creation of the World to the Reign of Saul.
Part II.—The Reign of Saul to the Birth of Our Lord.

Small 8vo. *2s.* each.

A Companion to the New Testament.

Small 8vo. [*In the Press.*

The Young Churchman's Companion to the Prayer Book.

By the Rev. J. W. GEDGE, M.A., *Diocesan Inspector of Schools for the Archdeaconry of Surrey.*

Part I.—Morning and Evening Prayer and Litany.
Part II.—Baptismal and Confirmation Services.

18mo. *1s.* each, or in Paper Cover, *6d.*

Recommended by the late and present LORD BISHOPS OF WINCHESTER.

A Manual of Confirmation.

With a Pastoral Letter instructing Catechumens how to prepare themselves for their First Communion.

By Edward Meyrick Goulburn, D.D., *Dean of Norwich.*
Ninth Edition. Small 8vo. 1*s.* 6*d.*

The Way of Life.

A Book of Prayers and Instruction for the Young at School. With a Preparation for Holy Communion.

Compiled by a Priest. Edited by the Rev. T. T. Carter, M.A., *Rector of Clewer, Berks.*
Imperial 32mo, 1*s.* 6*d.*

Household Theology.

A Handbook of Religious Information respecting the Holy Bible, the Prayer Book, the Church, the Ministry, Divine Worship, the Creeds, &c., &c.

By the Rev. John Henry Blunt, M.A.
New Edition. Small 8vo. 3*s.* 6*d.*

Keys to Christian Knowledge.

Small 8vo. 2*s.* 6*d.* each.

"Of cheap and reliable text-books of this nature there has hitherto been a great want. We are often asked to recommend books for use in Church Sunday schools, and we therefore take this opportunity of saying that we know of none more likely to be of service both to teachers and scholars than these *Keys.*" — *Churchman's Shilling Magazine.*

"Will be very useful for the higher classes in Sunday schools, or rather for the fuller instruction of the Sunday-school teachers themselves, where the parish Priest is wise enough to devote a certain time regularly to their preparation for their voluntary task."—*Union Review.*

By J. H. Blunt, M.A., Editor of the *Annotated Book of Common Prayer.*

THE HOLY BIBLE.
THE BOOK OF COMMON PRAYER.
THE CHURCH CATECHISM.
CHURCH HISTORY, ANCIENT.
CHURCH HISTORY, MODERN.

By John Pilkington Norris, B.D., *Canon of Bristol.*

THE FOUR GOSPELS.
THE ACTS OF THE APOSTLES.

MISCELLANEOUS

A German Accidence for the Use of Schools.

By J. W. J. VECQUERAY, *Assistant-Master at Rugby School.*

New Edition, revised. 4to.

Selections from La Fontaine's Fables.

Edited, with English Notes at the end, for use in Schools, by P. BOWDEN-SMITH, M.A., *Assistant-Master at Rugby School.*

[*In preparation.*

Le Maréchal de Villars, from Ste. Beuve's "Causeries du Lundi."

Edited, with English Notes at the end, for use in Schools, by H. W. EVE, M.A., *Head-Master of University College School, London.*

[*In preparation.*

The Campaigns of Napoleon.

The Text (in French) from M. THIERS' *"Histoire de la Révolution Française," and "Histoire du Consulat et de l'Empire." Edited, with English Notes, for the use of Schools, by* EDWARD E. BOWEN, M.A., *Master of the Modern Side, Harrow School.*

With Maps. Crown 8vo.

ARCOLA. 4*s.* 6*d.*	MARENGO. 4*s.* 6*d.*
JENA. 3*s.* 6*d.*	WATERLOO. 6*s.*

Selections from Modern French Authors.

Edited, with English Notes and Introductory Notice, by HENRI VAN LAUN, *Translator of Taine's* HISTORY OF ENGLISH LITERATURE.

Crown 8vo. 3*s.* 6*d.* each.

HONORÉ DE BALZAC. H. A. TAINE.

The First French Book.

By T. K. ARNOLD, M.A.

Sixth Edition. 12mo. 5*s.* 6*d.* Key, 2*s.* 6*d.*

The First German Book.

By T. K. ARNOLD, M.A., *and* J. W. FRÄDERSDORFF, Ph.D.

Seventh Edition. 12mo. 5*s.* 6*d.* Key, 2*s.* 6*d.*

The First Hebrew Book.

By T. K. ARNOLD, M.A.

Fifth Edition. 12mo. 7*s.* 6*d.* Key, 3*s.* 6*d.*

The Chorister's Guide.

By W. A. BARRETT, Mus. Bac., Oxon., *of St. Paul's Cathedral, Author of "Flowers and Festivals," &c.*

Second Edition. Crown 8vo. 2*s.* 6*d.*

Form and Instrumentation.

By W. A. BARRETT, Mus. Bac., Oxon., *Author of "The Chorister's Guide," &c.*

[*In preparation.*

Battle of the Herrings.

these too far apart, and the intercourse of the defenders with an army of relief under the Count of Clermont at Blois was not broken off. Early in the following year, this army hoped to raise the siege by falling on a large body of provisions coming to the besiegers from Paris under Sir John Fastolf. The attack was made at Rouvray, but Fastolf had made careful preparations. The waggons were arranged in a square, and, with the stakes of the archers, formed a fortification on which the disorderly attack of the French made but little impression. Broken in the assault, they fell an easy prey to the English, as they advanced beyond their lines. The skirmish is known by the name of the Battle of the Herrings. This victory, which deprived the besieged of hope of external succour, seemed to render the capture of the city certain.

Danger of Orleans.

Already at the French King's court at Chinon there was talk of a hasty withdrawal to Dauphiné, Spain, or even Scotland; when suddenly there arose one of those strange effects of enthusiasm which sometimes set all calculation at defiance.

Joan of Arc.

In Domrémi, a village belonging to the duchy of Bar, the inhabitants of which, though in the midst of Lorraine, a province under Burgundian influence, were of patriotic views, lived a village maiden called Joan of Arc. The period was one of great mental excitement; as in other times of wide prevailing misery, prophecies and mystical preachings were current. Joan of Arc's mind was particularly susceptible to such influences, and from the time she was thirteen years old, she had fancied that she heard voices, and had even seen forms, sometimes of the Archangel Michael, sometimes of St. Catherine and St. Margaret, who called her to the assistance of the Dauphin. She persuaded herself that she was destined to fulfil an old prophecy which said that the kingdom, destroyed by a woman—meaning, as she thought, Queen Isabella,—should be saved by a maiden of Lorraine. The burning of Domrémi in the summer of 1428 by a troop of Burgundians at length gave a practical form to her imaginations, and early in the following year she succeeded in persuading Robert of Baudricourt to send her, armed and accompanied by a herald, to Chinon. She there, as it is said by the wonderful knowledge she displayed, convinced the court of the truth of her mission. At all events, it was thought wise to take advantage of the infectious enthusiasm she displayed, and in April she was intrusted with an army of 6000 or 7000 men, which was to march up the river from Blois to the relief of Orleans. When she appeared upon the scene of war, she supplied exactly that element of success of all of them open by two slits turned towards the centre of the flower. Their stalks have expanded and joined together, so as to form a thin sheath round the central column (fig. 12). The dust-spikes are so variable in length in this flower, that it may not be possible to see that one short one comes between two long ones, though this ought to be the case.

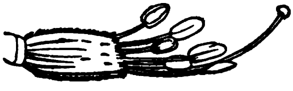


Fig. 12.
Dust-spikes of gorse (*enlarged*).

The *seed-organ* is in the form of a longish rounded pod, with a curved neck, stretching out beyond the dust-spikes. The top of it is sticky, and if you look at a bush of gorse, you will see it projecting beyond the keel in most of the fully-blown flowers, because the neck has become more curved than in fig. 12. Cut open the pod; it contains only one cavity (not, as that of the wall-flower, two separated by a thin partition), and the grains are suspended by short cords from the top (fig. 13). These grains may be plainly seen in the seed-organ of even a young flower. It is evident that they are the most important part of the plant, as upon them depends its diffusion and multiplication. We have already seen how carefully their well-being is considered in the matter of their perfection, how even insects are pressed into their service for this purpose! Now let us glance again at our flower, and see how wonderfully contrivance is heaped upon contrivance for their protection!

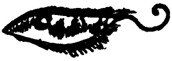


Fig. 13.
Split seed-pod of gorse.

First (see fig. 10, p. 14), we have the outer covering, so covered with hairs, that it is as good for keeping out rain as a waterproof cloak; in the buttercup, when you pressed the bud, it separated into five leaves; here there are five leaves, just the same, but they are so tightly joined that you may press till the whole bud is bent without making them separate at all, and when the bud is older, they only separate into two, and continue to enfold the flower to a certain extent till it fades. When the flower pushes back its waterproof cloak, it has the additional shelter of the big struction, and at last, after nearly twenty years of alternate hopes and fears, of tedious negotiations, official evasions, and sterile Parliamentary debates, it was effectually extinguished by the adverse report of a Parliamentary Committee, followed by the erection of the present Millbank Penitentiary at a vastly greater expense and on a totally different system.

Transportation.—In the meantime the common gaols were relieved in a makeshift fashion by working gangs of prisoners in hulks at the seaports; but the resource mainly relied on for getting rid of more dangerous criminals was the old one of transportation, Botany Bay having succeeded to America. As at first employed, there was no mistake as to the reality of the punishment; the misfortune was that the worst elements in the real were not so made known as to form any part of the apparent punishment. If the judge, in sentencing the convict, had thought fit to explain, for the warning of would-be offenders, exactly what was going to be done with their associate, the sentence would have been something of this sort: "You shall first be kept, for days or months as it may happen, in a common gaol, or in the hulks, in company with other criminals better or worse than yourself, with nothing to do, and every facility for mutual instruction in wickedness. You shall then be taken on board ship with similar associates of both sexes, crammed down between decks, under such circumstances that about one in ten of you will probably die in the course of the six months' voyage. If you survive the voyage you will either be employed as a slave in some public works, or let out as a slave to some of the few free settlers whom we have induced to go out there. In either case you will be under very little regular inspection, and will have every opportunity of indulging those natural wealth into the treasury. Churches remained open day and night, and frequent addresses kept up the enthusiasm to a high pitch. It was (for the moment) a genuine "revival" or reawakening of the whole Roman world. The occasion, too, appeared favourable. Italy was quiet, and the Exarchate at peace with its neighbours. Clotaire the Frank was no enemy to Heraclius, and in common with his clergy (being orthodox and not Arian) might be expected to sympathise in so holy a cause.

Treachery of the Avars—A.D. 616.—In one quarter only was there room for fear. The Avars were on the Danube, and the turbulence of the Avars was only equalled by their perfidy. Already, in A.D. 610, they had fallen suddenly on North Italy, and pillaged and harassed those same Lombards whom they had before helped to destroy the Gepidæ. Previous to an absence, therefore, of years from his capital, it was essential for the Emperor to sound their intentions, and, if possible, to secure their neutrality. His ambassadors were welcomed with apparent cordiality, and an interview was arranged between the Chagan and Heraclius. The place was to be Heraclea. At the appointed time the Emperor set out from Selymbria to meet the Khan, decked with Imperial crown and mantle to honour the occasion. The escort was a handful of soldiers; but there was an immense cortége of high officials and of the fashionable world of Constantinople, and the whole country side was there to see. Presently some terrified peasants were seen making their way hurriedly towards Heraclius. They urged him to flee for his life; for armed Avars had been seen in small bodies, and might even now be between him and the capital. Heraclius knew too much to hesitate. He threw off his robes and fled, and but just in time. The Chagan had laid a deep plot. A large mass of men had been told off in small detachments

I say the pulpit (in the sober use
Of its legitimate peculiar pow'rs)
Must stand acknowledg'd, while the world shall stand,
The most important and effectual guard,
Support and ornament of virtue's cause.
There stands the messenger of truth: there stands
The legate of the skies; his theme divine,
His office sacred, his credentials clear.
By him, the violated law speaks out
Its thunders, and by him, in strains as sweet
As angels use, the Gospel whispers peace.
He stablishes the strong, restores the weak,
Reclaims the wand'rer, binds the broken heart,
And, arm'd himself in panoply complete
Of heav'nly temper, furnishes with arms
Bright as his own, and trains, by ev'ry rule
Of holy discipline, to glorious war,
The sacramental host of God's elect.
Are all such teachers? would to heav'n all were!
But hark—the Doctor's voice—fast wedged between
Two empirics he stands, and with swoln cheeks
Inspires the news, his trumpet. Keener far
Than all invective is his bold harangue,
While through that public organ of report
He hails the clergy; and, defying shame,
Announces to the world his own and theirs.
He teaches those to read, whom schools dismiss'd,
And colleges, untaught; sells accent, tone,
And emphasis in score, and gives to pray'r
Th' *adagio* and *andante* it demands.
He grinds divinity of other days
Down into modern use; transforms old print
To zigzag manuscript, and cheats the eyes
Of gall'ry critics by a thousand arts.—
Are there who purchase of the Doctor's ware?
Oh name it not in Gath!—it cannot be,
That grave and learned Clerks should need such aid.
He doubtless is in sport, and does but droll,
Assuming thus a rank unknown before,
Grand caterer and dry-nurse of the church.

I venerate the man whose heart is warm,
Whose hands are pure, whose doctrine and whose life.

[COWPER'S TASK—*See Page* 6.]

[*Specimen Page, No.* 6.]

gether as with a close seal. . . . . The flakes of his flesh are joined together: they are firm in themselves; they cannot be moved."

Hobbes, in his famous book to which he gave the title *Leviathan*, symbolised thereby the force of civil society, which he made the foundation of all right.

315–325 Cowper's limitation of the province of satire—that it is fitted to laugh at foibles, not to subdue vices—is on the whole well-founded. But we cannot forget Juvenal's famous "facit indignatio versum," or Pope's no less famous—

> "Yes, I am proud: I must be proud to see
> Men not afraid of God, afraid of me:
> Safe from the bar, the pulpit, and the throne,
> Yet touched and shamed by ridicule alone."

326–372 *The pulpit, not satire, is the proper corrector of sin. A description of the true preacher and his office, followed by one of the false preacher, "the reverend advertiser of engraved sermons."*

330 *Strutting and vapouring.* Cf. *Macbeth*, v. 5.

> "Life 's but a walking shadow, a poor player,
> That struts and frets his hour upon the stage,
> And then is heard no more; it is a tale
> Told by an idiot, full of sound and fury,
> Signifying nothing."

> "And what in real value 's wanting,
> Supply with vapouring and ranting."—HUDIBRAS.

331 *Proselyte.* προσήλυτος, a new comer, a convert to Judaism.

338 *His theme divine.* Nominative absolute.

343 *Stablishes.* Notice the complete revolution the word has made—stabilire, établir, establish, stablish; cf. state, &c.

346 *Of heavenly temper.* Cf. *Par. Lost*, i. 284, "his ponderous shield etherial temper." See note on *Winter Morning Walk*, l. 664.

349 *Sacramental.* Used in the Latin sense. Sacramentum was the oath of allegiance of a Roman soldier. The word in its Christian sense was first applied to baptism—the vow to serve faithfully under the banner of the cross. See *Browne on the Thirty-nine Articles*, p. 576.

350 *Would to heaven.* A confusion between "would God" and "I pray to heaven."

351 A picture from the life of a certain Dr Trusler, who seems to have combined the trades of preacher, teacher of elocution, writer of sermons, and literary hack.

352 *Empirics.* ἐμπειρικός, one who trusts solely to experience or practice instead of rule, hence a quack. The accent is the same as in Milton (an exception to the rule. See note on *Sofa*, l. 52).

[COWPER'S TASK—*See Page* 6.]

thus: if the articles had cost £1 each, the total cost would have been £2478;

∴ as they cost $\frac{1}{6}$ of £1 each. the cost will be £$\frac{2478}{6}$, or £413.

The process may be written thus:

3*s*. 4*d*. is $\frac{1}{6}$ of £1	£2478 = cost of the articles at £1 each.
	£413 = cost .... at 3*s*. 4*d*. ...

Ex. (2). Find the cost of 2897 articles at £2. 12*s*. 9*d*. each.

£2 is 2 × £1	2897 . 0 . 0	= cost at £1 each.
10*s*. is $\frac{1}{2}$ of £1	5794 . 0 . 0	= ...... £2 ....
2*s*. is $\frac{1}{5}$ of 10*s*.	1448 . 10 . 0	= ...... 10*s*.....
8*d*. is $\frac{1}{3}$ of 2*s*.	289 . 14 . 0	= ...... 2*s*. ....
1*d*. is $\frac{1}{8}$ of 8*d*.	96 . 11 . 4	= ...... 8*d*. ....
	12 . 1 . 5	= ...... 1*d*. ....
	£7640 . 16 . 9	= ...... £2. 12*s*. 9*d*. each.

NOTE.—A shorter method would be to take the parts thus:

10*s*. = $\frac{1}{2}$ of £1; 2*s*. 6*d*. = $\frac{1}{4}$ of 10*s*.; 3*d*. = $\frac{1}{10}$ of 2*s*. 6*d*.

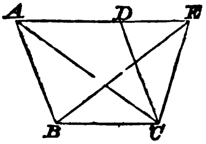
Ex. (3). Find the cost of 425 articles at £2. 18*s*. 4*d*. each.

Since £2. 18*s*. 4*d*. is the difference between £3 and 1*s*. 8*d*. (which is $\frac{1}{12}$ of £1), the shortest course is to find the cost at £3 each, and to *subtract from it* the cost at 1*s*. 8*d*. each, thus:

	£ *s*. *d*.	
£3 is 3 × £1	425 . 0 . 0	= cost at £1 each.
1*s*. 8*d*. is $\frac{1}{12}$ of £1	1275 . 0 . 0	= ...... £3 ....
	35 . 8 . 4	= ...... 1*s*. 8*d*. each.
	£1239 . 11 . 8	= ...... £2. 18*s*. 4*d*. each.

PROPOSITION XLI. THEOREM.

If a parallelogram and a triangle be upon the same base, and between the same parallels, the parallelogram is double of the triangle.



Let the ▱ $ABCD$ and the $\triangle EBC$ be on the same base BC and between the same ||s AE, BC.

Then must ▱ $ABCD$ *be double of* $\triangle$ EBC.

Join AC.

Then $\triangle ABC = \triangle EBC$, ∵ they are on the same base and between the same ||s ; I. 37.

and ▱ $ABCD$ is double of $\triangle ABC$, ∵ AC is a diagonal of $ABCD$; I. 34.

∴ ▱ $ABCD$ is double of $\triangle$ EBC.

Q. E. D.

Ex. 1. If from a point, without a parallelogram, there be drawn two straight lines to the extremities of the two opposite sides, between which, when produced, the point does not lie, the difference of the triangles thus formed is equal to half the parallelogram.

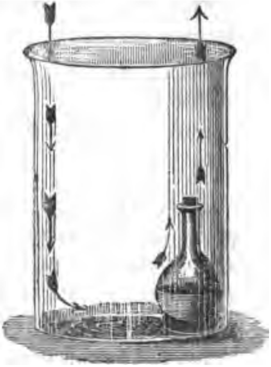
Ex. 2. The two triangles, formed by drawing straight lines from any point within a parallelogram to the extremities of its opposite sides, are together half of the parallelogram.

Sometimes carbonic anhydride is produced in wells, and, being so much heavier than air, it remains at the bottom. If a man goes down into such a well, he will have no difficulty at first, because the air is good; but when he is near the bottom, where the gas has accumulated, he will gasp for breath and fall; and if anyone, not understanding the cause of his trouble, goes down to assist him, he too will fall senseless, and both will quickly die. The way to ascertain whether carbonic anhydride has accumulated at the bottom of a well is to let a light down into it. If it goes out, or even burns very dimly, there is enough of the gas to make the descent perilous. A man going down a well should always take a candle with him, which he should hold a considerable distance below his mouth.' If the light burns dimly, he should at once stop, before his mouth gets any lower and he takes some of the gas into his lungs.

When this gas is in a well or pit, of course it must be expelled before a man can descend. There are several expedients for doing this. One is to let a bucket down frequently, turning it upside down, away from the mouth of the well, every time it is brought up, a plan which will remind you of the experiment represented in Fig. 24.

But a better way is to let down a bundle of burning straw or shavings, so as to heat the gas. Now heated bodies expand, gases very much more than solids or liquids, and, in expanding, the weight of a certain volume, say of a gallon, becomes lessened. So that if we can heat the carbonic anhydride enough to make a gallon of it weigh less than a gallon of air, it will rise out of the well just as hydrogen gas would do. Fig. 25 shows how you may perform this experiment upon a small scale.

Fig. 25.



DISASTROUS RETREAT OF THE ENGLISH FROM CABUL.

IT took two days of disorder, suffering, and death to carry the army, now an army no more, to the jaws of the fatal pass. Akbar Khan, who appeared like the Greeks' dread marshal from the spirit-land at intervals upon the route, here demanded four fresh hostages. The demand was acquiesced in. Madly along the narrow defile crowded the undistinguishable host, whose diminished numbers were still too numerous for speed: on every side rang the war-cry of the barbarians: on every side plundered and butchered the mountaineers: on every side, palsied with fatigue, terror, and cold, the soldiers dropped down to rise no more. The next day, in spite of all remonstrance, the general halted his army, expecting in vain provisions from Akbar Khan. That day the ladies, the children, and the married officers were given up. The march was resumed. By the following night not more than one-fourth of the original number survived. Even the haste which might once have saved now added nothing to the chances of life. In the middle of the pass a barrier was prepared. There twelve officers died sword in hand. A handful of the bravest or the strongest only reached the further side alive: as men hurry for life, they hurried on their way, but were surrounded and cut to pieces, all save a few that had yet escaped. Six officers better mounted or more fortunate than the rest, reached a spot within sixteen miles of the goal; but into the town itself rode painfully on a jaded steed, with the stump of a broken sword in his hand, but one.

Livy, xxi. c. 25, § 7-10. xxxv. c. 30. xxiii. c. 24.
Cæsar, *Bell. Gall.* v. c. 35-37.

DEFEAT OF CHARLES THE BOLD AND MASSACRE OF HIS TROOPS AT MORAT.

IN such a predicament braver soldiers might well have ceased to struggle. The poor wretches, Italians and Savoyards, six thousand or more in number, threw away their arms and made

[*Specimen Page, No.* 11.]

II.

ARIADNE'S LAMENT.

Madam, 'twas Ariadne passioning
For Theseus' perjury and unjust flight.
TWO GENTLEMEN OF VERONA, IV. 4, 172.

ARGUMENT.

ARIADNE *tells the story of her first waking, to find herself abandoned by Theseus and left on an unknown island, exposed to a host of dangers.*—(HEROIDES, X.)

The story is beautifully told by Catullus, in the "Epithalamium Pelei et Thetidos:" it also forms one of the episodes in Chaucer's "Legende of Goode Women."

I woke before it was day to find myself alone, no trace of my companions to be seen. In vain I felt and called for Theseus; the echoes alone gave me answer.

QUAE legis, ex illo, Theseu, tibi litore mitto,
  Unde tuam sine me vela tulere ratem:
In quo me somnusque meus male prodidit et tu,
  Per facinus somnis insidiate meis. 107
Tempus erat, vitrea quo primum terra pruina 112
  Spargitur et tectae fronde queruntur aves:
Incertum vigilans, a somno languida, movi 97
  Thesea prensuras semisupina manus:
Nullus erat, referoque manus, iterumque retempto,
  Perque torum moveo brachia: nullus erat.
Excussere metus somnum: conterrita surgo,
  Membraque sunt viduo praecipitata toro. 123
Protinus adductis sonuerunt pectora palmis, 111
  Utque erat e somno turbida, rapta coma est.
Luna fuit: specto, siquid nisi litora cernam;
  Quod videant, oculi nil nisi litus habent. 150
Nunc huc, nunc illuc, et utroque sine ordine curro;
  Alta puellares tardat arena pedes.
Interea toto clamanti litore "Theseu!" 121
  Reddebant nomen concava saxa tuum,
Et quoties ego te, toties locus ipse vocabat:
  Ipse locus miserae ferre volebat opem. 106 3

[TAYLOR'S OVID—*See Page* 16.]

174. **Punica poma,** pomegranates.
178. **Taenarum,** at the southern extremity of Peloponnesus, was one of the numerous descents to Tartarus. Cf. Virgil, Georg. IV. 467:

> Taenarias etiam fauces, alta ostia Ditis.

179. **Factura fuit.** This periphrasis for *fecisset* is to be noted; it is the one from which the oblique forms are all constructed, *e.g.*, *facturam fuisse*, or *factura fuisset*.
183. **Cessatis,** one of a goodly number of intransitive verbs of the first conjugation which have a passive participle. Cf. **erratas,** above, 139, **clamata,** 35. So Horace, regnata Phalanto rura (Odes, II. 6, 12); triumphatae gentes (Virgil).

II.—IV.

ARIADNE.

THIS and the two following extracts, though taken from different works, form a definite sequence. Ariadne, daughter of Minos, king of Crete, has helped Theseus to conquer the Minotaur, by giving him a clew to the maze in which the monster was hid, and, being in love with him, has fled in his company. They put in for the night to the island of Dia, and Theseus on the next morning treacherously sails away, leaving the poor girl alone. The first extract is part of an epistle which she is supposed to write on the day when she discovers his perfidy.

The name Dia, which belonged properly to a small island off the north coast of Crete, was also a poetical name for Naxos, one of the largest of the Cyclades. It may have been this fact which led to the further legend which is recounted in the next extract, how Ariadne, lorn of Theseus, becomes the bride of Bacchus; for Naxos was the home of the Bacchic worship. As the completion of the legend she is raised to share in Bacchus' divine honours, and as the Cretan Crown becomes one of the signs of the heavens.

II.

ARIADNE'S LAMENT.

1. **Illo,** sc. *Diae.*
4. **Per facinus,** criminally.
5. Describing apparently the early dawn, or the hour that precedes it, when the night is at its coldest, and the birds, half-awake, begin to stir in their nests. **Pruina** hints that it is autumn.
7. A beautifully descriptive line—But half-awake, with all the languor of sleep still on me.

   A somno = after, as the *result* of.
8. **Semisupina,** on my side, lit., half on my back, describes the motion of a person thus groping about on waking. Cf. Chaucer:

> Ryght in the dawenynge awaketh shee,
> And gropeth in the bed, and fonde ryghte noghte.

haec mea magna fides? at non, Euandre, pudendis
volneribus pulsum aspicies, nec sospite dirum
optabis nato funus pater. ei mihi, quantum
praesidium Ausonia, et quantum tu perdis, Iule!
Haec ubi deflevit, tolli miserabile corpus
imperat, et toto lectos ex agmine mittit
mille viros, qui supremum comitentur honorem,
intersintque patris lacrimis, solacia luctus
exigua ingentis, misero set debita patri.
haut segnes alii crates et molle feretrum
arbuteis texunt virgis et vimine querno,
extructosque toros obtentu frondis inumbrant.
hic iuvenem agresti sublimem stramine ponunt;
qualem virgineo demessum pollice florem
seu mollis violae, seu languentis hyacinthi,
cui neque fulgor adhuc, nec dum sua forma recessit;
non iam mater alit tellus, viresque ministrat.
tunc geminas vestes auroque ostroque rigentis
extulit Aeneas, quas illi laeta laborum
ipsa suis quondam manibus Sidonia Dido
fecerat, et tenui telas discreverat auro.
harum unam iuveni supremum maestus honorem
induit, arsurasque comas obnubit amictu;
multaque praeterea Laurentis praemia pugnae
aggerat, et longo praedam iubet ordine duci.
addit equos et tela, quibus spoliaverat hostem.
vinxerat et post terga manus, quos mitteret umbris
inferias, caeso sparsuros sanguine flammam;
indutosque iubet truncos hostilibus armis
ipsos ferre duces, inimicaque nomina figi.
ducitur infelix aevo confectus Acoetes,
pectora nunc foedans pugnis, nunc unguibus ora;
sternitur et toto proiectus corpore terrae.

[*Specimen Page, No.* 14.]

Comp. *Geor.* ii. 80, *Nec longum tempus et . . . exiit . . . arbos*, C. But as these are the only two instances of the construction adduced it is perhaps safer to take *et* = even.

51 **nil iam,** etc.] The father is making vows to heaven in his son's behalf, but the son is gone where vows are neither made nor paid.

55 **haec mea magna fides**] 'Is this the end of all my promises?' *Magna* may be taken as 'solemn,' or 'boastful.'

pudendis volneribus] All his wounds are on his breast.

56 **dirum optabis funus** = *morti devovebis.* Compare the meaning of *dirae*, xii. 845.

59-99] A description of the funeral rites. Aeneas bids his last farewell.

59 **Haec ubi deflevit**] 'His moan thus made.' *De* in composition has two opposite meanings: (1) cessation from or removal of the fundamental ideas, as in *decresco*, *dedoceo*, etc.; (2) (as here) in intensifying, as *debello*, *demiror*, *desaevio*.

61 **honorem**] *Honos* is used by V. for (1) a sacrifice, iii. 118; (2) a hymn, *Geor.* ii. 393; (3) beauty, *Aen.* x. 24; (4) the 'leafy honours' of trees, *Geor.* ii. 404; (5) funeral rites, vi. 333, and here. See below, *l.* 76.

63 **solatia**] In apposition to the whole sentence; whether it is nom. or acc. depends on how we resolve the principal sentence; here, though *solatia* applies to the whole sentence, its construction probably depends on the last clause, which we may paraphrase, *ut praesentes* (τὸ μετεῖναι) *sint solatia ;* therefore it is nom.

64 **crates et molle feretrum**] The bier of pliant osier: cf. *l.* 22.

66] Cf. Statius, *Theb.* vi. 55, *torus* et puerile feretrum.

obtentu frondis] 'A leafy canopy.' C. understands 'a layer of leaves.

67 **agresti stramine**] 'The rude litter.'

68] Cf. ix. 435; *Il.* viii. 306,

> μήκων δ' ὡς ἑτέρωσε κάρη βάλεν, ἥτ ἐνὶ κήπῳ
> καρπῷ βριθομένη νοτίῃσί τε εἰαρινῇσιν·
> ὣς ἑτέρωσ' ἤμυσε κάρη πήληκι βαρυνθέν.

> 'Even as a flower,
> Poppy or hyacinth, on its broken stem
> Languidly raises its encumbered head.'—MILMAN.

69 **languentis hyacinthi**] The rhythm is Greek. The 'drooping hyacinth' is probably the Lilium Martagon or Turk's-cap lily, 'the sanguine flower inscribed with woe.'

70] 'That hath not yet lost its gloss nor all its native loveliness.' *Recessit* must apply to both clauses. 'If we suppose the two parts of the line to contain a contrast, the following line will lose much of its force,' C. Compare the well-known lines from the *Giaour*, 'He who hath bent him o'er the dead,' etc.

71] Contrast the force of *neque adhuc*, *nec dum*, and *non iam ;* 'the brightness not all gone,' 'the lines where beauty lingers,' and 'the support and nurture of mother earth cut off once and for all.'

[STORR'S VERGIL—*See Page* 16.]

36. ἵνα φάγῃ] In modern Greek, which properly speaking has no infinitive, the sense of the infinitive is expressed by νά (ἵνα) with subjunctive (as in this passage), *e.g.* ἐπιθυμῶ νὰ γράφῃ, 'I wish him to write;' see Corfe's *Modern Greek Grammar*, p. 78. This extension of the force of ἵνα to oblique petition, and even to consecutive clauses, may be partly due to the influence of the Latin *ut;* cf. ch. xvi. 27, ἐρωτῶ οὖν, πάτερ, ἵνα πέμψῃς: see note on ch. iv. 3.

The following incident is recorded by St. Luke alone. Simon the Pharisee is not to be identified with Simon the leper, Matt. xxvi., Mark xiv. 3.

ἀνεκλίθη] The Jews had adopted the Roman, or rather Greek, fashion of reclining at meals—a sign of advancing luxury and of Hellenism, in which however even the Pharisee acquiesces.

37. γυνή] There is no proof that this woman was Mary Magdalene. But mediæval art has identified the two, and great pictures have almost disarmed argument in this as in other incidents of the gospel narrative.

38. ἀλάβαστρον] The neuter sing. is Hellenistic. The classical form is ἀλάβαστρος with a heteroclite plural ἀλάβαστρα, hence probably the late sing. ἀλάβαστρον. The grammarian stage of a language loves uniformity, Herod. iii. 20; Theocr. xv. 114:

> Συρίῳ δὲ μύρῳ χρύσει' ἀλάβαστρα.

στᾶσα παρὰ τοὺς πόδας αὐτοῦ] This would be possible from the arrangement of the triclinium.

39. ἐγίνωσκεν ἄν] 'Would (all the while) have been recognising.'

40. χρεωφειλέται] A late word; the form varies between χρεωφειλέται and χρεοφειλέται.

41. δηνάρια] The denarius was a silver coin originally containing ten ases (deni), afterwards, when the weight of the as was reduced, sixteen ases. Its equivalent modern value is reckoned at 7½d. But such calculations are misleading; it is more to the point to regard the denarius as an average day's pay for a labourer.

42. μὴ ἐχόντων] Because *he saw that* they had not.

ἐχαρίσατο] Cf. *v.* 21.

[Carr's Notes on the Greek Testament—*See Page* 23.]

INDEX

	PAGE		PAGE
HISTORY	1	LATIN	14
ENGLISH	6	GREEK	18
MATHEMATICS	9	CATENA CLASSICORUM	26
SCIENCE	12	DIVINITY	27

MISCELLANEOUS 30

PAGE

Abbott (E.), Selections from Lucian 19
—— Elements of Greek Accidence 18
—— Elementary Greek Grammar 18
Alford (Dean), Greek Testament 23
Anson (W. R.), Age of Chatham 4
—— Age of Pitt 4
Aristophanes, by W. C. Green 24, 26
—— Scenes from, by Arthur Sidgwick 20
Aristotle's Ethics, by Edward Moore 25
—— by J. E. T. Rogers 25
—— Organon, by J. R. Magrath 25
Arnold (T. K.), Cornelius Nepos 15
—— Crusius' Homeric Lexicon 21
—— Demosthenes 22
—— Eclogæ Ovidianæ 16
—— English-Greek Lexicon 25
—— First French Book 31
—— First German Book 31
—— First Greek Book 19
—— First Hebrew Book 31
—— First Verse Book 15
—— Greek Accidence 19
—— Greek Prose Composition 19
—— Henry's First Latin Book 15
—— Homer for Beginners 21
—— Homer's Iliad 21
—— Latin Prose Composition 15
—— Madvig's Greek Syntax 23
—— Sophocles 24

Baker's (W.) Manual of Devotion for School-boys 28
Barrett (W. A.), Chorister's Guide 31
—— Form and Instrumentation 31
Bennett (G.), Easy Latin Stories 14
Bigg (Ch.), Exercises in Latin Prose 14
—— Thucydides 25, 26
Blunt (J. H.), Household Theology 29
—— Keys to Christian Knowledge: The Holy Bible, The Prayer Book, Church History (Ancient and Modern), Church Catechism 29
Bowen (E.), Napoleon's Campaigns 30
Bridge (C.), French Literature 4
Bright (J. Franck), English History 1
—— Hist. of French Revolution 4
Browning (Oscar), Great Rebellion 4
—— Historical Handbooks 2-4
Building Construction, Notes on 13

Calvert (E.), Selections from Livy 15
Carr (A.), Notes on Greek Testament 23
Companion to the New Testament 28
—— Old Testament 28
Cornelius Nepos, by T. K. Arnold 15
Crake (A.D.), History of the Church 5

PAGE

Creighton (M.), Historical Biographies 5
Crusius' Homeric Lexicon, by T. K. Arnold 21
Curteis (A.M.), The Roman Empire 3

Davys (Bishop), Hist. of England 5
Demosthenes, by T. K. Arnold 22
—— by G. H. Heslop 22, 26
—— by Arthur Holmes 22, 26

English School Classics, edited by Francis Storr 6, 7
Euclid, by J. Hamblin Smith 11
Euripides, Scenes from, by Arthur Sidgwick 20
Eve (H. W.), Ste. Beuve's Maréchal de Villars 30

Firman (F. B.), and Sanderson (L.), Zeugma 18
Foster (George Carey), Electricity 12
—— Sound 12
Frädersdorff (J. W.) English-Greek Lexicon 25

Gantillon (P. G. F.), Classical Examination Papers 16, 22
Gedge (J. W.), Young Churchman's Companion to the Prayer Book 28
Gepp (C. G.), Latin Elegiac Verse 15
Girdlestone (W. H.), Arithmetic 11
Goolden (W. T.), and Rigg (A.), Chemistry 13
Goulburn (Dean), Manual of Confirmation 29
Greek Testament, by Dean Alford 23
—— by Chr. Wordsworth 23
Green (W. C.), Aristophanes 24, 26
Gross (E. J.), Algebra, Part II. 10
—— Kinematics and Kinetics 10

Herodotus (Stories from), by J. Surtees Phillpotts 19
—— by H. G. Woods 24, 26
Heslop (G. H.), Demosthenes 22, 26
Historical Biographies, edited by M. Creighton 5
Historical Handbooks, edited by Oscar Browning 2-4
Holmes (Arthur), Demosthenes 22, 26
—— Rules for Latin Pronunciation 14
Homer for Beginners, by T. K. Arnold 21
Homer's Iliad, by T. K. Arnold 21
—— by S. H. Reynolds 21, 26
—— Books I-IV., by A. Sidgwick 21
Horace, by J. M. Marshall 17, 26

INDEX.

PAGE

Iophon 19
Isocrates, by J. E. Sandys . . . 22, 26

Jebb (R. C.), Sophocles 24, 26
——— Supremacy of Athens 4
Juvenal, by G. A. Simcox . . . 17, 26

Keys to Christian Knowledge 29
Kitchener (F. E.), Botany for Class Teaching 12
———(F. A.), a Year's Botany 13

La Fontaine's Fables, by P. Bowden-Smith 30
Latham (R. G.) Dictionary of the English Language 8
Laun (Henri Van), French Selections 31
Laverty's (W. H.), Astronomy . . 12
Livy, Selections from, by R. Saward and E. Calvert 15
Lucian, by Evelyn Abbott . . . 19

Madvig's Greek Syntax, by T. K. Arnold 23
Magrath (J. R.), Aristotle's Organon 25
Mansfield (E. D.), Latin Sentence Construction 14
Manuals of Religious Instruction, edited by J. P. Norris 27
Marshall (J. M.) Horace 17, 26
Moberly (Charles E.), Shakspere . 8
——— Arrian's Alexander the Great in the Punjaub 19
——— Xenophon's Memorabilia, Book I. 20
Moore (Edward), Aristotle's Ethics. 25

Norris (J. P.), Key to the Gospels 29
——— to the Acts . 29
——— Manuals of Religious Instruction 27
———Rudiments of Theology 28

Ovid, Stories from, by R. W. Taylor 16
Ovidianæ Eclogæ, by T. K. Arnold 16

Papillon (T. L.), Terence . . . 17, 26
Pearson (Charles), English History in the XIVth Century 2
Pelham (H. F.), The Roman Revolution 4
Phillpotts (J. Surtees), Stories from Herodotus 19
——— Shakspere's Tempest. . 8
Pretor (A.), Persii Satirae . . . 17, 26

Reid (J. S.), History of Roman Political Institutions 4
Reynolds (S. H.), Homer's Iliad . 21, 26
Richardson (G.), Conic Sections . 11
Rigg (A.), and Goolden (W. T.), Introduction to Chemistry . . 13
——— Science Class-books. . 12
Rivington's Mathematical Series . 9
Rogers (J. E. T.), Aristotle's Ethics 25

Ste. Beuve's Maréchal de Villars, by H. W. Eve 30
Sanderson (L.), and Firman (F. B.), Zeugma 18
Sandys (J. E.), Isocrates . . . 22, 26
Sargent (J. Y.) and Dallin (T. F.), Materials and Models, &c. . . 16, 21
Sargent (J .Y.) Latin Version of (60) Selected Pieces 16
Saward (R.), Selections from Livy . 15
Science Class Books 12
Shakspere's As You Like It, Macbeth, Hamlet, and King Lear, by C. E. Moberly 8
——— Coriolanus, by R. Whitelaw 8
——— Tempest, by J. S. Phillpotts 8
——— Merchant of Venice, by R. W. Taylor 8
Sidgwick (Arthur), Scenes from Greek Plays 20
——— Greek Prose Composition . 18
——— Homer's Iliad, Books I.–IV. . 21
Simcox (G. A.), Juvenal 17, 26
——— Thucydides . . . 25, 26
Simcox (W. H.), Tacitus 17, 26
Smith (J. H.), Arithmetic . . . 10
——— Key to Arithmetic . 10
——— Elementary Algebra . 10
——— Key to Algebra . . 10
——— Enunciations . . . 11
——— Exercises on Algebra. 10
——— Hydrostatics . . . 11
——— Geometry 11
——— Statics 11
——— Trigonometry . . . 11
——— Key to Trigonometry 11
——— Latin Grammar . . 14
——— English Grammar . 8
——— (P. Bowden), La Fontaine's Fables 30
——— (Philip V.), History of English Institutions 2
——— (R. Prowde), Latin Prose Exercises 14
Sophocles, by T. K. Arnold . . . 24
——— by R. C. Jebb . . . 24, 26
Storr (F.), English School Classics 6, 7
——— Greek Verbs . . 18
——— Vergil's Aeneid, Books XI. XII. 16

Tacitus, by W. H. Simcox . . . 17, 26
Taylor (R. W.), Stories from Ovid . 16
——— Merchant of Venice . . 8
Terence, by T. L. Papillon . . . 17, 26
Thiers' Campaigns of Napoleon, by E. E. Bowen 30
Thucydides, by C. Bigg 25, 26
——— by G. A. Simcox . . 25, 26

Vecqueray (J. W. J.), First German Accidence 30
Vergil's Aeneid, Books XI. XII., by F. Storr 16

Way of Life 29
Whitelaw (Robert), Coriolanus . . 8
Willert (F.), Reign of Lewis XI. . 2
Wilson (R. K.), History of Modern English Law 3
Woods (H. G.), Herodotus . . . 24, 26
Wordsworth (Bp.), Greek Testament 23
Wormell (R.), Dynamics 11

Xenophon's Memorabilia, Book I., by C. E. Moberly 20

Young (Sir G.), History of the United States 4

Stories from Ovid in Elegiac Verse.

With Notes for School use, and Marginal References to the Public School Primer. By R. W. Taylor, M.A., late Fellow of St. John's College, Cambridge; Assistant-Master in Rugby School.

Crown 8vo. 3*s.* 6*d.*

Selections from Livy, Books VIII. and IX.

For School use. With Notes and Map. By E. Calvert, LL.D., St. John's College, Cambridge, some time Assistant-Master in Shrewsbury School; and R. Saward, M.A., Fellow of St. John's College, Cambridge, Assistant-Master in Shrewsbury School.

Small 8vo. 2*s.*

Progressive Exercises in Latin Elegiac Verse.

By C. G. Gepp, B.A., late Junior Student of Christ Church, Oxford; Classical Master in Queen Elizabeth's College, Guernsey.

Third Edition, Revised. Crown 8vo. 3*s.* 6*d.* *Tutor's Key,* 5*s.*

Selections from Lucian.

With English Notes. By Evelyn Abbott, M.A., Lecturer in Balliol College, Oxford, and late Assistant-Master in Clifton College.

Small 8vo. 3*s.* 6*d.*

The Elements of Greek Accidence.

With Philological Notes. By Evelyn Abbott, M.A., of Balliol College, Oxford, Author of "Selections from Lucian, with English Notes."

Crown 8vo. 4*s.* 6*d.*

Scenes from Greek Plays.

Rugby Edition. Abridged and adapted for the use of Schools, by Arthur Sidgwick, M.A., Assistant-Master at Rugby School, and formerly Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge.

Small 8vo. 1*s.* 6*d.* *each.*

ARISTOPHANES.
The Clouds. The Frogs. The Knights. Plutus.

EURIPIDES.
Iphigenia in Tauris. The Cyclops. Ion. Electra. Alcestis. Bacchæ. Hecuba.

The Æneid of Vergil.

Books XI. and XII. Edited, with Notes at the end, by Francis Storr, B.A., Chief Master of Modern Subjects in Merchant Taylors' School, late Scholar of Trinity College, Cambridge, and Bell University Scholar.

Crown 8vo. 2*s.* 6*d.*

The Campaigns of Napoleon.

The Text (in French) from M. Thiers' "Histoire du Consulat et de l'Empire," and "Histoire de la Révolution Française." Edited, with English Notes, for the use of Schools, by Edward E. Bowen, M.A., Master of the Modern Side, Harrow School.

With Maps. Crown 8vo.

ARCOLA. 4*s.* 6*d.* MARENGO. 4*s.* 6*d.*
JENA. 3*s.* 6*d.* WATERLOO. 6*s.*

Select Plays of Shakspere.

Rugby Edition. With an Introduction and Notes to each Play.

Small 8vo.

AS YOU LIKE IT. 2*s.*; paper cover, 1*s.* 6*d.*
Edited by the Rev. Charles E. Moberly, M.A., Assistant-Master in Rugby School, and formerly Scholar of Balliol College, Oxford.

MACBETH. 2*s.*; paper cover, 1*s.* 6*d.*
Edited by the Same.

CORIOLANUS. 2*s.* 6*d.*; paper cover, 2*s.*
Edited by Robert Whitelaw, M.A., Assistant-Master in Rugby School, formerly Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge.

HAMLET. 2*s.* 6*d.*; paper cover, 2*s.*
Edited by the Rev. Charles E. Moberly, M.A.

KING LEAR.
Edited by the same.

THE TEMPEST. 2*s.*
Edited by J. S. Phillpotts, M.A., Head-Master of Bedford School, formerly Fellow of New College, Oxford.

THE MERCHANT OF VENICE.
Edited by R. W. Taylor, M.A., Assistant-Master at Rugby School.

Catena Classicorum

A Series of Classical Authors. Edited by Members of both Universities, under the Direction of the Rev. **Arthur Holmes**, *M.A., late Senior Fellow and Dean of Clare College, Cambridge; and the Rev.* **Charles Bigg**, *M.A., late Senior Student and Tutor of Christ Church, Oxford; Principal of Brighton College.*

Sophoclis Tragoediae.

THE ELECTRA, 3*s.* 6*d.* THE AJAX, 3*s.* 6*d.*

Edited by **R. C. Jebb**, M.A., Fellow and Tutor of Trinity College, Cambridge, and Public Orator of the University.

Juvenalis Satirae.

Edited by **G. A. Simcox**, M.A., Fellow of Queen's College, Oxford. 5*s.*

Thucydidis Historia.

Books I. and II., with Introductions. Edited by **Chas. Bigg**, M.A., late Senior Student and Tutor of Christ Church, Oxford; Principal of Brighton College. 6*s.*

Books III. and IV. Edited by **G. A. Simcox**, M.A. 6*s.*

Demosthenis Orationes Publicae.

THE OLYNTHIACS, 2*s.* 6*d.* THE PHILIPPICS, 3*s.* DE FALSA LEGATIONE, 6*s.*

Edited by **G. H. Heslop**, M.A., late Fellow and Assistant Tutor of Queen's College, Oxford; Head Master of St. Bees.

Demosthenis Orationes Privatae.

DE CORONA. 5*s.*

Edited by the Rev. **Arthur Holmes**, M.A., late Senior Fellow and Dean of Clare College, Cambridge.

Aristophanis Comoediae.

THE ACHARNIANS and THE KNIGHTS, 4*s.* THE CLOUDS, 3*s.* 6*d.* THE WASPS, 3*s.* 6*d.*

Edited by **W. C. Green**, M.A., late Fellow of King's College, Cambridge; Assistant Master at Rugby School.

An Edition of THE ACHARNIANS and THE KNIGHTS, Revised and especially adapted for Use in Schools. 4*s.*

Isocratis Orationes.

AD DEMONICUM ET PANEGYRICUS. 4*s.* 6*d.*

Edited by **John Edwin Sandys**, M.A., Fellow and Tutor of St. John's College, Classical Lecturer at Jesus College, Cambridge.

Persii Satirae.

Edited by **A. Pretor**, M.A., Fellow of St. Catherine's College, Cambridge, Classical Lecturer of Trinity Hall. 3*s.* 6*d.*

Homeri Ilias.

Edited by **S. H. Reynolds**, M.A., late Fellow and Tutor of Brasenose College, Oxford. Books I. to XII. 6*s.*

Terenti Comoediae.

ANDRIA ET EUNUCHUS. 4*s.* 6*d.*

ANDRIA. With Introduction on Prosody. 3*s.* 6*d.*

Edited by **T. L. Papillon**, M.A., Fellow of New College, Oxford, late Fellow of Merton.

Herodoti Historia.

Edited by **H. G. Woods**, M.A., Fellow and Tutor of Trinity College, Oxford. Book I., 6*s.* Book II., 5*s.*

Horati Opera.

By **J. M. Marshall**, M.A., Under-Master of Dulwich College, late Fellow and Lecturer of Brasenose College, Oxford.

Vol. I., The Odes, Carmen Seculare, and Epodes. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Taciti Historiae.

Edited by **W. H. Simcox**, M.A., Queen's College, Oxford.

Books [illegible] IV. and V., 6*s.*
